AGENDA

Ordinary Council Meeting
Tuesday, 30 November 2021

I hereby give notice that an Ordinary Meeting of Council will be held on:

Date:	**Tuesday, 30 November 2021**
Time:	**5:30pm**
Location:	**Council Chambers** **Level 1, Civic Centre** **Harry Chan Avenue, Darwin**
Webcasting:	**MS Teams Link to Webcast**

Scott Waters

Chief Executive Officer

ORDINARY COUNCIL MEMBERS

The Right Worshipful, the Lord Mayor Kon Vatskalis (Chair)
Alderman Paul Arnold
Alderman Jimmy Bouhoris
Alderman Justine Glover
Alderman Sylvia Klonaris
Alderman Brian O'Gallagher
Alderman Mick Palmer
Alderman Peter Pangquee
Alderman Morgan Rickard
Alderman Vim Sharma
Alderman Ed Smelt
Alderman Amye Un
Alderman Rebecca Want de Rowe

OFFICERS

Chief Executive Officer, Scott Waters
Chief Financial Officer, Simone Saunders
General Manager Community, Matt Grassmayr
General Manager Innovation, Joshua Sattler

WEBCASTING DISCLAIMER

The City of Darwin is live webcasting the Open Section of Ordinary Council Meetings. Audio-visual recording equipment has been configured to avoid coverage of the public gallery area and the City of Darwin will use its best endeavours to ensure images in this area are not webcast. However the City of Darwin expressly provides no assurances to this effect and in the event your image is webcast, you will by remaining in the public gallery area be taken to have given the City of Darwin a non-exclusive licence to copy and broadcast your image worldwide for no reward.

Order of Business

1 Acknowledgement of Country 5
2 The Lord's Prayer 5
3 Meeting Declared Open 5
4 Apologies and Leave of Absence 5
5 Electronic Meeting Attendance 5
6 Declaration of Interest of Members and Staff 5
7 Confirmation of Previous Minutes 5
8 Moving of Items 5
9 Matters of Public Importance / Lord Mayoral Minute 5
Nil
10 Public Question Time 5
11 Petitions 5
12 Deputations and Briefings 5
13 Notices of Motion 5
Nil
14 Action Reports 6
14.1 Youth Strategy 2022-2026 6
14.2 Review of Policy 024 - Investment Policy 31
14.3 Parkside Estate Berrimah - Place Names Application 54
14.4 Community Consultation Outcome - Walkway 207 - Creber Court to McMillans Road Karama 83
14.5 Remotely Piloted Aircraft Policy 90
14.6 Appointment to Activate Darwin Advisory Board 96
14.7 Lee Point Subdivision Place Names Application 100
15 Receive & Note Reports 112
15.1 Stormwater Drainage Infrastructure CCTV Surveys Update 112
15.2 Jingili Water Gardens - Introduction of CCTV Network by the Northern Territory Government 118
15.3 Darwin City Centre Master Plan Review 2021 - November Update 124
15.4 Play and Active Recreation Space Strategy Update 142
15.5 Quarterly Performance Report - September 2021 (Q1) 153
15.6 Monthly Financial Report - October 2021 171
15.7 East Point Reserve Advisory Committee Meeting Minutes - 28 October 2021 183
15.8 Community Advisory Committee Minutes 191
15.9 Risk Management & Audit Committee Minutes - 29 October 2021 218
16 Reports of Representatives 228
17 Questions by Members 228
18 General Business 229

18.1 Incoming Correspondence - Minister for Infrastructure, Planning and Logistics Regarding the Development of Lee Point 229

18.2 Incoming Correspondence - Senator Malarndirri McCarthy Regarding Electoral Legislation Amendment (Voter Integrity) Bill 2021 232

19 Date, time and place of next Ordinary Council Meeting 237

20 Closure of Meeting to the Public 238

21 Adjournment of Meeting and Media Liaison 241

1 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COUNTRY

2 THE LORD'S PRAYER

3 MEETING DECLARED OPEN

4 APOLOGIES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE

4.1 Apologies

4.2 Leave of Absence Granted

4.3 Leave of Absence Requested

5 ELECTRONIC MEETING ATTENDANCE

5.1 Electronic Meeting Attendance Granted

5.2 Electronic Meeting Attendance Requested

6 DECLARATION OF INTEREST OF MEMBERS AND STAFF

7 CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

Ordinary Council Meeting - 16 November 2021

8 MOVING OF ITEMS

8.1 Moving Open Items into Confidential

8.2 Moving Confidential Items into Open

9 MATTERS OF PUBLIC IMPORTANCE / LORD MAYORAL MINUTE

Nil

10 PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

11 PETITIONS

12 DEPUTATIONS AND BRIEFINGS

13 NOTICES OF MOTION

Nil

14 ACTION REPORTS

14.1 YOUTH STRATEGY 2022-2026

Author: **Executive Manager Community and Cultural Services**
Coordinator Youth Programs

Authoriser: **General Manager Community**

Attachments: **1. Youth Strategy 2022-2026** ⇩

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. THAT the report entitled Youth Strategy 2022-26 be received and noted.
2. THAT Council adopt the Youth Strategy 2022-2026.

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to present the Youth Strategy 2022-2026 for endorsement by Council.

KEY ISSUES

- Darwin has 12,076 residents aged 12-24 years making up 15.4% of our city's total population.
- City of Darwin has a Youth Programs Team comprising two full time staff and one trainee to provide a wide variety of advocacy, program delivery and capacity building activities, including working in partnership with youth sector stakeholders, service providers and the Northern Territory Government.
- City of Darwin's Youth Strategy - Young Darwin 2016-2021 is due to expire at the end of this year.
- Local business, Creative Accomplice was engaged to undertake consultation and develop a new strategy for presentation to Council.

The Youth Strategy 2022-2026 is provided at **Attachment 1** for consideration by Council.

DISCUSSION

The Youth Strategy 2022-2026 is provided at **Attachment 1** for consideration by Council.

The strategy outlines the concerns and needs of our community and articulates our commitment to address them. It guides the work we undertake and reminds us to centre the voice of our community in the decisions we make.

An extensive consultation period led by Coordinator of Youth Programs with support from staff and consultant Britt Guy of Creative Accomplice gathered information from:

- 382 people through an online survey
- 16 people in one-on-one consultations
- 52 people in five workshops

The Youth Strategy 2022-2026 outlines City of Darwin's role as provider, funder, partner, facilitator, and advocate in line with the established format of City of Darwin strategies.

Core components of the existing Youth Programs continue through this strategy such as the Youth Advisory Committee (YAC) and a variety of offerings under the LAUNCH platform such as LAUNCH Night Series and the LAUNCH Emerging Event Producer Program.

Based on the input gathered from participants the Youth Strategy 2022-26 identifies the following priorities and contains an implementation plan for the duration of the Strategy.

1. **Everyone Belongs**
   Young people want to see the diversity of Darwin's community acknowledged and celebrated, and to be respected for their contribution to it.
2. **Safe and Supported**
   Young people want to live in a community where they feel safe. They want vulnerable young people to be able to access the support they need in the short, medium and long term.
3. **Creating Pathways**
   Young people are active, engaged and want access to a diverse range of high-quality activities, programs and services. Through capacity and network building, young people are better equipped to navigate their lives.
4. **Working Together**
   Young people need a stable, connected and well-resourced youth services sector to provide them with the support they need at all stages of their development.

As well as detailing 19 ongoing actions to be delivered across the life of the strategy, the Youth Strategy 2022-2026 commits City of Darwin to an Annual Youth Forum each September to set immediate priorities and actions for the coming year. The Youth Forums will ensure the strategy remains relevant and addresses the current needs of young people. The Youth Forums are attended by young people and sector stakeholders and held as a co-design workshop.

The results for the first of these Forums can be seen in Action Plan 2022 (Page 37 of Attachment 1). All 12 actions for 2022 are achievable within current resourcing and see a strong focus on increasing the role of LAUNCH in providing information to young people and supporting building the capacity of Youth Advisory Committee members to advocate for their peers.

The Youth Forums will be undertaken to ensure that any financial or resourcing requirements to deliver the Strategy outside of existing operational budget can be considered by Council during the annual budget process.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL RESOLUTION

At the 13 July 2021 meeting Council resolved

15.8 YOUTH STRATEGY 2022 - 2026 CONSULTATION REPORT

RESOLUTION ORD345/21

Moved: Alderman George Lambrinidis
Seconded: Alderman Jimmy Bouhoris

1. THAT the report entitled Youth Strategy 2022-2026 Consultation Report be received and noted.

CARRIED 11/0

STRATEGIC PLAN ALIGNMENT	5 A Vibrant and Creative City 5.2 By 2030, Darwin will be a more connected community and have pride in our cultural identity
CRITICAL DATES	Pending Council's adoption of the Youth Strategy 2022-26 the document will go into final design and be distributed electronically and in print form to key stakeholders by January 2022.
BUDGET / FINANCIAL	**Budget/Funding:** $28,125 **Is Funding identified:** Operational – Youth Programs $22,625 for consultation, $500 for catering and materials (September Youth Forum) and $5000 for design and printing was allocated from the 22021 -2022 Youth Programs operational budget. Strategy consultation and development costs were allocated to the 2020-2021 financial year. Youth Forums from September 2022 align with budget planning cycles so that financial requests outside of the existing operational budget can be considered by Council.
RISK ASSESSMENT	**Assets & Infrastructure** ☐ **Environment & Waste** ☐ **Financial** ☑ **Info Comms & Tech** ☐ **Legal & Compliance** ☐ **Ops & Service Delivery** ☐ **Reputation & Brand** ☑ **Work Health & Safety** ☐ In accordance with City of Darwin Risk Management Framework, the post treatment, mitigation risk is: Low Risks identified, in relation to this report, will be managed by City of Officers who carry responsibility for the implementation of the Strategy.
LEGISLATION / POLICY CONTROLS	**Legislation:** Nil

OR IMPACTS	**Policy:** Nil
RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS	**Existing Position No:** 3004 **Contractor:** Creative Accomplice Pty Ltd – Consultation and Strategy Development Moogie Down Productions Pty Ltd – Publication Design
CONSULTATION & ENGAGEMENT	**Engagement Level:** Involve **Tactics:** Engagement activity to inform City of Darwin's Youth Strategy 2022 – 2026 was undertaken over five weeks from March 15 – April 17, 2021. The engagement program had three key objectives: • Identify relevant stakeholders • Create and offer well designed opportunities for gathering stakeholder input • Ensure stakeholders' voices are represented in the final document Consultation with young people, stakeholders and broader community took place through survey, workshops and one on one interviews. The Youth Advisory Committee and service providers contributed to the drafting of the Strategy. The Youth Strategy 2022-26 was also provided to Executive Managers and key staff from City of Darwin for comment.
COMMUNICATION PLAN FOR THIS INITIATIVE	**Internal** Pending Council's endorsement, the Youth Strategy 2022-20226 will be updated and distributed internally. **External** Pending Council's endorsement, the Youth Strategy 2022-2026 will be updated and uploaded onto City of Darwin's website and distributed accordingly.
PLACE SCORE STATEMENT	The Youth Strategy 2022-2026 contributes to supporting the strengthening of social ties and support networks in local communities.
DECLARATION OF INTEREST	The report author does not have a conflict of interest in relation to this matter. The report authoriser does not have a conflict of interest in relation to this matter. If a conflict of interest exists, staff will not act in the matter, except as authorised by the CEO or Council (as the case requires).

CITY OF DARWIN

YOUTH STRATEGY 2022-2026

Table of Contents

Acknowledgement of Country	4
Lord Mayor's Message	5
City of Darwin's Strategic Planning Framework	6
Darwin 2030 – City for People. City of Colour.	7
About the Youth Strategy	9
Our Support for Young People	10
Programming Framework	12
Young People Told Us	14
Youth Strategy 2022-2026	18
Priorities	
Everyone Belongs	**19**
Safe & Supported	**23**
Creating Pathways	**27**
Working Together	**31**
Implementation Plan 2022-2026	34
Action Plan 2022	37
Acknowledgements	38

Acknowledgement of Country

City of Darwin acknowledges the Larrakia people as the Traditional Owners of all the land and waters of the Greater Darwin region.

To the Larrakia, Darwin is known as Garramilla. The original language of the Larrakia is Gulumirrgin (pronounced Goo-loo-midgin).

Often referred to as "Saltwater People", the Larrakia lived, loved, birthed, hunted and survived a life on pristine coastal and inland areas. Established 'song lines' connecting Larrakia people to Country penetrate throughout their land and sea, allowing stories and histories to be told and retold for future generations. Scientific evidence dates Aboriginal presence in northern Australia to 60,000 years.

The Larrakia culture and identity is rich and vibrant. In the footsteps of the Larrakia people, City of Darwin will continue to foster this culture and identity by creating a vibrant community together.

PHOTO COURTESY OF LARRAKIA NATION

Lord Mayor's Message

City of Darwin wants our city to be a place where young people are supported to achieve their full potential.

To assist them, we have developed the City of Darwin Youth Strategy 2022-2026. Importantly, we ensured the development of the strategy, was guided by young people from Darwin.

At the heart of our 2022-2026 strategy are four core values young people believe will best assist them in achieving their full potential. Young people value: Respect, Safety, Opportunity, and Connection. These values will be central to Council's work with young people into the future.

It is essential we recognise the many elements that make Darwin the city it is,as we know these are factors which impact on the lives of young people.

Darwin is unique among Australian cities. We live on the traditional lands of the Larrakia, who have a deep and abiding connection to this place, Garramilla, their country and culture. In addition to our rich Indigenous history Darwin is also affected by our geographic location. We are closer to the cities of South-East Asia than we are to Australia's southern capitals.

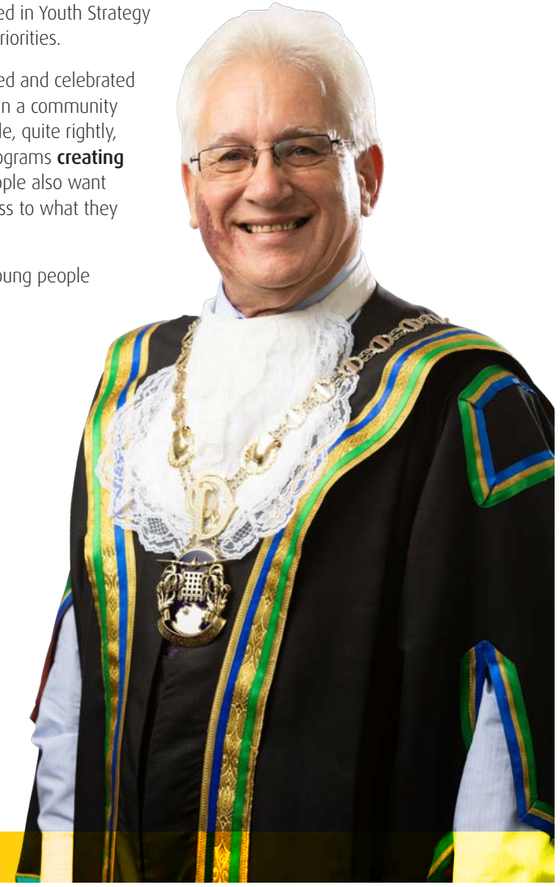
These are just some of the elements feeding the incredible diversity of Darwin. Our city has diverse histories, and diverse experiences. We must always treasure and embrace our diversity.

Darwin is different and this individuality is embraced in Youth Strategy 2022-2026, which has been distilled into four key priorities.

Young people want Darwin's diversity acknowledged and celebrated so **everyone belongs**. Young people want to live in a community where they feel **safe and supported**. Young people, quite rightly, expect access to quality activities, services, and programs **creating pathways** to better navigate their lives. Young people also want us all **working together** to ensure they have access to what they need when they need it.

We look forward to working with you to provide young people with the community they need and deserve.

THE HON LORD MAYOR KON VATSKALIS



City of Darwin's Strategic Planning Framework

City of Darwin's strategic planning framework provides the basis for the setting and delivery of Council's priorities. *Youth Strategy 2022-2026* informs the delivery of programs within this strategic planning framework.

Living Darwin 2030 Report
Community Input

↓

Darwin 2030: City for People. City of Colour. Strategic Plan - 10 years

↓

Municipal Plan (including Annual Budget)

↓

Annual Report

Informed by:

Legislation (Australia & NT)

NT Government strategies and policies

City of Darwin Long Term Financial Plan

Long Term Asset Management Plans

Other Council strategies & policies

Darwin 2030 *City for People. City of Colour.*

OUR STRATEGIC DIRECTIONS

A capital city with best practice and sustainable infrastructure

A safe, liveable and healthy city

A cool, clean and green city

A smart and prosperous city

A vibrant and creative city

UNDERPINNED BY CITY OF DARWIN'S GOVERNANCE FRAMEWORK

- Vision and Culture
- Roles and Relationships
- Decision Making and Management
- Accountability

Our Community Values

Diversity and Acceptance
Embrace our identity through building on our multicultural and local heritage, creating a sense of belonging

Choice of Lifestyle
Maintain our unique laid-back lifestyle, through a connected, active and safe community

Environment
Integrated long-term planning, including sustainable and renewable energy resources, recycling and economically sound initiatives.

Sense of community
Recognise, enhance and celebrate our identity through active participation within the community.

Equality
Leadership that adopts and maintains collaborative and transparent decision making, involving listening and responding to the community as a whole.

City of Darwin's Role

Council fulfils several important roles in being responsive to the needs, interests and aspirations of the community. For the purposes of this plan, the roles of Council have been defined as:

Provider	Directly delivering services
Funder	Funding other organisations to deliver services
Regulator	Regulating some public activities through legislation
Partner	Forming partnerships and strategic alliances with other parties in the interests of the community
Facilitator	Assisting others to be involved in activities by bringing groups and interested parties together
Advocate	Promoting the interests of the community to decision makers and influencers

About the Youth Strategy

The renewal of our youth strategy is a time to pause, reflect and listen to what our community is telling us. It is a time to celebrate and continue what works, and rethink what doesn't.

This strategy outlines the concerns and needs of our community and articulates our commitment to address them. It guides the work we undertake and reminds us to centre the voice of our community in the decisions we make.

City of Darwin is active in a range of roles in our community, not just in program delivery but also as a partner, advocate, funder and facilitator. This strategy seeks to articulate how we can act most effectively in those roles to support the aspirations of our community.

Youth Strategy 2022-2026 has a strong focus on partnerships, collaboration and connectivity. Through consultation, our community has identified important soft and hard infrastructure that they would like to see developed. Delivery of these projects will require a coordinated effort. This is big picture work where City of Darwin can provide leadership and play a valued role.

A key difference for the new strategy is a commitment to hold an annual youth forum to identify key priorities for the following year's Action Plan. The forum will be timed to coincide with budget cycles to ensure resource allocation can be considered by Council.

City of Darwin will track the delivery of our *Youth Strategy 2022-2026* through an Evaluation Framework.

"City of Darwin's youth strategy focuses on 12-25 year olds, in alignment with the age spectrum used to define 'young people' at national and territory levels."

City of Darwin is committed to supporting the interests and aspirations of our young people. We deliver on this in a wide variety of ways including opportunities to elevate and celebrate the achievements of young people as well as supporting their development and growth. Our Youth Programs team operate within a community development and capacity building framework. We bring an intergenerational justice lens to the work of City of Darwin.

In 2013 City of Darwin introduced LAUNCH as an umbrella brand for our youth activities and events. Since then LAUNCH has expanded considerably to offer a diverse range of recreational, cultural and developmental activities where young people can explore their interests and identity. LAUNCH also provides a platform for young people to develop and showcase their skills as cultural entrepreneurs through LAUNCH Media and the LAUNCH Emerging Producer Program. These programs provide opportunities for young people to lead delivery of youth focused events and media-based communications with the support of mentors and City of Darwin resources.

Youth Programs
City of Darwin funds two full time staff in our Youth Programs team plus a trainee position. Our trainee is recruited every two years and they receive strong support including mentoring and development opportunities from our full time staff. City of Darwin allocates an annual budget of $488,451 including salaries, to deliver on the priorities laid out in our Strategy.

Our Youth Programs team regularly partner with other staff teams to support young people's participation, provide specialist advice and embed youth positive approaches at City of Darwin.

Young Citizen of the Year
As part of our Citizen of the Year program this annual award is presented to a young person who has made a significant contribution to the Darwin community and provided inspiration to others. Awardees are commemorated on a plaque in the City of Darwin Civic Centre foyer.

Rising Star Award
Delivering on our celebration of young people, each year the Lord Mayor presents the Rising Star Award to a young person with a disability who makes an on-going contribution advocating for the rights and well-being of people with a disability.

Libraries
For young readers and writers our four libraries offer ebooks and emagazines, author talks and writing workshops as well as the annual Young Territory Author Awards writing competition and Kids Reading Choice Awards (KROC). Our libraries host regular activities including events for National Youth Week and Science Week as well as the annual Geektacular. Each of our four libraries offer fortnightly STEAM Zones as well as take home STEAM Kits. STEAM is an acronym for Science, Technology, Engineering, Art, Maths.

Casuarina Library has quiet areas to work which are great for students or young entrepreneurs. All our libraries offer access to computers, iPads and Wi-Fi, as well as printing and scanning facilities. These are regularly used by young people across the municipality to support both study and recreation.

Community Centres
City of Darwin has three Community Centres, located in Lyons, Malak and Nightcliff, offering meeting and event spaces to hire. We also provide venue partnerships and subsidies to youth service providers such as:

- Identity, Belonging and Connection's *Yarning through the Fire*
- Red Cross' *SHAK to the Streetz*
- Corrugated Iron Youth Arts
- Darwin Working with Youth Network (DARWWYN)

Jingili Watergardens Skate Park
Centrally located, this mid-size skate park is regularly activated with events and activities via our LAUNCH Skate program. Located close to public transport and suitable for rollerskaters, skateboarders, scooter riders and BMX riders of all ages and abilities, it is targeted mainly at novice-intermediate levels, complementing the more challenging offerings at Leanyer Skate Park.

Outdoor Recreation Facilities
City of Darwin maintains a range of sporting facilities that are widely used for both recreation and competitive sports. Apart from pools, these are provided free to the community and are regularly used by young people across the municipality (see illustration above).

Programming Framework

City of Darwin's Youth Programs team delivers on the priorities of our youth strategy. Each strategy further refines our approach to program delivery. Our programming framework over the course of the last strategy saw the team develop and deliver programs that:

- Offered engagement along the spectrum from passive participation as audience through to paid employment as facilitator, artist or producer
- Provided opportunities for young people to develop skills and demonstrate expertise
- Developed connection, skills and capacity in preference to one-off entertainment
- Showcased young people's positive contributions to our community
- Promoted healthy habits and access to mentors and role models
- Appealed to the diverse interests and needs of young people
- Contributed to a consistent, annual calendar of regular activities, programs and events

Core Services

Youth Advisory Committee
City of Darwin's Youth Advisory Committee (YAC) provided advice on youth related matters at their monthly meetings. YAC organised the annual Quiz for Dili fundraiser for Action for Change Foundation and in 2018 developed Council's first Youth Charter. Between 2016 and 2021, more than 30 young people served as members.

Darwin Working with Youth Network (DARWWYN)
Coordinated and facilitated monthly meetings and circulation of weekly e-news for youth and community sector workers. Delivered a Data Party and several professional development and network sessions to build sector capacity.

Youth Info Card
Each year we produced and distributed a business card sized, multi-page concertina with listings of legal, health, accommodation, counselling, recreation, and alcohol and other drug services. Youth Info Cards were distributed through schools and youth services across Darwin.

Partnerships
We provided financial and inkind support for local organisations to deliver youth programming including Darwin Fringe Festival's Secret Art, Seabreeze Youth Stage, NTEEN Fashion Festival, Battle of the School Bands and Drive Safe Bagot.

LAUNCH Social Media and Website
Increased promotion of local youth events, activities and services across LAUNCH's web and social media platforms.

LAUNCH

LAUNCH Night Series (formerly known as Midnight Basketball)
Evolved LAUNCH Night Series into a multi-sports program that provided a safe space on Saturday nights for young people 12-17 years. Delivered a dozen four to eight week tournaments since 2015 supported by 15-20 community volunteers each night.

LAUNCH Skate
Grew our skate program into an annual calendar of events which included fortnightly Skate Nights at Jingili, Park Skating 101 (school holiday workshops), biannual Street Heat skate competitions, International Women's Day Skate, Go Skate Day and more.

LAUNCH Media
Mentored and supported young people to develop their media skills while highlighting the positive contributions young people make to our community. Their work was showcased on LAUNCH's social media channels and included coverage of key community events such as Youth Week, NAIDOC Week, Darwin Pride, Seabreeze and more.

LAUNCH Emerging Event Producer Program
Our event producer mentoring program delivered events by and for young people including Sounds@Sunset, Sounds@Mindil, pop ups at Nightcliff and Casuarina pools, a scavenger hunt, cooking competition and Geektacular in partnership with City of Darwin libraries.

Get That Job
Reframed the Get That Job school holiday workshop series to offer resume builders and accredited courses such as first aid and white cards, focussing on opportunities that support workforce entry pathways. 40 Get That Job workshops delivered since 2016.

NT Youth Week
Each year we delivered multiple events including the annual calendar highlight, Couch Surfing, in partnership with Anglicare NT. Profiled young artists through sponsorship of the Off The Leash cover.

Freelance Work for Young Creatives
Each year from 2016-2021 we engaged approximately 50 young people in paid roles as emerging producers, artists, designers, sound technicians, workshop facilitators, performers, photographers, videographers, MCs and event assistants. This work provided opportunities to contribute positively to the community, showcase abilities and develop micro-enterprise skills.

Moving Forward

Young Darwin 2016-2021 Youth Strategy was an ambitious document with a wide range of detailed deliverables. Reflecting on its development and delivery helped shape our new strategy. Key learnings integrated into the 2022-2026 strategy include:

- clearly communicating our role to the community and key partners
- greater flexibility by including specific activities in the annually reviewed Action Plan instead of the Strategic Plan
- regular opportunities for young people to review and contribute to the Action Plan
- outsourcing programs so staff can apply their knowledge and expertise to bigger picture projects such as advocacy and the identification of soft and hard infrastructure needs

Young People Told Us

Through surveys, one-on-one meetings and group workshops 450 community members participated in consultations to develop this strategy. Young people who completed our survey told us -

Top three reasons why they love Darwin:
- Relaxed lifestyle 65.8%
- Access to nature 39.7%
- Multicultural community 39.4%

Main things they don't love about living in Darwin:
- Humidity 64.3%
- Distance from other capital cities in Australia 31%
- Access to diverse job/education opportunities 30.4%
- Everything closes early 30.4%

Favourite three places to visit:
- Casuarina Square 39.7%
- Darwin Waterfront 35.9%
- Nightcliff foreshore 29.3%

Preferred locations for community events:
- Darwin Waterfront 60%
- Mindil Beach Markets 44.6%
- Darwin City 39.7%

Young people would like to see more:
- Activities and events 64.3%
- Youth friendly venues 44%
- Job opportunities 44%

The types of events and activities young people want to see more of are:
- Festivals 66.3%
- Live music events 58.8%
- Sport for fun 41.7%

"What are the most important issues for you as a young person living in Darwin?"

- Mental Health
- Alcohol and other drugs
- Social and support networks
- Range of activities
- Crime and violence
- Employment opportunities
- Safe spaces for young people
- Education and school
- Safety

"What would you like to see change for young people in Darwin over the next five years?"

- ↑ Better access to information about activities, events and services
- ↑ Increased connection to other young people, role models and community
- ↑ Diverse range of contemporary, quality programs and activities
- ↑ Increased range of employment opportunities
- ↑ Multiple safe spaces and facilities for young people
- ↑ Better education options
- ↑ To feel safer

- ↓ Less alcohol and drug use
- ↓ Less young people in detention / on the streets at night

This strategy is for 12-25 year olds, in alignment with the age spectrum used to define 'young people' at the national and territory levels. Within this age bracket there are three distinct groups in different stages of life and development. Each age group requires unique programming and careful consideration of their varied accessibility needs. Some of the things they told us about their distinct needs and interests include:

12-13 years old

Survey responses for this age group show their favourites spaces were indoors, highlighting Casuarina Shopping Centre and then Flip Out, Ice Skating and King Pin precinct. Significant concern about safety for young people was raised by this cohort, and the need for safe and affordable places to hang out. This group mostly travelled by car driven by someone else.

They are particularly interested in sport and festivals, in safe and managed places.

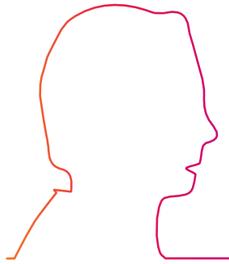
"I am often stuck on what to do. Yes, there are places like Kingpin and Flip Out, but they cost money. During the day, when it is not the dry season, it is very hot outside ... People then go to Casuarina in the aircon and then they spend money. It would be nice for a place to go and be active and cool without spending money and hang out with your friends."

(12 year old - Millner)

14-17 years old

This group was beginning to think about leaving Darwin for educational or job opportunities and also to travel and see the world after finishing school. Their major concerns for young people were crime, mental health, and alcohol and other drugs.

This cohort often noted the desire for more information and access to services to explore everything from university offerings through to mental health support. They were also interested in more festivals and sports activities. This group predominantly catches the bus.



"I know myself and others who have been made scared to go to certain events or places due to being bullied or a victim of a crime or simply being afraid of the possibility of becoming a victim of crime."

(17 year old - Karama)

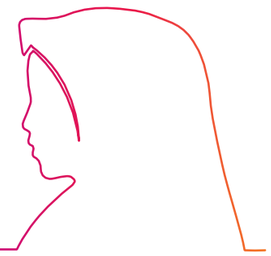
18-25 years old

Being able to attend 18+ events, this group has access to various other recreational options but is also at a stage where they are increasingly seeking employment opportunities and training pathways. Crime was their primary issue or concern.

This group predominantly travel in their own car and their favourite spots were the Darwin Waterfront and Nightcliff Foreshore. They would love to see more live music and festivals and more events at Mindil Beach. This cohort articulated a need for more leadership and mentoring opportunities across both professional and personal pursuits.

"I think if you're born here it's good to move away for a while and then come back so you appreciate it more."

(22 year old - Cullen Bay)



Youth Strategy 2022-2026 Consultation Report, containing full details of the consultation process and outcomes is available at https://engage.darwin.nt.gov.au/youth-strategy

Youth Strategy 2022-2026

City of Darwin's Youth Programs' Purpose Statement:

Work collaboratively with young people, their families, and the broader community to create a city where young people are supported to achieve their potential.

Young People Value:

Respect, Safety, Opportunity, Connection

Priorities:

Everyone Belongs
Young people want to see the diversity of Darwin's community acknowledged and celebrated, and to be respected for their contribution to it.

Safe & Supported
Young people want to live in a community where they feel safe. They want vulnerable young people to be able to access the support they need in the short, medium and long term.

Creating Pathways
Young people are active, engaged and want access to a diverse range of high quality activities, programs and services. Through capacity and network building, young people are better equipped to navigate their lives.

Working Together
Young people need a stable, connected and well-resourced youth services sector to provide them with the support they need at all stages of their development.

Everyone Belongs

Darwin is truly multicultural, an aspect of our city life that is greatly appreciated by young people. Key learnings from consultation highlighted a need for further commitment to support and celebrate this rich diversity.

- Darwin has been developed on the traditional lands of the Larrakia people. The knowledge of country held by Elders is essential for current and future generations, and especially so for Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander young people.
- The Territory Families Regional Youth Service Framework[1] identifies culture and identity as key to the social and emotional wellbeing of a young person. Darwin is home to a culturally diverse community that includes a significant Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander population.
- Young people in Darwin are a diverse demographic with different cultural, linguistic and religious identities, in addition to strong individual identities encompassing gender, sexuality, diverse abilities, education/employment ambitions and personal interests.
- In Mission Australia's 2020 Youth Survey[2], Darwin young people noted significant occurrences of personal or observed unfair behaviour experienced by community members due to cultural or personal identity.
- At times there can be negative press and unhelpful public dialogue about young people where neither their voices nor support needs are centred or considered.

"I find that it is a very unique experience, getting to be so close to such a large group of people and essentially two connections away from anyone (it's like two degrees of Darwin lmao) makes for a special way for us to grow up."

(17 year old - Karama)

"There are a small minority of young people who are doing the wrong thing, young people that do right or wrong are being thrown into the same category within some parts of the community."

(Parent)

Our Community Wants To See...

Darwin young people are embraced for their unique identities.

Our Commitment	*City of Darwin's Role*
Partner with young people, community groups and organisations that advocate for and support the diverse identities of young people.	

For young people to feel that their community is proud of their achievements and understands their struggles.

Our Commitment	*City of Darwin's Role*
Highlight the positive contributions young people make to the community, and the range of activities and programs they are involved in.	

For young people to be valued contributors to the diverse and interconnected community of Darwin.

Our Commitment	*City of Darwin's Role*
Deliver a program of events and activities that engages with young people's diverse needs and interests.	
Ensure program participation reflects the rich diversity of Darwin's community.	

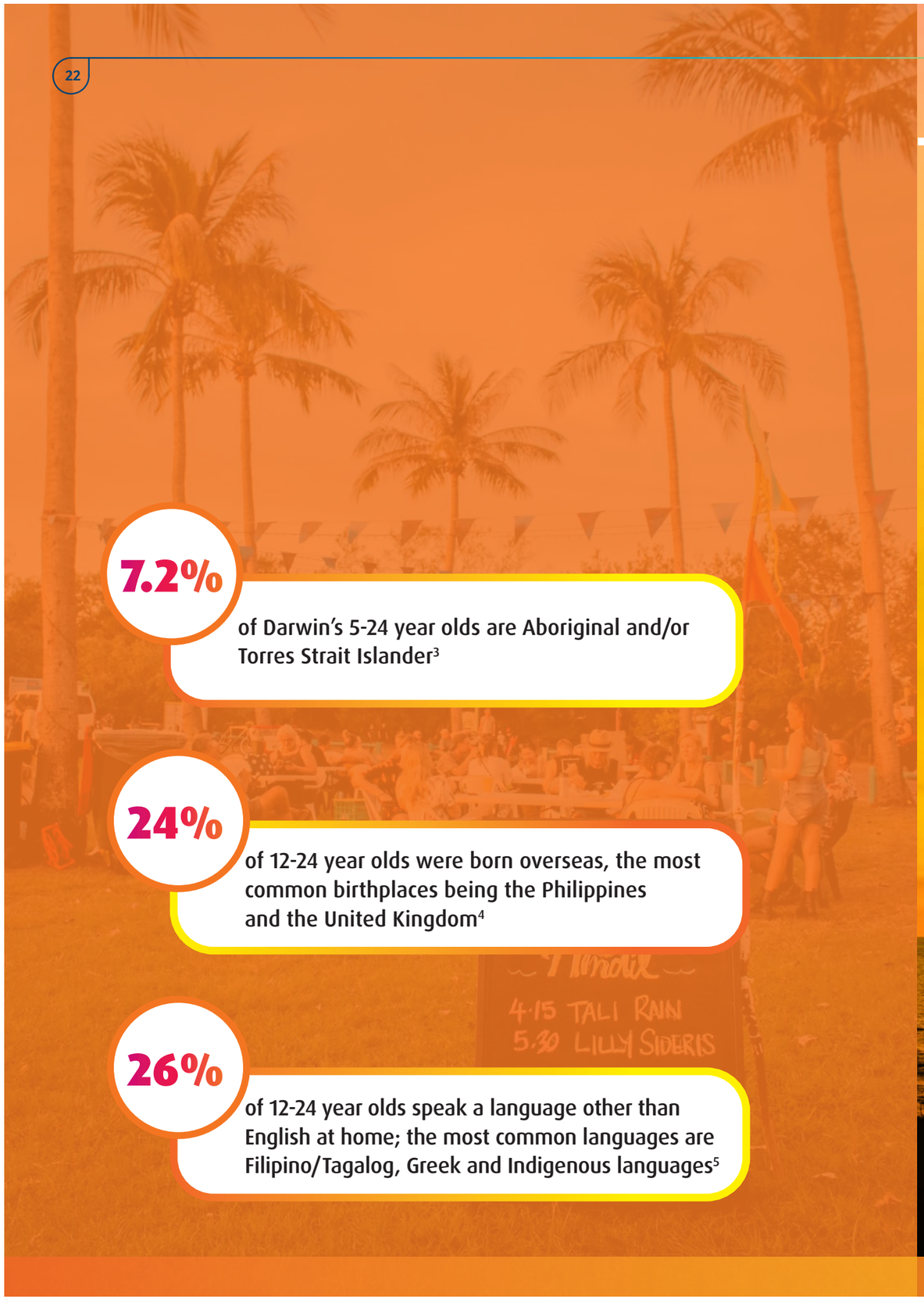
For young people and the broader community to have a deeper understanding of Larrakia culture.

Our Commitment	*City of Darwin's Role*
Build on the partnership established with Larrakia Nation through delivery of the City of Darwin Reconciliation Action Plan (RAP), while connecting more broadly with the Larrakia community.	

Young people across Darwin's diverse communities have access to information about local opportunities.

Our Commitment	*City of Darwin's Role*
Develop relationships with services and organisations that can support information sharing with diverse young people.	

Provider Funder Partner Facilitator Advocate



7.2%

of Darwin's 5-24 year olds are Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander[3]

24%

of 12-24 year olds were born overseas, the most common birthplaces being the Philippines and the United Kingdom[4]

26%

of 12-24 year olds speak a language other than English at home; the most common languages are Filipino/Tagalog, Greek and Indigenous languages[5]

Priority 2

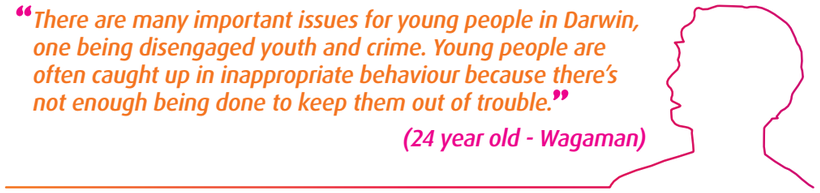
Safe & Supported

Young people want to live in a community where they feel safe. They want vulnerable young people to be able to access the support they need in the short, medium and long term.

Safe & Supported

Within Darwin there are young people who are vulnerable due to a range of personal, social and structural issues. City of Darwin has a role in advocating for, and supporting infrastructure development, community education and connection so young people can access the support they need.

- At the time of publication there are no dedicated drop in facilities for young people within the Darwin municipality. This means young people do not have access to safe spaces that they can use to get basic needs such as food and housing met, connect with services and spend time with friends.
- There are limited crisis accommodation options for young people, especially those under 15, or young people under 18 who are parenting or partnered.
- Throughout the consultation young people identified significant concerns about alcohol and other drugs, mental health, and anti-social behaviour in public and residential spaces,
- Community and youth services consultations highlighted significant gaps in youth outreach programs with referral pathways.



"There are many important issues for young people in Darwin, one being disengaged youth and crime. Young people are often caught up in inappropriate behaviour because there's not enough being done to keep them out of trouble."

(24 year old - Wagaman)

"There should be several youth-friendly spaces all around Darwin making it accessible to each individual rather than there being one place and everyone having to go out of their way to get there."

(16 year old - Wulagi)

Our Community Wants To See...

A diverse network of spaces young people can access to support their varied needs.

Our Commitment	*City of Darwin's Role*
Advocate for and support the development of safe spaces for young people including venues that house a mix of services offering activities, outreach, referrals and case management.	
Support use of City of Darwin's diverse network of facilities for delivery of programs for young people.	

Young people have the knowledge and tools they need to manage the complexities of daily life.

Our Commitment	*City of Darwin's Role*
Develop multi-stakeholder partnerships and community relationships to provide young people with access to information and services about alcohol and other drugs, mental health, and other issues of concern.	

A supportive community that understands the challenges young people face.

Our Commitment	*City of Darwin's Role*
Support ongoing community education around issues facing young people.	

Community-based access points for vulnerable young people to connect to support services that reduce homelessness and alcohol and other drug misuse.

Our Commitment	*City of Darwin's Role*
Advocate for delivery of after-hours mobile outreach to connect with young people in public and community spaces.	

Opportunities for preteens to participate in community life as they age into the youth demographic.

Our Commitment	*City of Darwin's Role*
Work with City of Darwin's Libraries and Children and Families teams to ensure equitable program offerings across the age spectrum.	

Provider Funder Partner Facilitator Advocate

90% of 18-24 year olds are employed either full or part time making Darwin's youth unemployment rate **5% less** than the Australian average[7]

80-85% of 12-24 year olds live in a house with an internet connection which is **5% less** than their peers in the rest of Australia[8]

Priority 3

Creating Pathways

Young people are active, engaged and want access to a diverse range of high quality activities, programs and services. Through capacity and network building opportunities, young people are better equipped to navigate their lives.

Creating Pathways

During consultation young people highlighted their keen interest in having access to a variety of personal and professional opportunities that provide connection to community, services and experiences.

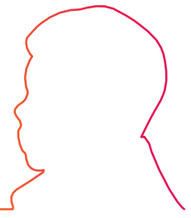
- Darwin's lifestyle is connected to the seasons of the Top End and the natural environment of our coastlines, bushland and suburban green spaces. Two of the top three places nominated by young people as desired locations for events were outdoors and oceanside.
- LAUNCH is a clearly identified brand that produces high quality, youth-centric programs with and for young people. Many services, stakeholders and young people would like to see LAUNCH signature programs happening more.
- Service providers working with young people identified that the transition from education to employment can be difficult for some.
- Young people indicated that they want to expand their networks and connect with community members outside of their family and friend circles.
- The Youth Advisory Committee (YAC) is a long-term program of City of Darwin. There is an opportunity for this program to evolve to support young people to build their leadership skills and play a greater role in advocacy on issues that affect Darwin's wider youth population.

"Many young people feel uncertain about their future and the options available to them. Providing youth with knowledge on the various pathways available would ease this stress."

(19 year old - Berrimah)

"While festivals and sport are great, not everyone is interested in that. A diversity of activities would be awesome."

(17 year old - Muirhead)



Our Community Wants To See...

Young people with access to a diverse and accessible selection of activities and programs including bespoke offerings for specific age cohorts and special interest groups.

Our Commitment	*City of Darwin's Role*
Deliver a diverse range of programs through LAUNCH with increased focus on uniquely Darwin experiences, outdoor spaces and the natural environment.	Provider, Funder, Partner, Facilitator
Create unique and tailored opportunities that consider the diverse needs, interests and access requirements of young people across the 12-25 years age spectrum.	Provider, Funder, Partner, Facilitator
Develop partnerships to outsource event and activity programs, offering potential to diversify and extend activities, deepen existing relationships and expand networks.	Funder, Partner, Facilitator

Varied employment opportunities for young people.

Our Commitment	*City of Darwin's Role*
Support alternative employment pathways, building on existing traineeship programs with other offerings such as placements, work experience, school-based traineeships, volunteering, and mentoring.	Provider, Partner, Facilitator

Young people have a wide and diverse network of connections including to peers, supportive adults, role models and mentors.

Our Commitment	*City of Darwin's Role*
Facilitate peer to peer connection through the Youth Advisory Committee and LAUNCH programs.	Provider, Partner, Facilitator
Provide access to role models and mentors through program design and careful selection of facilitators.	Provider, Partner

Young people in leadership roles.

Our Commitment	*City of Darwin's Role*
Provide and advocate for opportunities for young leaders to develop skills through mentoring, capacity building and community partnerships.	Provider, Partner, Facilitator

Provider Funder Partner Facilitator Advocate

Berrimah and Marrara are Darwin's 'youngest' suburbs for 12-17 year olds and Brinkin and Casuarina for the 18-24 age bracket, most likely due to young people residing in these areas to attend high school and university[9]

Twice as many 12-17 year olds live in social housing and a third more of their peers live in rental housing when compared to the rest of Australia[10]

Priority 4

Working Together

Young people need a stable, connected, and well-resourced youth services sector to provide them with the support they need at all ages and stages.

Working Together

The consultation highlighted the important role City of Darwin has to play in supporting and advocating for the youth services sector. There is capacity for Darwin Working with Youth Network (DARWWYN)* to extend its reach by supporting opportunities for coordination, information access and strategic planning for the sector.

- There is a strong desire from services, families and young people alike to have a clear regular format for communicating everything that is going on for young people in Darwin.
- There are duplications in some youth programs, services and activities. There are also significant gaps in offerings for particular age groups, outreach and crisis services and long waiting lists for some services, particularly mental health.
- The Northern Territory (NT) does not have a youth peak body, nor a whole of NT youth strategy.

* DARWWYN (Darwin Working with Youth Network) is a networking forum for youth services and youth sector workers, working with and for young people.

"I never know what is happening. Events should be more advertised!"

(15 year old - Parap)

"A common theme I hear is boredom so I think it's just about making sure PR campaigns are strong and youth engagement is encouraged - maybe through schools so they know what is going on, many have no idea of what is available to them or think most programs are directed at youth involved in anti-social behaviour or having a tough time rather than open to everyone."

(Parent)

Our Community Wants To See...

A central online location for all that is going on for young people in Darwin.

Our Commitment	*City of Darwin's Role*
Work with partners to co-design a process for improved information sharing to young people, families and carers about what is going on in and around Darwin.	Partner, Facilitator, Advocate

A stable and well connected youth sector with strong working relationships.

Our Commitment	*City of Darwin's Role*
Continue coordination and facilitation of DARWWYN meetings and e-newsletter.	Provider, Partner, Facilitator
Grow the relationship between DARWWYN and the education sector to support two-way sharing on emerging issues for young people.	Partner, Facilitator, Advocate

A well-resourced, best practice youth services sector providing holistic responses to the needs of young people in the short, medium and long term.

Our Commitment	*City of Darwin's Role*
Collaborate with partners and stakeholders to advocate for a NT youth peak body providing research, direction and sector development as well as advocacy for young people.	Partner, Facilitator, Advocate
Advocate for mapping of youth services, strategic needs analysis and future planning.	Partner, Facilitator, Advocate

Young people's needs are embraced across Council and supported through internal and external partnerships

Our Commitment	*City of Darwin's Role*
Strengthen internal partnerships to support delivery of other Council strategies including - • Reconciliation Action Plan 2020-2022 • Library Strategy 2022-2024 • Climate Emergency Strategy • Access and Inclusion Plan 2019-2022 • Movement Strategy • Arts Plan	Partner
Support delivery of the Northern Territory Government's Darwin Youth Action Plan through participation on the Darwin Local Action Group.	Partner

Provider Funder Partner Facilitator Advocate

Implementation Plan 2022-2026

The ongoing actions below are intended to be carried out across the life of the strategy. They will be reviewed regularly to ensure relevance.

A youth forum will be held annually to identify key priorities for the following year. The forum will be timed to coincide with budget cycles to ensure resource allocation can be considered by Council.

Ongoing Actions	Everyone Belongs	Safe & Supported	Creating Pathways	Working Together
Build relationships with youth services, education sector and families to support information sharing with young people	✓	✓	✓	✓
Grow capacity of LAUNCH media to be the key connector for information on events, services, life skills resources and employment opportunities for young people in Darwin	✓	✓	✓	✓
Build partnerships with support services to reduce barriers and ensure diverse participation in activities	✓	✓	✓	✓
Support delivery of the Reconciliation Action Plan and other Council strategies and plans	✓	✓	✓	✓
Review youth programming across Council to ensure equitable offerings for all ages and stages	✓		✓	✓
Educate the wider community on issues facing young people	✓	✓		✓
Monitor, evaluate and iterate programs over time to ensure diverse participation and that they are meeting the needs of contemporary young people	✓		✓	
Develop partnerships with Larrakia community to support deeper understanding of Larrakia culture	✓			✓
Engage delivery partners for key LAUNCH programs such as Get That Job, LAUNCH Night Series, LAUNCH Skate and the LAUNCH Emerging Producer Program	✓		✓	
Continue to offer paid opportunities for young people to develop and demonstrate expertise	✓		✓	

Ongoing Actions	Everyone Belongs	Safe & Supported	Creating Pathways	Working Together
Advocate for mobile youth outreach workers to respond to emerging and critical issues		✓		✓
Advocate for upgrades to parks and other public spaces to increase safety and accessibility for events and activities	✓	✓		
Advocate for a youth peak body for the NT		✓		✓
Advocate for mapping of youth services, strategic needs analysis and future planning		✓		✓
Advocate for development of safe spaces for young people that are connected to support services and outreach programs.		✓		✓
Trial non-sport physical activity programs that make use of Darwin's natural assets such as kayaking, foreshore cycle tours and fishing	✓		✓	
Continue to support and extend the Darwin Working with Youth Network		✓		✓
Encourage use of public and active transport to events through location selection and providing information that supports use	✓			
Provide access to role models and mentors through program design and facilitator selection			✓	

Action Plan 2022

To ensure the action plan remains relevant, a youth forum will be held annually to identify key actions for the following year.

The below actions for 2022 were identified by young people and sector representatives at a co-design workshop in September 2021.

Key Actions for 2022	Everyone Belongs	Safe & Supported	Creating Pathways	Working Together
Develop a marketing strategy for LAUNCH to increase and diversify its online following	✓		✓	
Use LAUNCH media as a platform to increase positive portrayal of young people in the community and mainstream media	✓			
Create an online resource highlighting annual recognition opportunities for young people such as the Young Citizen of the Year, Young Achiever Awards and Trainee of the Year	✓		✓	✓
Review content and format of the Youth Info Card to increase usability		✓		✓
Work with the Human Resources & Safety team to expand Work Experience content on City of Darwin website to include an overview of available placement areas, expectations, and prerequisites			✓	✓
Increase awareness of Darwin Click and Fix app for reporting accessibility and safety issues in public spaces		✓		✓
Develop an accessibility checklist for promotion and delivery of youth events and activities	✓		✓	
Research gaps and opportunities for development of a contemporary life skills workshop series			✓	
Provide opportunities for Youth Advisory Committee (YAC) members to develop leadership skills through the provision of skills development sessions including media training and community engagement			✓	
Support YAC members to engage with mainstream media to advocate for young people's interests and needs	✓	✓	✓	
Support YAC members to attend Council meetings	✓		✓	
Increase diversity of representation on YAC across age, lived experience, interests and residential location	✓		✓	✓

Acknowledgements

City of Darwin acknowledges and thanks Britt Guy from Creative Accomplice Pty Ltd and the Youth Advisory Committee for the development of this document. We deeply appreciate the contributions of community members and staff who assisted in the development of *City of Darwin Youth Strategy 2022 – 2026*.

Photo Credits

PAGE	DESCRIPTION	PHOTOGRAPHER
Cover	International Women's Day Skate 2020	Kacie Austin
Inside front cover	Get That Job! Recognise Native Plants 2020	Kevin Huang
7	LAUNCH Couch Racing Team at Couch Surfing 2019	Charlie Bliss
9	Youth Advisory Committee Members at Quiz for Dili 2020	Kevin Huang
12	Screenprinting workshop at LAUNCH Night Series 2021	Kaden Reid
16	Open Scars playing Sounds@Sunset 2019	Christine Nobles
19	Battle of the School Bands 2021	Hannah Illingworth
22	Sounds@Mindil 2020	Nabila Majid
23	Darwin Foreshore Sunset	Alan Buckley
26	Geektacular 2020	Helen Orr
27	Get That Job! Barista Basics 2021	Staff Photo
30	Secret Art at Darwin Fringe Festival 2021	David Ninan
31	Couch Surfing 2018	Charlie Bliss
35	Sounds@Mindil 2021	Prerak Shah
36	Prayer Corby playing Sounds@Mindil 2020	Jiwa I Gusti
Inside back cover	LAUNCH Night Series 2019	Helen Orr

References

[1] https://tfhc.nt.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0009/909585/regional-youth-services-program-outcomes.pdf

[2] https://www.missionaustralia.com.au/what-we-do/research-impact-policy-advocacy/youth-survey

[3] https://quickstats.censusdata.abs.gov.au/census_services/getproduct/census/2016/quickstat/LGA71000

[4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10] https://profile.id.com.au/darwin

CITY OF DARWIN

Harry Chan Avenue
GPO Box 84 Darwin NT 0801
For enquiries phone us from 8am ± 5pm on 8930 0300
darwin@darwin.nt.gov.au

darwin.nt.gov.au

14.2 REVIEW OF POLICY 024 - INVESTMENT POLICY

Author: **Executive Manager Finance**

Authoriser: **Chief Financial Officer**

Attachments:
1. **Policy 024 - Investment - tracked changes ⇩**
2. **Policy 024 - Investment - revised version ⇩**

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. THAT the report entitled Review of Policy 024 – Investment be received and noted.
2. THAT Council endorse the revised Policy 024 – Investment.

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to review Policy No. 024 - Investment.

KEY ISSUES

- Council should note that this report has not been considered at a Risk Management and Audit Committee Meeting (RMAC). It is intended that the revised policy and this report will be tabled at the next RMAC meeting scheduled for February 2022.

DISCUSSION

Policy 024 - Investment, outlines City of Darwin's (CoDs) principles and approach in relation to Investment of Funds.

Council Officers are seeking endorsement on the review of the Policy 024 - Investment at **Attachment 2**, and a version of the policy with changes tracked has been provided at **Attachment 1**.

Council is required to review its investment policy every twelve months. The presentation of the amended document addresses that requirement.

Council has a contract with Amicus Advisory to provide Treasury advice. This advice includes matters such as: Investment Strategy, Monthly Investment Market Comment, Economic Commentary, and the review of Council's Investment Policy.

Amicus manages its relationship with clients as a fiduciary, meaning they warrant to disclose all relevant information, serve as a client advocate and subjugate all other goals to the needs of the client. Amicus is not a broker, product manufacturer, promoter or distributor and does not derive fees related to the sale of securities or the provision of transactional services. Amicus has its own Australian Financial Services License (AFSL) and is not an Authorised Representative working on behalf of its licensor. Amicus is 100% owned by its employees and is not aligned with any product provider or parent organisation whose business interests may conflict with the provision of wholly independent advice.

Council's current policy and practice mainly consists of highly rated term deposits and is not considered complex.

As Council's risk appetite has not altered since the previous review, nor has there been any changes to investment legislation, the review is considered minor. The revised draft policy consists mainly minor wording changes and updates and does not alter any substantial maters within the policy.

Council maintain a short-term investment strategy. This strategy is based on a number of criteria including;

- Interest rates are at an all-time low. With the RBA yet to signal any increase, placing longer term deposits would be detrimental to Council when rates do begin to increase.
- Many of the funds held are for specific purposes, for example, capital expenditure projects such as the Civic Centre rebuild, Velodrome project, and Shoal Bay Waste Management Facility (SBWMF) which require a mix of funding streams. The cash Council has in Reserves is budgeted to provide the funds required.
- Council is reliant on around 70% of its funding from Rates. Whilst the economic climate remains uncertain there is some level of uncertainty on the timely collection of receipt of Rates. This together with any downturn in other Council revenues will place pressure on Council meeting its expenditure commitments.
- The short-term investment strategy was employed in discussion with Councils Treasury Advisors. A position they then promulgated to their client base.
- The funding agreements Council has with NAB provide for set-off accounts for some of the borrowings. Having the ability to off-set borrowings with Council cash, reduces the overall cost to Council, and requires the cash availability.

That said, Council is ever vigilant on looking for longer term investments that both meet policy guidance and provide flexibility to Council and provide the best return available. The purchase of NT bonds is one such example currently being explored.

The Policy considers investment ratings, terms and allocates percentage limit ranges within these parameters. The Policy restricts investments to be rated BBB- or better, effectively under the Standard and Poor's.

Clause 3.3, of the Policy considers Environmental, Social & Governance (ESG) Investing and where investment is same or similar with regard, return, rating, assessed risk, then allows for preference to be given to placing funds with institutions identified as having the higher ESG standards. Which may include, but not limited to, investing with institutions not financing fossil fuel companies.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL RESOLUTION

N/A

STRATEGIC PLAN ALIGNMENT	6 Governance Framework 6.4 Accountability
CRITICAL DATES	Nil
BUDGET / FINANCIAL	Nil
RISK ASSESSMENT	**Assets & Infrastructure** ☐ **Environment & Waste** ☐ **Financial** ☑ **Info Comms & Tech** ☐ **Legal & Compliance** ☑ **Ops & Service Delivery** ☐ **Reputation & Brand** ☐ **Work Health & Safety** ☐

	In accordance with City of Darwin Risk Management Framework, the pre-treatment, mitigation risk is: Medium In accordance with City of Darwin Risk Management Framework, the post treatment, mitigation risk is: Low Risks identified, in relation to this report, will be managed by monthly reporting to Council.
LEGISLATION / POLICY CONTROLS OR IMPACTS	The *Local Government Act 2019*, section 194, sets out the requirements in relation to investments of money. The *Act* provides Council may, by resolution, adopt a policy for investing money that is consistent with the *Act* and *Guidelines.* *Guideline 4 – Investments*, was repealed on 1 July 2021 and at this stage the Minister has not issued a new *Guideline.*
RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS	Nil
CONSULTATION & ENGAGEMENT	Nil
COMMUNICATION PLAN FOR THIS INITIATIVE	**Internal** Strategic Direction Group Finance Staff **External** The revised policy will be published on City of Darwin Website
PLACE SCORE STATEMENT	Not applicable.
DECLARATION OF INTEREST	The report author does not have a conflict of interest in relation to this matter. The report authoriser does not have a conflict of interest in relation to this matter.

GOVERNANCE

1 PURPOSE

The Investment Policy establishes the rules City of Darwin adopts in investing funds not required to meet immediate liquidity needs with the exception of trust funds.

This policy is supplemented by Investment Procedures, which are not required to be adopted by Council. The procedures form part of Council's internal controls.

2 SCOPE

To invest Council's funds with consideration of risk and at the most favourable rate of return available to it at the time for the investment type. While exercising the power to invest, consideration is to be given to preservation of capital, liquidity and the return on investment.

Primary objectives of the policy are to:

- ensure the investment portfolio is structured to provide sufficient liquidity to meet all reasonably anticipated cash flow requirements
- minimise risk of capital losses through prudent management of credit risk, diversification of investments and ensuring investments do not need to be sold in adverse market conditions incurring a capital loss on sale
- earn interest
- ensure that funds are invested in accordance with legislative requirements
- identify the range of approved and prohibited investments
- set boundaries for exposure to the risks associated with investments
- ensure that Council maintains adequate control of its investments
- establish a framework for monitoring investments
- meet, or exceed, an agreed benchmark return appropriate to the risk tolerance of Council on a long-term basis.

~~Council is required to ensure that there are proper policies and procedures in place to safeguard its assets in accordance with Regulation 10 of the *Local Government (Accounting) Regulations*. An investment policy is essential to these requirements.~~

~~In April 2012 the Minister for Local Government released Local Government Investment Guidelines pursuant to sections 121(2) and 258(1) of the Local Government Act.~~

CITY FOR PEOPLE. CITY OF COLOUR.

~~The 2012 guidelines provide guidance on:~~

- ~~the legislative framework for the guidelines including Australian Accounting Standards and the Prudent Person Rule~~
- ~~duties and responsibilities of councils and their staff including internal controls~~
- ~~the requirements of a good investment policy including investment types, risks, returns and benchmarks~~
- ~~governance including reporting and monitoring~~
- ~~audits and external reviews~~

Section 194 of the *Local Government Act 2019* sets out the requirements of Council with respect to an Investments Policy. Specifically Council may, by resolution, adopt a policy for investing money that is consistent with this Act and the Minister's Guidelines.

3 POLICY STATEMENT

3.1 Legislative Framework

3.1.1 Local Government Act

Section 19~~42~~1(1) of the *Local Government Act* states that "a council may invest money not immediately required for the purposes of the Council".

3.1.2 Local Government Investment Guidelines

Section 19~~42~~1(3) of the *Local Government Act* states that "a Council may, by resolution, adopt a policy that is consistent with this Act and the Ministers Guidelines". ~~councils involved in investment activities must comply with the *Local Government* Investment Guidelines".~~

3.1.3 Delegation of Authority

In accordance with Section 40~~32~~(2) of the Local Government Act Council has delegated the authority for implementation of the Investment Policy to the Chief Executive Officer.

In accordance with Section 16~~802~~ of the Local Government Act the Chief Executive Officer has delegated implementation and management of the Investment Policy, subject to financial limits, to the Chief Financial Officer.

This policy is however subject to any instrument of delegation or variation thereto issued from time to time by the Council or Chief Executive Officer.

3.1.4 Prudent Person Rule

The Prudent Person Rule requires officers to exercise the same care, diligence and skill that a prudent person would exercise in managing the affairs of other persons. Acting prudently applies to selecting investments and requires an individual to consider diversification, appropriateness of the product, risk and anticipated return, liquidity, independent financial advice and to have a clear understanding of the product. Under no circumstances, must an individual make an investment for speculative purposes.

3.1.5 Ethics and Conflicts of Interest

Officers shall refrain from personal activities that would conflict with the proper execution and management of Council's investment portfolio. This policy requires officers to disclose any conflict of interest to the Chief Executive Officer. ~~Authorised Investments~~

Formatted: Font: Italic
Formatted: Font: Not Italic
Formatted: Justified, No widow/orphan control, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Don't adjust space between Asian text and numbers, Pattern: Clear
Formatted: Font: Not Italic
Formatted: Font: Not Italic
Formatted: Font: Not Italic
Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Font color: Auto, English (United States)
Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Font color: Auto, English (United States)
Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Font color: Auto, English (United States)
Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Font color: Auto, English (United States)

3.2 Authorised Investments

3.2.1 Approved Investments

Investments are limited to the NT Local Government legal and regulatory requirements including the Minister's Guidelines. If there is any conflict or contradiction between this policy and the legal requirements the legal requirements must prevail. The policy should be amended as soon as practicable after noting that a conflict or contradiction exists.

In addition to the legal requirements and without approval by specific resolution of Council investments are limited to:

- ~~l~~Local/State/Commonwealth Government Bonds, Debentures or Securities
- interest bearing securities issued by an Australian Prudential Regulation Authority, (APRA), regulated authorised deposit taking institution (ADI).

All investments are subject to the Investment Limits stated in this policy.

3.2.2 Mandatory Conditions

There are certain mandatory conditions that all investments must comply with:

- all investments must be in the name of City of Darwin. If using the services of an Investment Advisor or Broker, Council must ensure ownership is retained
- all investments must be denominated in Australian dollars
- all investments must be placed through a licensed financial services institution with a current Australian Financial Services Licence issued by the Australian Securities and Investment Commission, unless placed directly with the issuing entity whose interest-bearing securities must be compliant with the investment policy.

3.2.3 Prohibited Investments

This policy prohibits any investment carried out for speculative purposes including:

- subordinated bank debt~~,~~ (all bank debt should be senior)
- derivative based instruments
- principal only investments
- standalone securities issued that have underlying futures, options, forward contracts and swaps of any kind
- shares of any kind
- investment denominated in foreign or cryptocurrencies.

3.3 Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) Investing

Where financial institutions are offering equivalent investment returns with the same or similar credit rating and assessed financial risk and the investment fits within the provisions of this Investment Policy, preference will be given to placing funds with institutions identified as having the higher ESG standards which may include, but not limited to, investing with institutions not financing fossil fuel companies.

3.4 Risk Management Guidelines

Council is risk averse; risk aversion is the reluctance to invest in a product with a higher risk compared with a product with lower risk, but possibly lower returns. Risk can never be completely mitigated and no investment is risk free.

This policy outlines the limits on investments that assist in mitigating risk within Council's control without unnecessary detrimental impact on investment returns.

Investments are to comply with the following key criteria:

a) Credit Risk – limit overall credit exposure of the portfolio
b) Counterparty Credit Risk – limit exposure to individual counterparties/ institutions' risk of default in repayment of interest and/or principal
c) Diversification – setting limits to the amounts invested in a particular product (concentration risk), with a particular financial institution or government authority to reduce credit, liquidity and market risks
d) Interest Rate Risk – the risk the fair market value of the investment fluctuates significantly due to changes in underlying interest rates
e) Liquidity Risk – the risk council is unable to redeem the investment at a fair price within a timely period
f) Market Risk – the risk the fair value or trading price of an investment will fluctuate due to changes in market conditions, including but not limited to credit, interest rate and maturity risk
g) Maturity Risk – limiting of market and liquidity risk through managing individual investment maturities and timing of investment redemptions on a portfolio basis
h) Grant Funding Conditions – conditions related to grant funding available to invest must be complied with.

3.5 Investment Limits

3.5.1 Term to Maturity

The portfolio is to be invested with the following term to maturity constraints:

Maturity Band	Minimum Portfolio Exposure	Maximum Portfolio Exposure
<1 year	30%	100%
>1 year	0%	750%
>3 years	0%	30%
>5 years	0%	10%

All investments greater than 5 years must be issued by a government entity or carry a long term rating of AA- or above from S&P (or an equivalent ratings agency) at the point of purchase or be issued by a Major Bank.

All investments rated BBB+ or below by S&P (or an equivalent ratings agency) must not have a maturity greater than 3 years at the point of purchase.

3.5.2 Liquidity Requirements

The term of investments must also take into account Council's long term financial plan and liquidity requirements. The portfolio must be structured so that there are always sufficient funds available to meet weekly operational and capital cash requirements.

3.5.3 Credit Ratings

Credit ratings are a guide or standard for an investor, which indicate the ability of a debt issuer or debt issue to meet the obligations of repayment of interest and principal. Credit rating agencies such as Moody's, Standard and Poor's (S&P) and Fitch Rating make these independent assessments based on a certain set of quantitative and qualitative assessment criteria.

Ratings in no way guarantee the investment or protect Council against investment losses. The prescribed ratings should not be misinterpreted as an implicit guarantee of the credit worthiness of investments or entities that have such ratings. Even given this challenge, ratings provide the best independent information available as to the credit risk inherent in the investments.

The following table provides a comparison of the rating equivalents between the different rating agencies: ~~Review~~

Rating Comparison Table	Moody's		Standard & Poor's		Fitch	
Investment Grade (Credit Risk Level)	Long Term	Short Term	Long Term	Short Term	Long Term	Short Term
Highest (Minimum Credit Risk)	Aaa	P-1 (Prime-1)	AAA	A-1+	AAA	F1+
Very High (Very Low Credit Risk)	Aa1		AA+		AA+	
	Aa2		AA		AA	
	Aa3		AA-		AA-	
High (Low Credit Risk)	A1		A+	A-1	A+	F1/F1+
	A2	P-2/P-1	A		A	F1
	A3	P-2/P-1	A-	A-2	A-	F2/F1
Good (Moderate Credit Risk)	Baa1	P-2 (Prime-2)	BBB+		BBB+	F2
	Baa2	P-3/P-2	BBB	A-3	BBB+	F3/F2
	Baa3	P-3 (Prime-3)	BBB-		BBB-	F3

To limit overall credit exposure of the portfolio, Council has placed the following limits on portfolio credit ratings:

Credit Rating (S&P or equivalent)	Maximum Total Investments
AAA TO AA- (or Major Bank Senior Debt) and below	100%
A+ ~~t~~TO A- and below	45%
BBB+ ~~t~~TO BBB and below	30%

Major Banks for the purpose of this policy are defined as ANZ, CBA, NAB and Westpac ~~or~~ and their wholly owned and guaranteed subsidiaries. Council is not permitted to purchase an investment with a credit rating lower than "BBB". In the event an investment is rated by S&P and another ratings agency (either Fitch of Moody's) the S&P rating will apply in the first instance to prevent "ratings arbitrage" between ratings agencies.

3.5.4 Policy Breaches & "Grandfathering"

If any investment is made in breach to ~~of~~ this investment policy, that instrument will be divested as soon as it is practical (taking into account the costs and benefits of doing so). This will also apply to any investment that is downgraded and as a result no longer falls within the policy guidelines.

Any investment purchased when compliant with the investment policy may be held to maturity or sold as Council believes best, dependent on the individual circumstances, so long as the risk management strategy for the investment is in accordance with the principles of the Investment Guidelines as above, the prevailing legislation and the prudent person principles.

Specifically, Grandfathering will apply to any investment that:

- Was made ineligible by a previous change to the external legislation if that change allows for grandfathering.
- Is made ineligible as a result of a change to this investment policy.
- Is in breach of the investment policy due to a change of circumstance. (e.g. because the investment has been downgraded or has had its credit rating withdrawn post purchase).
- Due ~~Is in breach due~~ to a change of portfolio size or composition (e.g. because the overall portfolio size has decreased and as a result the percentage of total portfolio limit which applies to individual remaining investments increases and therefore causes a breach)".

3.5.5 Individual Counterparty Credit Framework (diversification)

The individual credit guidelines to be adopted will be based on the Standard and Poor's (S&P) ratings system criteria (or Moody's / Fitch equivalent if an S&P rating is not available). The maximum available limits in each rating category are as follows:

Credit Rating	Maximum Individual Limit
Federal Government	100%
AAA to AA- (or Major Bank Senior Debt or State or Territory Government)	50%
A+ to A-	30%
BBB+ to BBB	10%

3.6 Administration of Policy

3.6.1 Investment Register

Council must keep an up to date Investment Register supported by appropriate documentary evidence for each investment held.

For external audit purposes, certificates must be obtained from the financial institutions confirming the investments held on the Council's behalf as at 30 June each year and reconciled to the Investment Register.

3.6.2 Reporting

A monthly investment report will be provided to Council containing the following:

- List of investments by financial institution.
- Total cash and investments held.
- Percentage exposure to individual financial institutions.
- Adherence to the investment limits set in this policy.
- Investment portfolio performance against established benchmarks, including budget.

3.6.3 Benchmark

The performance of the investment portfolio shall be compared to the Bloomberg Ausbond Bank Bill Index (Bank Bill Index) as quoted at the end of each month.

3.6.4 Variations to Policy

The Chief Executive Officer is authorised to approve temporary variations to the policy if required by legislative changes. All changes to the policy will be reported to Council within 30 days. All other variations to the policy are required to be authorised by Council.

3.6.5 Investment Procedures

The Investment Procedures supplement this policy and define the procedures that officers must adhere to when managing investments including, but not limited to, authorisation, placement, redemption and reinvestment.

3.6.6 Quotation for Purchase and Sale of Investments

The investing officer must satisfy themselves that they are obtaining a fair market price for all investments made at all times. This may be accomplished by obtaining three (3) independent quotes from reputable market makers where the investment is widely traded or where it is not widely traded by reference to other similar instruments that are traded in the market place.

If this is not possible or impractical, the investing officer can rely on representations made by an Independent Advisor with no conflicts of interest regarding the purchase or sale of the investment.

For the avoidance of doubt the investing officer must not rely or representations made by the buyer, seller or broker or any other person with a potential conflict of interest or pecuniary interest in the buying or selling transaction.

3.6.7 Investment Strategy

On a monthly basis and in conjunction with this Investment Policy, an Investment Strategy will be formulated and included in the monthly reports from the Investment Advisor, taking into consideration the following:

- council's cash flow requirements and implications for the portfolio liquidity profile.
- allocation of investment types, credit quality, counterparty exposure and term to maturity
- current and projected market conditions and any likely impacts on relative positioning in terms of the portfolio and any necessary policy implications
- relative return outlook; risk-reward considerations; assessment of the market cycle and hence constraints on risk
- appropriateness of overall investment types for Council's portfolio
- projected investment portfolio size for the forthcoming year.

3.6.8 Safe Custody

All investments must be settled and held directly in safe custody by a major bank or via Council's Austraclear account to be maintained by Council as an associate member of Austraclear and operated by Council's Austraclear proxy provider.

3.6.9 Investment Advisor

Independent investment advice should be obtained on a regular basis in relation to Councils policy, strategy and tactics.

The advisor must be an independent person who has no actual or potential conflict of interest in relation to investment products being recommended and is free to choose the most appropriate product within the terms and conditions of the investment policy.

The independent advisor is required to provide written confirmation that they do not have any actual or potential conflicts of interest in relation to the investments they are recommending or reviewing, including that they are not receiving any commission or other benefits in relation to the investments being recommended or reviewed. Any commissions ~~ors~~ or other fees available to the advisor and which the advisor receives must be rebated in full to Council.

3.6.10 Investment Advisor Performance Assessment

Investment Advisor performance may be measured annually by returns on the investment portfolio net of fees when compared with likely performance of the investment portfolio without external advice.

The Council can enter into a biennial contractual arrangement with the Investment Advisor with the Council having an option to renew for a further two years.

In renewing the contractual arrangement, the Council should also take into account the risks taken to achieve the returns and any other services the Investment Advisor may provide such as reporting, valuations, assistance with audit requirements, current market information and alerts all of which have an indirect benefit to Council in saving internal resources such as staff time.

3.6.11 Trading Policy

Council will make every effort and will undertake cash flow forecasting to match investment maturities to cash flow requirements to minimise liquidation of investments prior to scheduled maturities and any associated penalties either explicit in the form of break costs or implicit in terms of broker fees, market spreads and potential loss of capital caused by selling at a value less than the ultimate redemption price.

Investments will be acquired with the intention of holding them to maturity, and cash liquidity requirements will be managed to ensure that Council avoids a situation which will require a forced sale of these assets in normal circumstances.

However, if Investment Policy Limits have been breached due to a change in the overall size of the investment portfolio, external or internal changes to investment policy parameters or for any other reason, then investments may be sold prior to maturity. Under these situations Council has the authority to make the necessary arrangements to withdraw from the investment as soon as practicable.

Council may also sell assets prior to maturity in the following circumstances:

If the asset is liquid, easily tradeable, can be sold without significant loss and was purchased as part of a "liquidity buffer" against the event of unforeseen and unexpected liquidity requirements. If Council judges the asset has deteriorated in credit quality and there is a material risk of further market price deterioration or ultimate default if it continues to held and Council, upon seeking external advice from a competent and reputable advisor, is advised that a sale of the asset is in the best interests of Council for risk management purposes to potentially minimise any future losses.

For the avoidance of doubt, Council will not adopt an active trading strategy buying and selling assets on broker recommendations for the purposes of enhancing returns through the accumulation of capital profits.

Council will not view maximum and minimum allocations in investment categories as "target" allocations. The portfolio should in normal circumstances be operated with a degree of margin around any policy restrictions."

3.6.12 Trust Funds

Trust funds are excluded from this policy. ~~as they must be kept in separate bank account as per the requirements of Section 120 of the *Local Government Act (NT)*.~~

4 DEFINITIONS

Counterparty refers to the other individual or institution to an agreement or contract.

5 LEGISLATIVE REFERENCES

All investments are to be made in accordance with the following:

- Local Government Act – Part 10.2
- Local Government (General~~Accounting~~) Regulations – Regulation 17~~8~~
- Guidelines pursuant to the Act and;
- Australian Accounting Standards

6 PROCEDURES AND RELATED DOCUMENTS

Procedure - FIN04.01 - Investments End of Month
Procedure - FIN04.05 - Investments Report to Council
Procedure – FIN04.07 - New Investments, Rollovers & Redemptions

7 RESPONSIBILITY AND APPLICATION

The Chief Financial Officer is responsible for ensuring that this policy is understood and adhered to by all Council staff.

This policy will be reviewed annually or more often as required.

GOVERNANCE

1 PURPOSE

The Investment Policy establishes the rules City of Darwin adopts in investing funds not required to meet immediate liquidity needs with the exception of trust funds.

This policy is supplemented by Investment Procedures, which are not required to be adopted by Council. The procedures form part of Council's internal controls.

2 SCOPE

To invest Council's funds with consideration of risk and at the most favourable rate of return available to it at the time for the investment type. While exercising the power to invest, consideration is to be given to preservation of capital, liquidity and the return on investment.

Primary objectives of the policy are to:

- ensure the investment portfolio is structured to provide sufficient liquidity to meet all reasonably anticipated cash flow requirements
- minimise risk of capital losses through prudent management of credit risk, diversification of investments and ensuring investments do not need to be sold in adverse market conditions incurring a capital loss on sale
- earn interest
- ensure that funds are invested in accordance with legislative requirements
- identify the range of approved and prohibited investments
- set boundaries for exposure to the risks associated with investments
- ensure that Council maintains adequate control of its investments
- establish a framework for monitoring investments
- meet, or exceed, an agreed benchmark return appropriate to the risk tolerance of Council on a long-term basis.

Section 194 of the *Local Government Act 2019* sets out the requirements of Council with respect to an Investments Policy. Specifically Council may, by resolution, adopt a policy for investing money that is consistent with this Act and the Minister's Guidelines

CITY FOR PEOPLE. CITY OF COLOUR.

3 POLICY STATEMENT

3.1 Legislative Framework

3.1.1 Local Government Act

Section 194(1) of the *Local Government Act* states that "a council may invest money not immediately required for the purposes of the Council".

3.1.2 Local Government Investment Guidelines

Section 194(3) of the *Local Government Act* states that "a Council may, by resolution, adopt a policy that is consistent with this Act and the Ministers Guidelines".

3.1.3 Delegation of Authority

In accordance with Section 40(2) of the *Local Government Act* Council has delegated the authority for implementation of the Investment Policy to the Chief Executive Officer.

In accordance with Section 168 of the *Local Government Act* the Chief Executive Officer has delegated implementation and management of the Investment Policy, subject to financial limits, to the Chief Financial Officer.

This policy is however subject to any instrument of delegation or variation thereto issued from time to time by the Council or Chief Executive Officer.

3.1.4 Prudent Person Rule

The Prudent Person Rule requires officers to exercise the same care, diligence and skill that a prudent person would exercise in managing the affairs of other persons. Acting prudently applies to selecting investments and requires an individual to consider diversification, appropriateness of the product, risk and anticipated return, liquidity, independent financial advice and to have a clear understanding of the product. Under no circumstances, must an individual make an investment for speculative purposes.

3.1.5 Ethics and Conflicts of Interest

Officers shall refrain from personal activities that would conflict with the proper execution and management of Council's investment portfolio. This policy requires officers to disclose any conflict of interest to the Chief Executive Officer.

3.2 Authorised Investments

3.2.1 Approved Investments

Investments are limited to the NT Local Government legal and regulatory requirements including the Minister's Guidelines. If there is any conflict or contradiction between this policy and the legal requirements the legal requirements must prevail. The policy should be amended as soon as practicable after noting that a conflict or contradiction exists.

In addition to the legal requirements and without approval by specific resolution of Council investments are limited to:

- Local/State/Commonwealth Government Bonds, Debentures or Securities
- interest bearing securities issued by an Australian Prudential Regulation Authority, (APRA), regulated authorised deposit taking institution (ADI).

All investments are subject to the Investment Limits stated in this policy.

3.2.2 Mandatory Conditions

There are certain mandatory conditions that all investments must comply with:

- all investments must be in the name of City of Darwin. If using the services of an Investment Advisor or Broker, Council must ensure ownership is retained
- all investments must be denominated in Australian dollars
- all investments must be placed through a licensed financial services institution with a current Australian Financial Services Licence issued by the Australian Securities and Investment Commission, unless placed directly with the issuing entity whose interest-bearing securities must be compliant with the investment policy.

3.2.3 Prohibited Investments

This policy prohibits any investment carried out for speculative purposes including:

- subordinated bank debt (all bank debt should be senior)
- derivative based instruments
- principal only investments
- standalone securities issued that have underlying futures, options, forward contracts and swaps of any kind
- shares of any kind
- investment denominated in foreign or cryptocurrencies.

3.3 Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) Investing

Where financial institutions are offering equivalent investment returns with the same or similar credit rating and assessed financial risk and the investment fits within the provisions of this Investment Policy, preference will be given to placing funds with institutions identified as having the higher ESG standards which may include, but not limited to, investing with institutions not financing fossil fuel companies.

3.4 Risk Management Guidelines

Council is risk averse; risk aversion is the reluctance to invest in a product with a higher risk compared with a product with lower risk, but possibly lower returns. Risk can never be completely mitigated and no investment is risk free.

This policy outlines the limits on investments that assist in mitigating risk within Council's control without unnecessary detrimental impact on investment returns.

Investments are to comply with the following key criteria:

a) Credit Risk – limit overall credit exposure of the portfolio
b) Counterparty Credit Risk – limit exposure to individual counterparties/ institutions' risk of default in repayment of interest and/or principal
c) Diversification – setting limits to the amounts invested in a particular product (concentration risk), with a particular financial institution or government authority to reduce credit, liquidity and market risks
d) Interest Rate Risk – the risk the fair market value of the investment fluctuates significantly due to changes in underlying interest rates
e) Liquidity Risk – the risk council is unable to redeem the investment at a fair price within a timely period
f) Market Risk – the risk the fair value or trading price of an investment will fluctuate due to changes in market conditions, including but not limited to credit, interest rate and maturity risk
g) Maturity Risk – limiting of market and liquidity risk through managing individual investment maturities and timing of investment redemptions on a portfolio basis
h) Grant Funding Conditions – conditions related to grant funding available to invest must be complied with.

3.5 Investment Limits

3.5.1 Term to Maturity

The portfolio is to be invested with the following term to maturity constraints:

Maturity Band	Minimum Portfolio Exposure	Maximum Portfolio Exposure
<1 year	30%	100%
>1 year	0%	70%
>3 years	0%	30%
>5 years	0%	10%

All investments greater than 5 years must be issued by a government entity or carry a long term rating of AA- or above from S&P (or an equivalent ratings agency) at the point of purchase or be issued by a Major Bank.

All investments rated BBB+ or below by S&P (or an equivalent ratings agency) must not have a maturity greater than 3 years at the point of purchase.

3.5.2 Liquidity Requirements

The term of investments must also take into account Council's long term financial plan and liquidity requirements. The portfolio must be structured so that there are always sufficient funds available to meet weekly operational and capital cash requirements.

3.5.3 Credit Ratings

Credit ratings are a guide or standard for an investor, which indicate the ability of a debt issuer or debt issue to meet the obligations of repayment of interest and principal. Credit rating agencies such as Moody's, Standard and Poor's (S&P) and Fitch Rating make these independent assessments based on a certain set of quantitative and qualitative assessment criteria.

Ratings in no way guarantee the investment or protect Council against investment losses. The prescribed ratings should not be misinterpreted as an implicit guarantee of the credit worthiness of investments or entities that have such ratings. Even given this challenge, ratings provide the best independent information available as to the credit risk inherent in the investments.

The following table provides a comparison of the rating equivalents between the different rating agencies:

<table>
<tr><th>Rating Comparison Table</th><th colspan="2">Moody's</th><th colspan="2">Standard & Poor's</th><th colspan="2">Fitch</th></tr>
<tr><th>Investment Grade (Credit Risk Level)</th><th>Long Term</th><th>Short Term</th><th>Long Term</th><th>Short Term</th><th>Long Term</th><th>Short Term</th></tr>
<tr><td>Highest (Minimum Credit Risk)</td><td>Aaa</td><td rowspan="4">P-1 (Prime-1)</td><td>AAA</td><td rowspan="4">A-1+</td><td>AAA</td><td rowspan="4">F1+</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Very High (Very Low Credit Risk)</td><td>Aa1</td><td>AA+</td><td>AA+</td></tr>
<tr><td>Aa2</td><td>AA</td><td>AA</td></tr>
<tr><td>Aa3</td><td>AA-</td><td>AA-</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">High (Low Credit Risk)</td><td>A1</td><td rowspan="2">A+</td><td rowspan="2">A-1</td><td rowspan="2">A+</td><td rowspan="2">F1/F1+</td></tr>
<tr><td>A2</td><td>P-2/P-1</td></tr>
<tr><td>A3</td><td>P-2/P-1</td><td>A-</td><td rowspan="2">A-2</td><td>A-</td><td>F2/F1</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Good (Moderate Credit Risk)</td><td>Baa1</td><td>P-2 (Prime-2)</td><td>BBB+</td><td>BBB+</td><td>F2</td></tr>
<tr><td>Baa2</td><td>P-3/P-2</td><td>BBB</td><td rowspan="2">A-3</td><td>BBB+</td><td>F3/F2</td></tr>
<tr><td>Baa3</td><td>P-3 (Prime-3)</td><td>BBB-</td><td>BBB-</td><td>F3</td></tr>
</table>

To limit overall credit exposure of the portfolio, Council has placed the following limits on portfolio credit ratings:

Credit Rating (S&P or equivalent)	Maximum Total Investments
AAA TO AA- (or Major Bank Senior Debt) and below	100%
A+ tO A- and below	45%
BBB+ tO BBB and below	30%

Major Banks for the purpose of this policy are defined as ANZ, CBA, NAB and Westpac and their wholly owned and guaranteed subsidiaries. Council is not permitted to purchase an investment with a credit rating lower than "BBB". In the event an investment is rated by S&P and another ratings agency (either Fitch of Moody's) the S&P rating will apply in the first instance to prevent "ratings arbitrage" between ratings agencies.

3.5.4 Policy Breaches & "Grandfathering"

If any investment is made in breach to this investment policy, that instrument will be divested as soon as it is practical (taking into account the costs and benefits of doing so). This will also apply to any investment that is downgraded and as a result no longer falls within the policy guidelines.

Any investment purchased when compliant with the investment policy may be held to maturity or sold as Council believes best, dependent on the individual circumstances, so long as the risk management strategy for the investment is in accordance with the principles of the Investment Guidelines as above, the prevailing legislation and the prudent person principles.

Specifically, Grandfathering will apply to any investment that:

- Was made ineligible by a previous change to the external legislation if that change allows for grandfathering.
- Is made ineligible as a result of a change to this investment policy.
- Is in breach of the investment policy due to a change of circumstance. (e.g. because the investment has been downgraded or has had its credit rating withdrawn post purchase).
- Due to a change of portfolio size or composition (e.g. because the overall portfolio size has decreased and as a result the percentage of total portfolio limit which applies to individual remaining investments increases and therefore causes a breach)".

3.5.5 Individual Counterparty Credit Framework (diversification)

The individual credit guidelines to be adopted will be based on the Standard and Poor's (S&P) ratings system criteria (or Moody's / Fitch equivalent if an S&P rating is not available). The maximum available limits in each rating category are as follows:

Credit Rating	Maximum Individual Limit
Federal Government	100%
AAA to AA- (or Major Bank Senior Debt or State or Territory Government)	50%
A+ to A-	30%
BBB+ to BBB	10%

3.6 Administration of Policy

3.6.1 Investment Register

Council must keep an up to date Investment Register supported by appropriate documentary evidence for each investment held.

For external audit purposes, certificates must be obtained from the financial institutions confirming the investments held on the Council's behalf as at 30 June each year and reconciled to the Investment Register.

3.6.2 Reporting

A monthly investment report will be provided to Council containing the following:

- List of investments by financial institution.
- Total cash and investments held.
- Percentage exposure to individual financial institutions.
- Adherence to the investment limits set in this policy.
- Investment portfolio performance against established benchmarks, including budget.

3.6.3 Benchmark

The performance of the investment portfolio shall be compared to the Bloomberg Ausbond Bank Bill Index (Bank Bill Index) as quoted at the end of each month.

3.6.4 Variations to Policy

The Chief Executive Officer is authorised to approve temporary variations to the policy if required by legislative changes. All changes to the policy will be reported to Council within 30 days. All other variations to the policy are required to be authorised by Council.

3.6.5 Investment Procedures

The Investment Procedures supplement this policy and define the procedures that officers must adhere to when managing investments including, but not limited to, authorisation, placement, redemption and reinvestment.

3.6.6 Quotation for Purchase and Sale of Investments

The investing officer must satisfy themselves that they are obtaining a fair market price for all investments made at all times. This may be accomplished by obtaining three (3) independent quotes from reputable market makers where the investment is widely traded or where it is not widely traded by reference to other similar instruments that are traded in the market place.

If this is not possible or impractical, the investing officer can rely on representations made by an Independent Advisor with no conflicts of interest regarding the purchase or sale of the investment.

For the avoidance of doubt the investing officer must not rely or representations made by the buyer, seller or broker or any other person with a potential conflict of interest or pecuniary interest in the buying or selling transaction.

3.6.7 Investment Strategy

On a monthly basis and in conjunction with this Investment Policy, an Investment Strategy will be formulated and included in the monthly reports from the Investment Advisor, taking into consideration the following:

- council's cash flow requirements and implications for the portfolio liquidity profile.
- allocation of investment types, credit quality, counterparty exposure and term to maturity
- current and projected market conditions and any likely impacts on relative positioning in terms of the portfolio and any necessary policy implications
- relative return outlook; risk-reward considerations; assessment of the market cycle and hence constraints on risk
- appropriateness of overall investment types for Council's portfolio
- projected investment portfolio size for the forthcoming year.

3.6.8 Safe Custody

All investments must be settled and held directly in safe custody by a major bank or via Council's Austraclear account to be maintained by Council as an associate member of Austraclear and operated by Council's Austraclear proxy provider.

3.6.9 Investment Advisor

Independent investment advice should be obtained on a regular basis in relation to Councils policy, strategy and tactics.

The advisor must be an independent person who has no actual or potential conflict of interest in relation to investment products being recommended and is free to choose the most appropriate product within the terms and conditions of the investment policy.

The independent advisor is required to provide written confirmation that they do not have any actual or potential conflicts of interest in relation to the investments they are recommending or reviewing, including that they are not receiving any commission or other benefits in relation to the investments being recommended or reviewed. Any

commissions or other fees available to the advisor and which the advisor receives must be rebated in full to Council.

3.6.10 Investment Advisor Performance Assessment

Investment Advisor performance may be measured annually by returns on the investment portfolio net of fees when compared with likely performance of the investment portfolio without external advice.

The Council can enter into a biennial contractual arrangement with the Investment Advisor with the Council having an option to renew for a further two years.

In renewing the contractual arrangement, the Council should also take into account the risks taken to achieve the returns and any other services the Investment Advisor may provide such as reporting, valuations, assistance with audit requirements, current market information and alerts all of which have an indirect benefit to Council in saving internal resources such as staff time.

3.6.11 Trading Policy

Council will make every effort and will undertake cash flow forecasting to match investment maturities to cash flow requirements to minimise liquidation of investments prior to scheduled maturities and any associated penalties either explicit in the form of break costs or implicit in terms of broker fees, market spreads and potential loss of capital caused by selling at a value less than the ultimate redemption price.

Investments will be acquired with the intention of holding them to maturity, and cash liquidity requirements will be managed to ensure that Council avoids a situation which will require a forced sale of these assets in normal circumstances.

However, if Investment Policy Limits have been breached due to a change in the overall size of the investment portfolio, external or internal changes to investment policy parameters or for any other reason, then investments may be sold prior to maturity. Under these situations Council has the authority to make the necessary arrangements to withdraw from the investment as soon as practicable.

Council may also sell assets prior to maturity in the following circumstances:

If the asset is liquid, easily tradeable, can be sold without significant loss and was purchased as part of a “liquidity buffer” against the event of unforeseen and unexpected liquidity requirements. If Council judges the asset has deteriorated in credit quality and there is a material risk of further market price deterioration or ultimate default if it continues to held and Council, upon seeking external advice from a competent and reputable advisor, is advised that a sale of the asset is in the best interests of Council for risk management purposes to potentially minimise any future losses.

For the avoidance of doubt, Council will not adopt an active trading strategy buying and selling assets on broker recommendations for the purposes of enhancing returns through the accumulation of capital profits.

Council will not view maximum and minimum allocations in investment categories as

"target" allocations. The portfolio should in normal circumstances be operated with a degree of margin around any policy restrictions."

3.6.12 Trust Funds

Trust funds are excluded from this policy.

4 DEFINITIONS

Counterparty refers to the other individual or institution to an agreement or contract.

5 LEGISLATIVE REFERENCES

All investments are to be made in accordance with the following:

- Local Government Act – Part 10.2
- Local Government (General) Regulations – Regulation 17
- Guidelines pursuant to the Act and;
- Australian Accounting Standards

6 PROCEDURES AND RELATED DOCUMENTS

Procedure - FIN04.01 - Investments End of Month
Procedure - FIN04.05 - Investments Report to Council
Procedure – FIN04.07 - New Investments, Rollovers & Redemptions

7 RESPONSIBILITY AND APPLICATION

The Chief Financial Officer is responsible for ensuring that this policy is understood and adhered to by all Council staff.

This policy will be reviewed annually or more often as required.

14.3 PARKSIDE ESTATE BERRIMAH - PLACE NAMES APPLICATION

Author: **Manager City Planning**
Executive Manager Growth & Development Services
Project Officer

Authoriser: **General Manager Innovation**

Attachments: **1. Parkside Estate Berrimah ⇩**

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. THAT the report entitled 'Parkside Estate Berrimah - Place Names Application' be received and noted.
2. THAT Council support the two proposed road names and one park name, for Parkside Estate Berrimah:
   (a) Road 1 – Whipray Circuit
   (b) Road 2 – Parisia Court
   (c) Park – Macumba Park

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is for Council to consider an application to name two (2) roads and one (1) park within the new residential subdivision at Parkside Berrimah.

KEY ISSUES

- Parkside Estate, Berrimah is a new residential development currently being developed at 81 Boulter Road, Berrimah.
- The project will deliver 58 lots as well as one public park.
- All of the proposed road names comply with the Guidelines for NT Place Naming, administered by the Northern Territory Government.
- It is recommended that Council support the two proposed road names and one park
- Following completion of the development, all constructed roads and parks will be handed to City of Darwin.

BACKGROUND

The Development Application for the subdivision at 81 Boulter Road, Berrimah, was referred to City of Darwin in September 2014, and was considered by Council at their Town Planning Committee meeting in October 2014.

The Development Consent Authority issued a Development Permit (DP) for the subdivision in February 2016.

The DP included a condition that the developer is to pay a monetary contribution to contribute to the upgrading of the stormwater system.

DISCUSSION

Tatam Planning Company on behalf of JA and JT Keogh Pty Ltd seeks Council support in naming two (2) roads and one (1) park in a new subdivision at 81 Boulter Road Berrimah. Refer to **(Attachment 1).**

The project site is situated on 4.05 hectares and is privately owned. The site received original subdivision approval in 2016, and revised subdivision layout approval in mid-2021. The project will deliver 58 lots, ranging in size from 375m² to 814m², as well as one public open space park. Title registration is anticipated by the end of 2021.

Several place naming themes were considered in relation to the proposed development however the final theme is 'CSIRO NT Discovery', due to the close proximity of the adjoining CSIRO facility. Background for each of the proposed names is included in Attachment 1.

The two proposed road names and one park name, for Parkside Estate Berrimah are:

- Road 1 – Whipray Circuit
- Road 2 – Parisia Court
- Park – Macumba Park

Whipray Circuit will be the main road for the subdivision and includes both the stub road off Boulter Road and the loop around the estate. Parisia Court will be the cul-de-sac coming off Whipray Circuit.

Macumba Park will be the park, located centrally within the development, and immediately visible upon entry into the estate. A plan showing the location and layout of the proposed Place Names and road types is provided at Attachment 1.

Subdivision plan and proposed road names

Names should not, in general, duplicate or nearly duplicate either in sound or spelling an existing name in the same local government area or an adjacent locality or suburb in an adjoining local government area.

A search of the NT Place Names Register shows that the proposed road and park names are unique and do not occur elsewhere in the Northern Territory. On 4 October 2021, the Place Names Committee considered and supported the 2 street names and 1 park name. Following Council's consideration of the proposed place names, the Place Names Committee will provide their recommendation to the Minister for approval.	
PREVIOUS COUNCIL RESOLUTION N/A	
STRATEGIC PLAN ALIGNMENT	6 Governance Framework 6.2 Roles and Relationships
CRITICAL DATES	N/A
BUDGET / FINANCIAL	**Budget/Funding:** N/A **Is Funding identified:** N/A
RISK ASSESSMENT	**Assets & Infrastructure** ☑ **Environment & Waste** ☐ **Financial** ☐ **Info Comms & Tech** ☐ **Legal & Compliance** ☐ **Ops & Service Delivery** ☐ **Reputation & Brand** ☑ **Work Health & Safety** ☐ In accordance with City of Darwin Risk Management Framework, the post treatment, mitigation risk is: Very Low Risks identified, in relation to this report, will be managed by the Place Names Committee of the Northern Territory.
LEGISLATION / POLICY CONTROLS OR IMPACTS	**Legislation:** Place Names Act 1967 **Policy:** Guidelines for NT Place Naming.
RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS	**Existing Position No:** N/A **Contractor:** N/A
CONSULTATION & ENGAGEMENT	**Engagement Level:** Consult **Tactics:**The Place Names Committee of the Northern Territory is responsible for consultation regarding place names applications.
COMMUNICATION PLAN FOR THIS INITIATIVE	**Internal** Acting Planning Coordinator Manager City Planning **External** N/A

PLACE SCORE STATEMENT	N/A
DECLARATION OF INTEREST	The report author does not have a conflict of interest in relation to this matter. The report authoriser does not have a conflict of interest in relation to this matter. If a conflict of interest exists, staff will not act in the matter, except as authorised by the CEO or Council (as the case requires).

tatam planning co.

PLACE NAMES APPLICATION.

OCTOBER 2021.

PARKSIDE ESTATE, BERRIMAH.

PARKSIDE BERRIMAH

CONTENTS.

SUMMARY
CONTENTS. 1
SUMMARY 2
1. APPLICATION BACKGROUND. 3
1.1 PURPOSE. 3
1.2 LEGISLATION. 3
1.3 DEVELOPMENT BACKGROUND. 3
1.4 INITIAL CONSIDERATIONS. 4
1.5 CONSULTATION. 5
2. PROPOSED PLACE NAMES. 6
2.1 NOMINATED NAMES. 6
2.2 PLACE NAMES RATIONALE. 6
2.3 PLACE NAMING RECOMMENDATION. 8
CONCLUSION. 9
ATTACHMENT A. 10
ATTACHMENT B. 11
ATTACHMENT C. 12
ATTACHMENT D. 13
ATTACHMENT E. 14
ATTACHMENT F. 15

SUMMARY.

PLACE NAMES APPLICATION DETAILS.	
Development Name.	Parkside Estate, Berrimah.
Proposed Development.	58-Lot Residential Development.
Location.	81 Boulter Road, Berrimah.
Primary Consent Authority.	NT Place Names Committee.
Secondary Consent Authority.	City of Darwin.
Applicant.	Tatam Planning Co. on behalf of JA and JT Keogh Pty Ltd (ACN 126 455 696) as Trustee for The Boulter Road Trust of PO Box 196, Humpty Doo NT 0836.
Contact Person.	Catriona Tatam.
Contact Email.	cat@tatamplanningco.com.au.
Tatam Planning Co. Reference.	J003.01.

PLACE NAME REQUEST DETAILS.	
Names Requested.	Road 1 – Whipray. Road 2 – Parisia. Park 1 – Macumba.
Details provided.	Yes.
Road Type Allocated.	Yes.
Supported by Place Names Committee.	Yes.

1. APPLICATION BACKGROUND.

1.1 PURPOSE.

The purpose of this report is to allow City of Darwin Council to consider an application to name two (2) roads and one (1) park within the new residential subdivision at Parkside Berrimah at the next available City of Darwin Council meeting, in accordance with clause 1A(a) of the Place Names Act.

1.2 LEGISLATION.

In accordance with the requirements of the *Place Names Act 1967*, consultation with the City of Darwin must be undertaken in order to approve nominated Place Names.

> *(1A) Before making a report under subsection (1), the Committee must seek the views of interested persons, including any of the following:*
>
> *(a) if the report relates to a place within a local government area - the local government council established for the area.*

It is noted that a report has been presented to the Minister by the Place Names Committee, however the recommendation for support is subject to the support from the City of Darwin Council.

1.3 DEVELOPMENT BACKGROUND.

Parkside Estate, Berrimah is a new master-planned community that is currently being developed in north Berrimah area. The site is located approximately 12 kilometres north-east of Darwin's CBD, at 81 Boulter Road, Berrimah.

The site borders Boulter Road to the south, the CSIRO land to the north (discussed further below), Crown Land (Department of Industry, Tourism and Trade) and Milkwood Steiner School to the east and the masterplanned residential development of Eden Gardens to the west at 69 Boulter Road. Refer Figure 1.

The project site is situated on 4.05 hectares and is privately owned. The site received original subdivision approval in 2016, and revised subdivision layout approval in mid-2021. Clearing and subdivision works are now well commenced. The project will deliver 58 lots, ranging in size from 375m² to 814m², as well as one public open space park. Title registration is anticipated by the end of 2021.

The Signed Endorsed Subdivision Plans are provided at Attachment A. The Parkside Berrimah Aerial Masterplan is provided at Attachment B.

Figure 1: Parkside Berrimah Locational Plan.

1.4 INITIAL CONSIDERATIONS.

Several place naming themes were considered in relation to the proposed development, as follows:

- Local bird names. However, this has already been used in Wulagi and would therefore be a significant duplication within the Darwin LGA. Although there are not too many roads or park names in this particular subdivision, none of the remaining birdlife names were considered suitable.
- Military history. As the Parkside Berrimah site is in close proximity to the site of the former WW2 119 Australian General Hospital within the Berrimah Compound, military terms such as operations, compound, cipher and radar were considered. However, Parkside Berrimah is not in the exact location of the former Berrimah Compound, and we did not wish to risk causing confusion.
- Medical History. Again, as the Parkside Berrimah site is in close proximity to the site of the former WW2 119 Australian General Hospital within the Berrimah Compound, medical terms such as Field, Medic, and Matron were considered. However, again - Parkside Berrimah is not in the exact location of the former Berrimah Compound and we did not wish to risk causing confusion.
- Berrimah Farm History. The Parkside Berrimah site is in close proximity to land used as part of the original Berrimah Farm, specifically land used for the cultivation of experimental crops. Relevant crop terms such as Sorghum, Peanut, Pineapple and Snakebean were considered. However, Parkside Berrimah is not in the exact location of the current or former Berrimah Research Farm, and we did not wish to risk causing confusion or prejudice a land development closer to the Berrimah Research farm that may want to use these names.

Whilst other suburbs within the Darwin LGA have already utilised the indigenous Larrakia language words for local flora and fauna, the naming of places after indigenous persons of note remained available. However, with time constraints, the need for local relevance and the required family consultation and permissions in order to

utilise names, this option was not considered appropriate for this particular development.

Instead, we looked to local inspirations and examples of Northern Territory discoveries of note through our very own CSIRO research and explorations. Therefore, the theme of the place names for Parkside Berrimah are CSIRO NT Discoveries. This is discussed further in Section 2.2.

1.5 CONSULTATION.

In preparing this report, Tatam Planning Co. initially consulted with Liann Stephenson and Richard Smith from NT Government Place Names Division and Rob Sarib from the NT Place Names Committee.

The NT Place Names Committee considered the place names submitted for the Parkside Estate, Berrimah at the Place Names Committee meeting on 26 July 2021. At the meeting on 26 July 2021, the Place Names Committee did not support using one of the proposed names ('Discovery') and as such this was removed from consideration.

The Place Names Committee also requested evidence of consultation with CSIRO. This was subsequently provided to support the application. Discussions with CSIRO are provided at Attachment C.

A revised submission was considered at the Place Names Committee meeting on 4 October. At the meeting on 4 October 2021, the Place Names Committee considered, supported and recommended three of the proposed names to the Minister for approval, subject to support from the City of Darwin. Confirmation of this recommendation is provided at Attachment D.

2. PROPOSED PLACE NAMES.

2.1 NOMINATED NAMES.

There were four (4) nominated names submitted for the Parkside Estate, Berrimah to the Place Names Committee, along with two 'spare' place names. These are shown in Attachment E.

At the Place Names Committee meeting on 4 October 2021, the following names and post nominals (road type) were supported and recommended to the Minister:

- Whipray Circuit
- Parisia Court
- Macumba Park

It is noted that the Place Names Committee's recommendation to the Minister is subject to support from the City of Darwin on the above names.

Whipray Circuit will be the main road in the subdivision and includes both the stub road off Boulter Road and the loop around the estate. Parisia Court will be the short road coming off Whipray Circuit, with the cul-de-sac. Macumba Park will be the park, located centrally within the development, and immediately visible upon entry into the estate. A plan showing the location and layout of the proposed Place Names and road types is provided at Attachment F.

2.2 PLACE NAMES RATIONALE.

The rational behind the place names proposed is as follows:

CSIRO NT Discoveries Theme.

1. Whipray.

   'Whipray' refers to a new species of stingray discovered by CSIRO NT researchers in the Arafura Sea. Through a multi-group investigation based around northern Australia, CSIRO identified a new species, one of the largest known stingrays with a width of at least 1.6 m. Its scientific name is *Urogymnus acanthobothrium sp. Nov*, also known as the Mumbararr Whipray.

   The discovery was first made in 1999, when a group of scientists working in the Arafura Sea on an expedition funded by the American National Science Foundation were looking for biodiversity within Australian fishes: gut parasites known as cestodes, or tapeworms.

   As part of this expedition, they came across a new species of whipray. The scientists kept a tissue sample and sent a photo of the giant stingray to CSIRO's Australian National Fish Collection in Hobart. It wasn't until a decade later that a DNA analysis of the tissue sample confirmed the discovered ray was distinct from all other known stingray species.

   Peter Kyne of Charles Darwin University then caught three unidentified rays in the tidal rivers of Kakadu National Park while researching northern Australian bull sharks under the National Environmental Research Program. DNA analysis by Gavin Naylor at the College of Charleston in the US revealed a match to the whipray from the Arafura Sea discovered in 1999.

   The limited numbers of existing records of the Mumbararr whipray suggest that the new species may be naturally rare or at least with specialised habitat requirements.

Research sources:

- https://blog.csiro.au/scientistsname-giant-stingray-northern-australia/
- http://biotaxa.org/Zootaxa/article/view/zootaxa.4147.2.4
- https://atlas.parksaustralia.gov.au/amps/research/giant-stingray-discovered-in-northern-australia?rsid=27184&featureId=AMP_N_WES
- https://data.imas.utas.edu.au/attachments/a0cf8cc5-67cd-49bb-bcaa-dedf21ed3287/Last_etal_Urogymnus_acanthobothrium_sp_2016.pdf

2. Parisia.

Parisia refers to *Parisia Unguis*, a type of blind shrimp stygofauna discovered in the Beetaloo Basin by CSIRO NT researchers (within the GISERA unit - Gas Industry Social and Environmental Research Alliance) in early 2021.

Research scientists from CSIRO and Charles Darwin University used fishing rods and handlines to plumb the depths of underground aquifers in the Northern Territory revealing a diverse variety of tiny aquatic animals known as stygofauna, mostly between 0.3 and 10 millimetres in length.

Results confirmed that Northern Territory aquifers support a diverse range of stygofaunal species. All Beetaloo stygofaunal communities sampled were dominated by crustaceans, with new genera and species likely to be present.

Research sources:

- https://gisera.csiro.au/wp-content/uploads/2021/02/20-00341_GISERA_FACTSHEET_SGW-NTStygofauna_WEB_210210.pdf
- https://www.csiro.au/en/news/news-releases/2021/tiny-new-species-discovered-as-scientists-outback-fishing-trip-bags-exotic-catch
- https://www.abc.net.au/news/2021-02-17/betaloo-micro-organism-new-species-fracking/13159678

3. Macumba.

Macumba refers to a shipwreck discovered by NT Government and CSIRO off the coast of NT in 2017. Researchers aboard the CSIRO's research vessel *RV Investigator* found the merchant ship resting on the floor of the Arafura Sea off the coast of Arnhem Land.

The 2,500-ton steel ship was sunk during a low-level attack by two Japanese aircraft on August 6, 1943, during WWII while carrying supplies and war materials from Brisbane to Darwin. The ship was discovered 74 years after it sunk, and now represents one of the most significant maritime discoveries in the NT. Data collected by *Investigator* will now help inform a detailed wreck inspection report and future management as a protected historic shipwreck.

Research sources:

- https://www.csiro.au/en/news/news-releases/2017/macumbadiscovery
- https://ecos.csiro.au/maritime-archaeology/
- https://www.abc.net.au/news/2017-10-05/macumba-shipwreck-found-off-arnhem-land-74-years-after-sinking/9016796
- https://www.sbs.com.au/news/74-year-wwii-maritime-mystery-solved-in-nt

It is considered that the above three (3) names represent significant discoveries in the Northern Territory, therefore honouring our local scientific and exploratory history. Further, the proposed names are an homage to CSIRO, whose site sits directly behind the Parkside Estate, Berrimah site.

2.3 PLACE NAMING RECOMMENDATION.

It is requested that the City of Darwin Council support the proposed Place Names and Post Nominals proposed for Parkside Estate Berrimah, as submitted to the Place Names Committee and supported and referred to the Minister for approval.

CONCLUSION.

The purpose of this report is to allow City of Darwin Council to consider an application to name two (2) roads and one (1) park within the new residential subdivision at Parkside Berrimah at the next available City of Darwin Council meeting, in accordance with clause 1A(a) of the Place Names Act.

At the Place Names Committee meeting on 4 October 2021, the following names and post nominals (road type) were supported and recommended to the Minister for approval:

- Whipray Circuit
- Parisia Court
- Macumba Park

It is noted that the Place Names Committee's recommendation to the Minister is subject to support from the City of Darwin on the above names.

Detailed background to each of the proposed names has been provided.

It is considered that the above three (3) names represent significant discoveries in the Northern Territory, therefore honouring our local scientific and exploratory history. Further, the proposed names are an homage to CSIRO, whose site sits directly behind the Parkside Estate, Berrimah site.

It is requested that the City of Darwin Council support the proposed Place Names and Post Nominals proposed for Parkside Estate Berrimah, as submitted to the Place Names Committee and supported and referred to the Minister for approval.

PLACE NAMES APPLICATION.

ATTACHMENT A.

SIGNED ENDORSED SUBDIVISION PLANS – PARKSIDE ESTATE, BERRIMAH.

Supersedes Part of LTO2006/113

This document contains drawing numbers:
2014/0698/001 - 2014/0698/002

Referred to in Permit No: DP16/0081B

Issued by the consent authority on: 8 April 2021

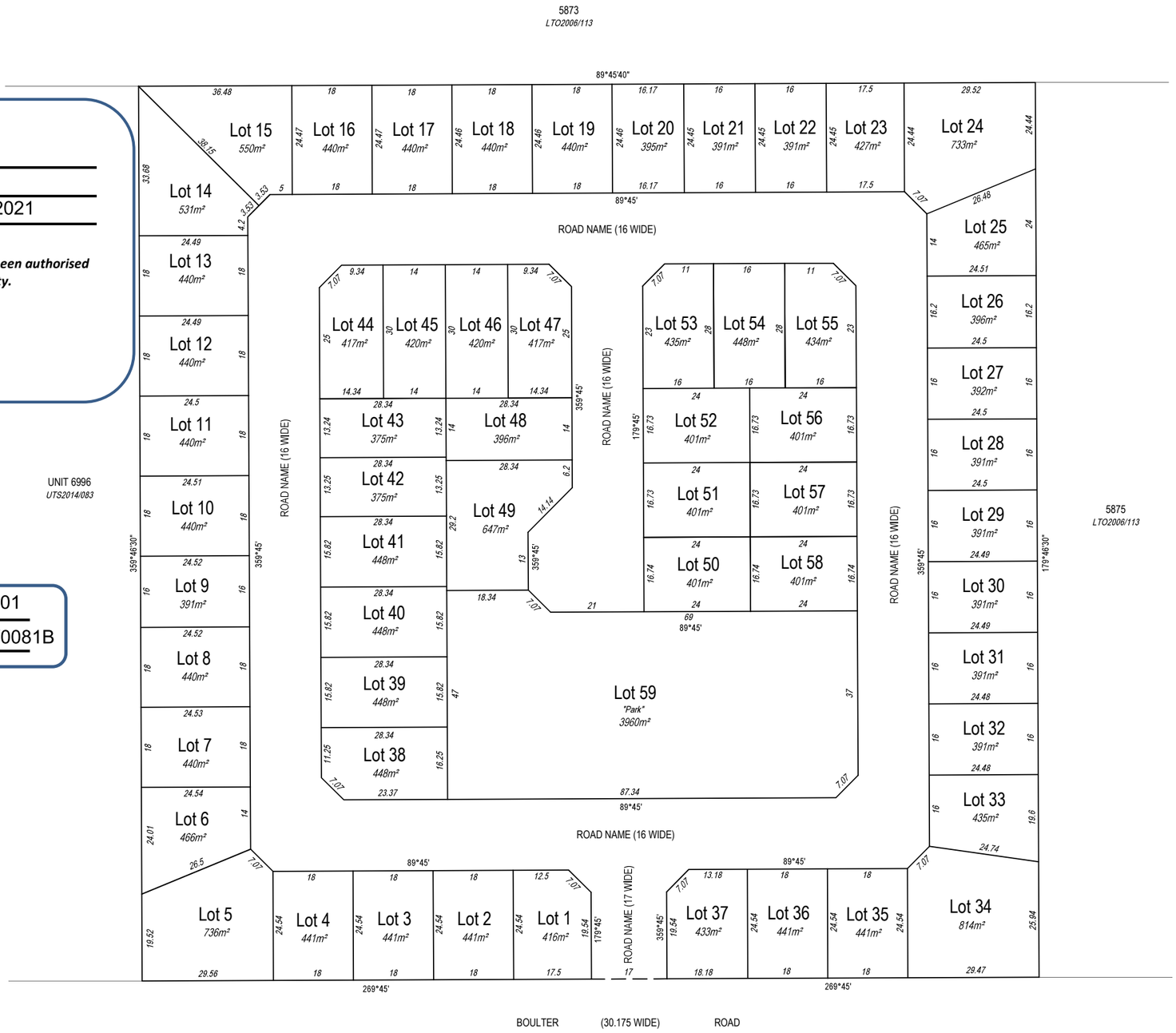
All drawings contained within this document have been authorised by the delegate of the consent authority.

Ann-Marie Reynolds 2021.06.01 11:28:02 +09'30'

Delegate

Drawing number 2014/0698/001

Referred to in Permit No: DP16/0081B



I, TBA hereby certify that the survey represented on this plan was carried out by me or under my supervision and was completed on TBA and that this survey has been executed in accordance with the Licensed Surveyors Act and the Directions thereunder.

Licensed Surveyor Date

Northern Territory Government
Department of Infrastructure, Planning & Logistics

SURVEY APPROVED

Surveyor-General Date

AMENDMENTS

Reference	Details	Approved	Date

Note
Section 59 (Park) is vested in the City of Darwin
Electricity Supply Easements are in favour of the Power and Water Corporation and are to be created by the registration of this plan

Version 0.0 - preliminary survey plan

Field Book
EJA REF: 11728

Drawn
Earl James & Associates
TBA

Examined
Earl James & Associates
TBA

Map Reference

Grid Bearings
(Berrimah Datum)

AZIMUTH
Assumed from TBA
Observed at

LEGEND
Concrete Post
Concrete Block
Peg or Wooden Post
Reference Mark
Lockspit
Fence Post

SECTIONS 1 TO 59
SUBDIVISION OF SECTION 5874
HUNDRED OF BAGOT

SCALE 1:1000 (A3)
10 0 10 20 30
metres

SURVEY_V5

ATTACHMENT B.

AERIAL MASTERPLAN – PARKSIDE ESTATE, BERRIMAH.

Aerial Masterplan

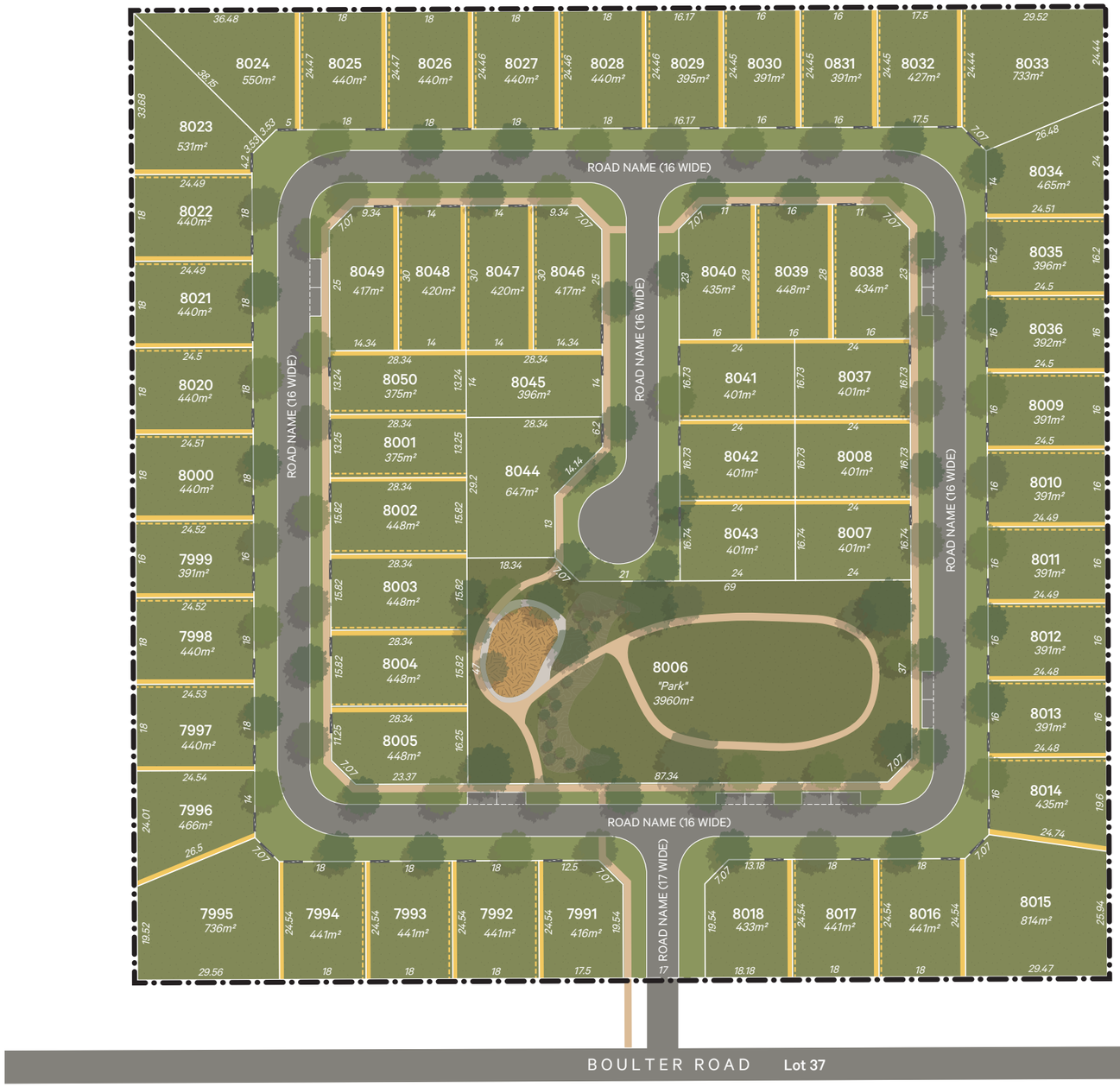
Boulter Road, Parkside Berrimah (Darwin)

Date: 22 Jun 2021 Scale: 1:1,000 @ A3 Drawing No. **20-102 CP Parkside Masterplan** Staff: TG_II_GW Checked: AH

0 10 20m

element.

Level 18, 191 St Georges Terrace, Perth Western Australia 6000.
PO Box 7375 Cloisters Square, Perth Western Australia 6850.
T. +61 8 9289 8300 | **E.** hello@elementwa.com.au **elementwa.com.au**



Legend

- Site Boundary
- Driveway location
- Optional 300mm Side Setback to Nominated Boundary Only
- Mandatory Minimum 1.5m Setback

All setbacks are in accordance with NTPS requirements, except where stated otherwise.

Lots 450-600sqm that adopt the optional 300mm setback to one side boundary are required to provide a 3m setback to the opposite side boundary as per the NTPS requirements.

Lots below 600sqm can construct habitable rooms to 3m front boundary setback as per the NTPS requirements.

Masterplan with Setbacks

Boulter Road, Parkside Berrimah (Darwin)

Date: 28 June 2021 Scale: 1:1,000 @ A3 Drawing No. **20-102 CP Setback Plan** Staff: TG_IL_GW Checked: AH

0 10 20m

element.

Level 18, 191 St Georges Terrace, Perth Western Australia 6000.
PO Box 7375 Cloisters Square, Perth Western Australia 6850.
T. +61 8 9289 8300 I **E.** hello@elementwa.com.au **elementwa.com.au**

ATTACHMENT C.

PLACE NAMES MAP – PARKSIDE ESTATE, BERRIMAH.

From: Cat Tatam
To: Place Names
Subject: FW: Street Names - CSIRO
Date: Tuesday, 5 October 2021 11:04:00 AM
Attachments: image001.png

Good Morning Liann,

Good to chat to you, and good to be back on Place Names again (Parkside & Zuccoli!)

Please find below the correspondence from CSIRO. Apologies that this was not passed along earlier.

Regards,
Cat

Catriona Tatam
Town Planning Consultant
BA(Urb&RegPlan)(Hons), MPIA
e: cat@tatamplanningco.com.au
m: 0415 933 635

ABN: 2625 1369 768

From: Britton, Mark (B&IS, Waite Campus) <Mark.Britton@csiro.au>
Sent: Friday, 20 August 2021 10:27 AM
To: Hermanus Louw <hermanus@louw.com.au>
Cc: Kosta, Ellie (B&IS, Darwin) <Ellie.Kosta@csiro.au>
Subject: Street Names - CSIRO

Hi Hermanus,

We now have good news that CSIRO has endorsed the street names with the following conditions:

- CSIRO name or trademarks must not be used in any way that could be seen as an endorsement for the development.
- CSIRO content (the blogs they refer to for example) may be shared by the Louw Group, as per our Copyright policy.

- DISCOVERY (general term)
- WHIPRAY (a string ray discovered by CSIRO)
- MACUMBA (shipwreck discovered by RV Investigator off coast of NT)
- PARISIA (GISERA connection: blind shrimp discovered)

Any questions please let me know

Thanks

Mark Britton CPEng MIEAust APEC Engineer IntPE(Aust) PGCertEM
State Manager SA and NT
CBIS | CSIRO

mark.britton@csiro.au | 08 8303 8605 | 0466 359762
Waite Campus, Waite Road, Urrbrae. SA 5064

CSIRO acknowledges the Traditional Owners of the land, sea and waters, of the area that we live and work on across Australia. We acknowledge their continuing connection to their culture and we pay our respects to their Elders past and present.
The information contained in this email may be confidential or privileged. Any unauthorised use or disclosure is prohibited. If you have received this email in error, please delete it immediately and notify the sender by return email. Thank you. To the extent permitted by law, CSIRO does not represent, warrant and/or guarantee that the integrity of this communication has been maintained or that the communication is free of errors, virus, interception or interference.
Please note, if I send you an email outside reasonable work hours I'm doing so because it's convenient for me. In the spirit of encouraging work life balance I look forward to a response if appropriate at a time that suits you.
CSIRO Australia's National Science Agency | csiro.au

ATTACHMENT D.

PLACE NAMES COMMITTEE MINUTES – PARKSIDE ESTATE, BERRIMAH.

From: Liann Stephenson on behalf of Place Names
To: Cat Tatam
Cc: Place Names
Subject: Place Names for Parkside Berrimah Subdivision
Date: Monday, 25 October 2021 11:10:07 AM

Good morning Cat

As discussed, the Place Names Committee at its meeting on 4 October 2021 considered the naming proposal for the two roads and one park located within the 'Parkside Berrimah' subdivision on Section 5875 Hundred of Bagot (81 Boulter Road, Berrimah), and has decided to recommend, *subject to* the views of City of Darwin Council, to the Minister the following three place names:

- **Whipray** Circuit
- **Parisia** Court
- **Macumba** Park

Cheers

Liann Stephenson | Place Names
Land Information Group
Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Logistics
Northern Territory Government

Level 1, Energy House, 18-20 Cavenagh Street, Darwin
GPO Box 2520, Darwin, NT 0801

t. +61 8 8995 5334
e. liann.stephenson@nt.gov.au
e. place.names@nt.gov.au
placenames.nt.gov.au

The information in this e-mail is intended solely for the addressee named. It may contain legally privileged or confidential information that is subject to copyright. Use or transmittal of the information in this email other than for authorised NT Government business purposes may constitute misconduct under the NT Public Sector Code of Conduct and could potentially be an offence under the NT Criminal Code. If you are not the intended recipient you must not use, disclose copy or distribute this communication. If you have received this message in error, please delete the e-mail and notify the sender. No representation is made that this e-mail is free of viruses. Virus scanning is recommended and is the responsibility of the recipient.

ATTACHMENT E.

PLACE NAMES APPLICATION (ORIGINAL) – PARKSIDE ESTATE, BERRIMAH.

PARKSIDE
BERRIMAH

Place Names Submission

No.	Proposed Street Name	Scientific Name	Type	Description / Justification	Comments
1	DISCOVERY NOTE: NAME NOT SUPPORTED BY PLACE NAMES COMMITTEE. PLEASE DISREGARD.	*N/A*	Local Reference	Discovery – refers to the scientific and technological discoveries made by the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO), being the adjacent site to the proposed development (Section 5873 Hundred of Bagot / 564 Vanderlin Drive, Berrimah). The Darwin laboratory in Berrimah focuses on sustainable development in Northern Australia. CSIRO's first involvement in the NT was during World War 2, to test radar defences. This was followed by a survey of the Katherine–Darwin area in 1946, whereby CSIRO established a research station at Katherine and undertook this survey in response to a request from the Territory administration. Since then the CSIRO has made many discoveries and undertaken ground-breaking research from the Northern Territory locale.	NAME NOT SUPPORTED BY PLACE NAMES COMMITTEE. PLEASE DISREGARD.
2	WHIPRAY	*Urogymnus acanthobothrium*	Discovery by CSIRO	Whipray - refers to a new species of stingray discovered by CSIRO NT researchers in the Arafura Sea. https://blog.csiro.au/scientists-name-giant-stingray-northern-australia/ http://biotaxa.org/Zootaxa/article/view/zootaxa.4147.2.4 https://data.imas.utas.edu.au/attachments/a0cf8cc5-67cd-49bb-bcaa-dedf21ed3287/Last_etal_Urogymnus_acanthobothrium_sp_2016.pdf	SUPPORTED
3	MACUMBA	*N/A*	Discovery by CSIRO	Macumba – refers to a shipwreck discovered by CSIRO off the coast of NT (sunk during WWII). Researchers aboard the CSIRO's research vessel RV Investigator found the merchant ship resting on the floor of the Arafura Sea off the coast of Arnhem Land. The 2,500-ton steel ship was sunk during a low-level attack by two Japanese aircraft on August 6, 1943, while carrying supplies and war materials from Brisbane to Darwin. https://www.csiro.au/en/news/news-releases/2017/macumba-discovery https://www.abc.net.au/news/2017-10-05/macumba-shipwreck-found-off-arnhem-land-74-years-after-sinking/9016796	SUPPORTED
4	PARISIA	*Parisia Unguis*	Discovery by CSIRO	Parisia - refers to Parisia Unguis, a type of blind shrimp stygofauna discovered in the Beetaloo Basin by CSIRO NT researchers (within the GISERA unit - Gas Industry SOcail and Environmental Research Alliance). https://gisera.csiro.au/wp-content/uploads/2021/02/20-00341_GISERA_FACTSHEET_SGW-NTStygofauna_WEB_210210.pdf	SUPPORTED
5	ARAFURA	*N/A*	Local Reference	Arafura - In reference to where the SS Macumba and the new species of Whipray were separately discovered by CSIRO scientists. CSIRO has conducted many investigations and research programs within the Arafura sea.	REQUESTED FOR APPROVAL (note: back up name only if one of above names is unsuitable)
6	INVESTIGATOR	*N/A*	CSIRO Vessel	Investigator - Reference to *RV Investigator* , the CSIRO's research ship that discovered the SS Macumba. *Investigator* is an advanced ocean research vessel capable of operating from ice edge to equator, taking teams of up to 60 scientists and crew on voyages lasting up to 60 days and 10,000 nautical miles (18,520km). Systems on board Investigator can map the seafloor at any depth, measure biomass of marine life in the ocean, and collect weather data from up to 20km into the atmosphere in a 150km radius around the ship. The ship can also deploy equipment to collect rocks and marine life from abyssal depths and has a range of specialised laboratories onboard plus space to accommodate up to 13 containerised laboratories. https://www.sea.museum/2019/03/26/hightech-wreck-hunting-on-board-the-rv-investigator	REQUESTED FOR APPROVAL (note: back up name only if one of above names is unsuitable)

PLACE NAMES APPLICATION.

ATTACHMENT F.

PLACE NAMES LAYOUT – PARKSIDE ESTATE, BERRIMAH.

PNJOBFILE2021/0005
Project name: Parkside Berrimah naming of two (2) roads and one (1) park on Section 5875, Hundred of Bagot, Berrimah locality.

Parisia Court

Macumba Park

Whipray Circuit

ROAD NAME (16 WIDE)

ROAD NAME (17 WIDE)

BOULTER ROAD

Aerial Masterplan

Boulter Road, Parkside Berrimah (Darwin)

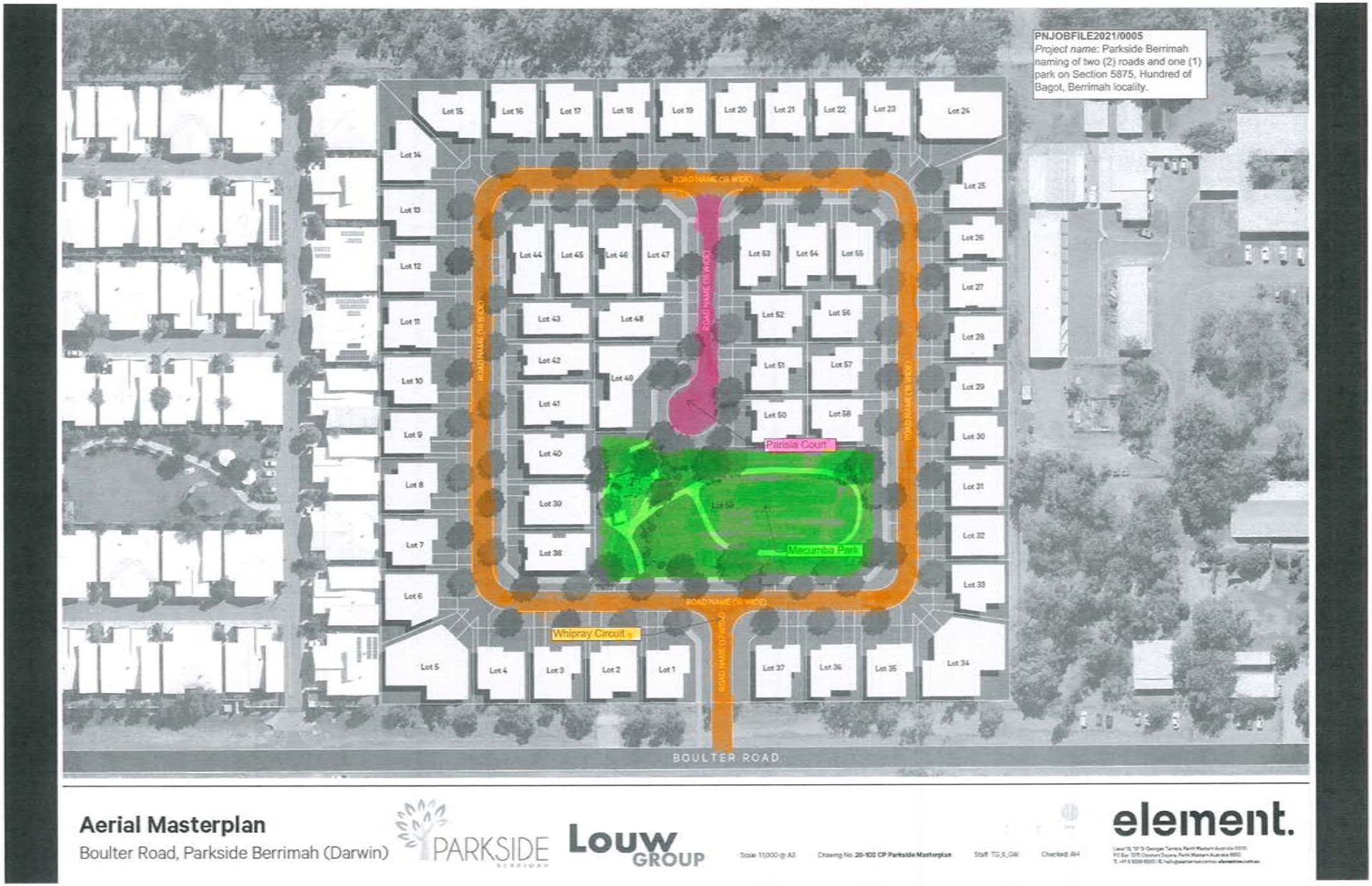
PARKSIDE BERRIMAH

Louw GROUP

Scale: 1:1,000 @ A3 Drawing No. **20-102 CP Parkside Masterplan** Staff: TG_IL_GW Checked: AH

element.

Level 18, 191 St Georges Terrace, Perth Western Australia 6000.
PO Box 7375 Cloisters Square, Perth Western Australia 6850.
T. +61 8 9289 8300 | E. hello@elementwa.com.au elementwa.com.au


PNJOBFILE2021/0005
Project name: Parkside Berrimah naming of two (2) roads and one (1) park on Section 5875, Hundred of Bagot, Berrimah locality.
Parisia Court
Macumba Park
Whipray Circuit
BOULTER ROAD
Aerial Masterplan
Boulter Road, Parkside Berrimah (Darwin)
PARKSIDE
Louw GROUP
element.

14.4 COMMUNITY CONSULTATION OUTCOME - WALKWAY 207 - CREBER COURT TO MCMILLANS ROAD KARAMA

Author: **Darwin Safer City Program Coordinator**

Authoriser: **General Manager Community**

Attachments: **1. Residents Letter Walkway 207 ⇩**

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. THAT the report entitled Walkway Community Consultation Outcome – Walkway 207 (Creber Court to McMillans Road, Karama) be received and noted.
2. THAT Council approve night-time closure from 9pm to 5:30am of Walkway 207 Creber Court to McMillans Road, Karama.
3. THAT the residents who provided feedback through the consultation process be informed of Council's decision.

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to provide Council with the outcomes of the community consultation undertaken during November 2021 in response to community concerns for the night-time closure of Walkway 207.

KEY ISSUES

- Reports by residents of anti-social behaviour in Walkway 207 have been made to City of Darwin.
- Upon receipt of a walkway closure request, a process is undertaken as per City of Darwin's Procedure - Walkway Closure Assessment.
- In November 2021, City of Darwin Officers undertook community consultation to determine community impact and/or support for a night-time closure of Walkway 207.
- The community consultation outcome determined support for a night-time closure for this walkway.

DISCUSSION

Council Managed Walkways

City of Darwin manages 246 walkways across the municipality. This includes 22 walkways which are permanently closed and 19 which are closed each night and reopened for access during the day.

Council owned walkways are an integral part of Darwin's pedestrian network. Many provide critical connectivity between residential areas and community facilities such as schools, shopping centres and public transport. Suburban walkways were originally designed to provide the shortest, most convenient pedestrian access within the suburbs, as opposed to pedestrians following the road network.

Council's management of walkways must balance the requirement of maintaining an accessible pedestrian network with sustainable asset management and protection, also considering public safety and community amenity.

As any closure will affect pedestrian access and neighbourhood amenity, several factors are considered to ensure there is sufficient evidence to recommend a closure. Without substantive evidence Council will work closely with residents, relevant authorities and stakeholders to address public safety issues rather than closing walkways.

Consideration of Closures

Factors considered prior to the ongoing, temporary, or night-time closure of a walkway include:

- value of the walkway connecting pedestrian to essential community infrastructure
- future suburban planning or growth of suburbs
- recognition that closing one walkway often shifts 'problem' behaviour to the next closest walkway or another part of the suburb and that these areas may see an escalation of issues
- the potential impact night-time closure may have on residents whose properties directly adjoin the walkways (especially relevant if residents' adjoining fences are shorter than the height of the installed walkway gates), and the increased risk of people accessing private property to circumvent a walkway closure.

Antisocial Behaviour and Walkways

The presence of walkways in a neighbourhood does not automatically assume and/or create antisocial behaviour (ASB) in walkways. ASB is changeable and related to a range of community factors such as:

- neighbourhood composition
- the proximity of community amenities
- seasonal factors.

Night-time walkway closures are supported if there is evidence of sustained and significant negative impact to residents. Consideration to closure is given when large numbers of community complaints are received, or proactive petitions presented supporting closure of a particular walkway.

Relevant Information Related to Walkway 207

In November 2021, City of Darwin Officers undertook a community consultation process to determine community impact and/or support for a night-time closure of Walkway 207. Residents were advised through signage at the walkway and via direct correspondence at **Attachment 1.**

Consultation Outcomes

During the consultation period, in total, 11 emails were received in support of the closure and two phone calls, with one resident calling several times. A phone call was also received from the

Electorate Office of the Member of Karama also offering support and additional information about the community consultation.

Summary of Adjacent Resident Consultation

Residents who live directly on a walkway are often the people most impacted by ASB in the walkway. They are also the most likely to be impacted when walkways are closed. The residents (2) living directly by Walkway 207 were engaged by City of Darwin Officers during the consultation process.

Both properties were very supportive of the proposed night-time closure. An additional 11 residents also expressed support, with summarised responses below:

- Residents reporting disturbed sleep due to noise in the walkway and dogs barking in response to people moving through the walkway at night.
- Multiple reports of ASB, drinking, fighting, urination, defaecation in the walkway.
- Rubbish being dumped in the walkway and over the fences of nearby homes and safety issues due to broken glass.
- Youth running through the walkway to avoid pursuit by Police or shop owners.
- Evidence of consumption of alcohol and alcohol substitution products.
- Many residents reporting they no longer feel safe in the own homes.

Officer Recommendations

There is sufficient evidence to support a night-time closure for this walkway. Community consultation with residents, ongoing complaints about Walkway 207 and requests for Council management of this walkway from the Local Member all support this recommendation.

Engagement with residents determined significant and ongoing issues of antisocial behaviour directly attributed to inappropriate use of the walkway late at night.

Night-time closure involves the installation of gates at either end of Walkway 207 and engaging outside security contractors to lock these between 9pm and 5:30am. Operational budget has been allocated.

A 24/7 closure of this walkway is not recommended at this time due to the walkway providing essential pedestrian access to nearby community amenities, including a school and public transport. A night-time closure would not unduly impact people needing to access the Karama Shopping Centre as they are able to traverse Kalymnos Drive for this purpose.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ORD365/21

1. THAT the report entitled Walkway Closure Assessment Procedure be received and noted.
2. THAT Council endorse the Walkway Closure Assessment Procedure.
3. THAT this report be deemed a confidential document and be treated as such in accordance with Section 99 of the Local Government Act 2019 and that the document remains Confidential unless Council decides otherwise by resolution.
4. THAT the Decision be moved into Open at the conclusion of the meeting

STRATEGIC PLAN ALIGNMENT	2 A Safe, Liveable and Healthy City 2.1 By 2030, Darwin will be a safer place to live and visit
CRITICAL DATES	Construction and installation of gate infrastructure would be approximately 4 weeks after notification to contractor to commence works.

BUDGET / FINANCIAL	**Budget/Funding:** Costs will be met within current operational budgets. Should Council approve the night-time closure, costs will include: • Installation of gates: between $3,000 - $7,500 per set of gates • Ongoing contractor fees to lock and unlock gates: $1,700 to $2,700 per annum
RISK ASSESSMENT	**Assets & Infrastructure** ☑ **Environment & Waste** ☐ **Financial** ☑ **Info Comms & Tech** ☐ **Legal & Compliance** ☑ **Ops & Service Delivery** ☑ **Reputation & Brand** ☑ **Work Health & Safety** ☐ In accordance with City of Darwin Risk Management Framework, the post treatment, mitigation risk is: Medium Risks identified, in relation to this report, will be managed as they arise. This may include escalation and management of issues through internal staff/external security and external stakeholders (such as NT Police).
LEGISLATION / POLICY CONTROLS OR IMPACTS	**Legislation:** Local Government Act 2019 (Section 270) and the Local Government (General) Regulations 2021 (Section 64). **Policy:** Walkway Closure Assessment Procedure
RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS	Met within existing operational budget
CONSULTATION & ENGAGEMENT	**Engagement Level:** Consult Community consultation in response to complaints, included: • Signage placed in the walkway requesting community engagement and information in relation to the use of the walkway. • A letterbox drop was undertaken to properties in the immediate area. Direct and indirect engagement with residents, including phone calls, emails, and face to face contact.
COMMUNICATION PLAN FOR THIS INITIATIVE	The Council decision regarding closure status of Walkway 207 will be advised to the following stakeholders: **Internal** • Customer Service • Operations Centre • Property Services **External** All stakeholders who provided feedback through the consultation

	process
PLACE SCORE STATEMENT	A Safe, Liveable and Healthy City – Physical Safety.
DECLARATION OF INTEREST	The report author does not have a conflict of interest in relation to this matter. The report authoriser does not have a conflict of interest in relation to this matter. If a conflict of interest exists, staff will not act in the matter, except as authorised by the CEO or Council (as the case requires).

CITY OF DARWIN
ABN 11 503 313 301

Civic Centre Harry Chan Avenue, Darwin NT 0800
GPO Box 84 Darwin NT 0801
darwin@darwin.nt.gov.au
P +61 8 8930 0300
F +61 8 8930 0311
TTY +61 8 8930 0577

29 October 2021

Dear Resident

Community consultation – proposed night-time closure of Walkway 207 - Creber Court to McMillans Road, Karama

City of Darwin maintains walkways across the Darwin municipality to ensure accessibility and connectivity of public spaces. Many provide critical connectivity between residential areas and community facilities such as schools, shopping centres and public transport.

Suburban walkways were originally designed to provide the shortest, most convenient pedestrian access within the suburbs, as opposed to pedestrians following the road network. Some of these walkways are closed at night due to issues with anti-social behaviour.

City of Darwin has received requests to consider the night-time closure of **Walkway 207** (Creber Court to McMillans Road, Karama). This would mean the walkway would be locked and closed to public access from approximately 9:30pm to 5:30am each day.

We are seeking your feedback on how a possible night-time closure of this walkway may impact you and your family. Understanding how people use the walkways in their suburbs helps us to determine the potential impact of a night-time closure.

All feedback provided will be included in a consultation report that will be presented to Council to make a decision on whether the walkway will be closed at night-time. Please note all feedback is confidential and individuals will not be identified in the consultation report.

Feedback can be provided by 14 November 2021 via an email to safercity@darwin.nt.gov.au or by phone on 8930 0300.

Yours sincerely

MATT GRASSMAYR
GENERAL MANAGER
COMMUNITY & REGULATORY SERVICES

2

Location of walkway

14.5 REMOTELY PILOTED AIRCRAFT POLICY

Author: **Executive Manager Corporate & Customer Services**

Authoriser: **Chief Financial Officer**

Attachments: **1. Draft Remotely Piloted Aircraft Policy ⇩**

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. THAT the report entitled Remotely Piloted Aircraft Policy be received and noted.
2. THAT the policy titled Remotely Piloted Aircraft Policy be approved.

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to adopt a policy providing guidance on the usage of Remotely Piloted Aircraft (RPA) by City of Darwin.

KEY ISSUES

- City of Darwin is leading local governments in the Northern Territory in recognising the value of remotely pilot aircraft
- City of Darwin has appointed and trained staff to meet the roles required to operate RPA's on a commercial basis.
- This policy also ensures City of Darwin commits to best practice privacy requirements relating to RPA usage.
- As Civil Aviation and Safety Authority (CASA) are the regulatory authority, City of Darwin does not enforce rules and regulations relating to RPA's and encourages concerned members of the public to report breaches directly to CASA.

DISCUSSION

As a leader in Smart City technologies, City of Darwin is leading local governments in the Northern Territory in recognising the value of remotely pilot aircraft not just as a recreational activity but as a tool to support operations. RPA's are used by City of Darwin to assist in collecting information, including for the inspection and audit of assets as part of City of Darwin's robust asset management and planning process.

To support this work and as part of City of Darwin's ongoing privacy uplift, policy guidance on the use of remotely piloted aircraft (RPA) by City of Darwin has been developed for Council's approval. This policy does not cover the use of RPA's on private land by third parties.

In addition to acknowledging the requirement to adhere to Civil Aviation and Safety Authority (CASA) regulations including not flying close to people or private property, City of Darwin commits to best practice privacy requirements including:

- Privacy Threshold Assessments to determine whether a Privacy Impact Assessment is required
- Complying with Information Privacy Principles in the collection, recording, processing and access of personal information
- Facilitating access to information collected through the Freedom of Information process
- Third parties wishing to fly over City of Darwin land are required to seek consent.

City of Darwin encourages the use of RPA's in our municipality; however, users are required to adhere to CASA requirements. As CASA are the regulatory authority, City of Darwin does not enforce rules and regulations relating to RPA's and encourages concerned members of the public to report breaches directly to CASA.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL RESOLUTION

N/A

STRATEGIC PLAN ALIGNMENT	6 Governance Framework 6.4 Accountability
CRITICAL DATES	N/A
BUDGET / FINANCIAL	N/A
RISK ASSESSMENT	**Assets & Infrastructure** ☑ **Environment & Waste** ☐ **Financial** ☐ **Info Comms & Tech** ☐ **Legal & Compliance** ☑ **Ops & Service Delivery** ☐ **Reputation & Brand** ☑ **Work Health & Safety** ☑ In accordance with City of Darwin Risk Management Framework, the post treatment, mitigation risk is: Low Risks identified, in relation to this report, will be managed in accordance with the procedures and training undertaken to ensure compliance and best practice in RPA usage.
LEGISLATION / POLICY CONTROLS OR IMPACTS	**Legislation:** *Civil Aviation Safety Regulations 1998 (CASR 1998)*

	Information Act 2002 (NT) *Surveillance Devices Act 2007* (NT) **Policy:** *Privacy Policy*
RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS	N/A
CONSULTATION & ENGAGEMENT	N/A
COMMUNICATION PLAN FOR THIS INITIATIVE	N/A
PLACE SCORE STATEMENT	N/A
DECLARATION OF INTEREST	The report author does not have a conflict of interest in relation to this matter. The report authoriser does not have a conflict of interest in relation to this matter. If a conflict of interest exists, staff will not act in the matter, except as authorised by the CEO or Council (as the case requires).

GOVERNANCE

1 PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that the use and operation of Remotely Piloted Aircraft (RPA) within the City of Darwin (CoD) municipality complies with all relevant legislation and meets the obligations of CoD's Remotely Piloted Aircraft Operators Certificate (ReOC).

The objectives of this policy are to ensure that:

- CoD operation of RPA is conducted in a manner that is compliant with all relevant laws and statutory requirements in particular Part 101 of the *Civil Aviation Safety Regulations 1998 (CASR 1998)*
- All CoD RPA operations are conducted under a current ReOC
- CoD's operation of RPA, and the management of data derived from drone use, will comply with *Information Act 2002* (NT), Information Privacy Principles (IPPs), community expectations and privacy best practice

2 SCOPE

This policy applies to:

- The use of RPA by CoD employees and contractors (collectively named CoD staff in this policy) during delivery of services or performance of certain CoD activities
- RPA systems and technologies managed or owned by CoD
- Data collected by RPA operated by CoD, and
- The flying of RPA on CoD land

All Elected Members, staff and contractors must comply with this policy and associated procedures in the conduct of all business activities performed by or on behalf of CoD.

3 POLICY STATEMENT

3.1 Acceptable Use of RPA

All use of RPA by CoD staff will be conducted under CoD's ReOC and all pilots will be licensed appropriately. Where registration is required by the Civil Aviation and Safety Authority (CASA), CoD will ensure that such registration is kept up to date.

The use of RPA by CoD staff must comply with all legislation and must not breach any CoD policies. Relevant legislation includes the *Civil Aviation Safety Regulations 1998 (CASR 1998)*, the *Information Act 2002* (NT) and the *Surveillance Devices Act 2007* (NT). As part of RPA usage planning, CoD will undertake a Privacy Threshold Assessment to determine whether a Privacy Impact Assessment is required.

CITY FOR PEOPLE. CITY OF COLOUR.

CoD welcomes the use of drones in the Darwin municipality subject to CASA regulations, including not flying close to people/property, respecting personal privacy and not flying within restricted airspace. CoD does not enforce rules and regulations related to the use of RPA on CoD owned or controlled land and as such any breaches should be reported directly to CASA.

Third parties wishing to fly drones on or over CoD owned or controlled land may be required to obtain a letter of support from CoD before CASA provides authorisation to fly. Such requests will be assessed on a case by case basis by the Chief Remote Pilot.

3.2 Privacy

Project teams that develop and implement projects that collect personal information during the use of RPA will comply with CoD's privacy obligations and policies in regard to the collection and processing of personal information. In other words, where data collected by drones or RPA technologies is personal information, CoD shall collect, record, process, access and manage such data fairly and transparently in accordance with the IPPs and best privacy practices.

To achieve transparency, CoD will ensure that the Darwin community is well informed about CoD's use of RPA, the purpose(s) for the use of RPA, and how CoD will manage personal information collected by the use of RPA.

Freedom of Information requests to access CoD information collected from RPA devices will be assessed and managed in accordance with the *Information Act 2002* (NT)

4 DEFINITIONS

Civil Aviation Safety Authority (CASA) is the Commonwealth regulatory authority for the operation of aircraft in Australian airspace. This includes RPA.

Remotely Piloted Aircraft (RPA) is a drone flown under relevant licences and approvals for relevant CoD purposes.

5 LEGISLATIVE REFERENCES

Civil Aviation Safety Regulations 1998 (CASR 1998)
Information Act 2002 (NT)
Surveillance Devices Act 2007 (NT)

6 PROCEDURES AND RELATED DOCUMENTS

Privacy Policy

7 RESPONSIBILITY AND APPLICATION

In accordance with civil aviation regulations, the organisational structure of CoD's RPA operations is outlined in the CASA approved Operations Manual. The general responsibilities of specified positions are described below.

CEO
The CEO is accountable for safety and corporate compliance. The CEO will provide the necessary resources so that all operations and maintenance can be conducted to meet obligations, goals and objectives including finance and human resources. The CEO is accountable to ensure the currency of the ReOC and will ensure that any operation conducted on behalf of CoD is conducted under the control and authority of the Chief Remote Pilot and/or Maintenance Controller as identified on the ReOC.

Chief Remote Pilot
Appointment to this role must be approved by CASA. The Chief Remote Pilot is responsible for ensuring all departmental RPAs are maintained and operated safely in accordance with the organisation's ReOC and the applicable civil aviation safety regulations. They are the primary contact for CASA regarding all operational, safety and regulatory matters.

Maintenance Controller
Appointment to this role must be approved by CASA. The Maintenance Controller is responsible for ensuring all RPAs operated under the organisation's ReOC are maintained in accordance with the manufacturer and regulatory requirements.

Remote Pilot in Command
The Remote Pilot in Command is responsible for operating an RPA in accordance with the department's operations manual, drone policy and aviation regulations.

The Chief Financial Officer is responsible for this policy. This policy will be reviewed every two (2) years or at such other time as necessary.

14.6 APPOINTMENT TO ACTIVATE DARWIN ADVISORY BOARD

Author: **Governance Business Partner**

Authoriser: **Chief Executive Officer**

Attachments: **1. Alderman Arnold - Appointment to Activate Darwin ⇩**

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. THAT the report entitled Appointments to Activate Darwin Advisory Board be received and noted.
2. THAT Council approves the appointment of Alderman Paul Arnold to the Activate Darwin Advisory Board as representative of the Council until 23 May 2023.

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to appoint Alderman Paul Arnold as the Council representative to the Activate Darwin Board.

KEY ISSUES

- The appointments currently sit outside of City of Darwin's Council Structure and governance framework.
- Council Officer's hold no objections to these appointments and believe they are important to ensure continued support of Activate Darwin

DISCUSSION

The attached letter of appointment from the Chief Minister provides the detail of appointment of Alderman Paul Arnold from a Northern Territory Government perspective. This report seeks to approve the appointment of Alderman Paul Arnold as representative of the City of Darwin.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL RESOLUTION

At the 27 July 2021 meeting Council resolved:

1. THAT the report entitled appointments to Activate Darwin Board be received and noted.
2. THAT Council notes the appointment of Alderman Paul Arnold and Alderman Simon Niblock to the Activate Darwin Board as representatives of the Council for the remaining term of the 22nd City of Darwin Council.

   Furthermore, that ongoing appointments to the Activate Darwin Board be ratified with all other Executive, Advisory and External Council Committee appointments on commencement of the 23rd City of Darwin Council.

STRATEGIC PLAN ALIGNMENT	6 Governance Framework 6.2 Roles and Relationships
CRITICAL DATES	Nil
BUDGET / FINANCIAL	**Budget/Funding:** N/A **Is Funding identified:** N/A
RISK ASSESSMENT	**Assets & Infrastructure** ☐ **Environment & Waste** ☐ **Financial** ☐ **Info Comms & Tech** ☐ **Legal & Compliance** ☑ **Ops & Service Delivery** ☐ **Reputation & Brand** ☐ **Work Health & Safety** ☐ In accordance with City of Darwin Risk Management Framework, the post treatment, mitigation risk is: Very Low Risks identified, in relation to this report, will be managed through the appointment.
LEGISLATION / POLICY CONTROLS OR IMPACTS	**Legislation:** Nil **Policy:** Nil
RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS	**Existing Position No:** Nil **Contractor:** Nil
CONSULTATION & ENGAGEMENT	**Engagement Level:** Inform **Tactics:** Nil
COMMUNICATION PLAN FOR THIS INITIATIVE	**Internal** Nil **External**

	Nil
PLACE SCORE STATEMENT	Nil
DECLARATION OF INTEREST	The report author does not have a conflict of interest in relation to this matter. The report authoriser does not have a conflict of interest in relation to this matter. If a conflict of interest exists, staff will not act in the matter, except as authorised by the CEO or Council (as the case requires).

CHIEF MINISTER

Parliament House
State Square
Darwin NT 0800
chief.minister@nt.gov.au

GPO Box 3146
Darwin NT 0801
Telephone: 08 8936 5500
Facsimile: 08 8936 5576

Alderman Paul Arnold
City of Darwin
GPO Box
DARWIN NT 0801

Via email: paul.arnold@darwin.nt.gov.au

Dear Mr Arnold

Thank you for your contribution to date as a member of the Activate Darwin Advisory Board.

I am pleased to confirm your re-appointment to the Advisory Board until 23 May 2023, and look forward to your contribution as the representative of Darwin City Council.

The Advisory Board has an important role to play in the revitalisation and activation of Darwin, and to date has achieved great progress. This work will be instrumental as the larger infrastructure investments of the Darwin City Deal take shape and we continue to deliver a greener and more vibrant city.

Please contact Ms Jo Smallacombe on (08) 8999 5180 or jo.smallacombe@nt.gov.au to confirm acceptance of your appointment.

Yours sincerely

MICHAEL GUNNER

17 NOV 2021

NORTHERN TERRITORY GOVERNMENT

14.7 LEE POINT SUBDIVISION PLACE NAMES APPLICATION

Author: **Executive Manager Growth & Development Services**

Authoriser: **General Manager Innovation**

Attachments: **1. Lee Point Subdivision Place Names Application ⇩**

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. THAT the report entitled Lee Point Subdivision Place Names Application be received and noted.
2. THAT Council support the four road names for stage one, already approved by the Northern Territory Place Names Committee:
   (a) Road A – Melaleuca Street
   (b) Road B – Cycad Circuit
   (c) Road C – Monsoon Road
   (d) Road D – Teatree Street
3. THAT Council support the proposed five road names for stages six and seven that are yet to be approved by the Northern Territory Place Names Committee:

   Stage six

   (a) Vine Street
   (b) Mangrove Way

   Stage seven

   (a) Rainforest Court
   (b) Canopy Crescent
   (c) Thicket Street
4. THAT Council support the alternative road name, as a substitute for any road names that may not meet the Place Names Committee approval:
   (a) Sanctuary Court

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is for Council to consider an application to name roads for the new residential subdivision at Lee Point, in Darwin's Northern Suburbs.

KEY ISSUES

- Defence Housing Australia (DHA) is seeking Council's support to name nine roads and an alternative road name in stages one, six and seven which are located in the portion of the subdivision contained within lot 9370 (544) Lee Point Road, located on the east side of Lee Point Road.
- The subdivision proposes eight stages.
- A further application will be submitted by DHA, at a later date, for the remainder of the roads located within lot 4873 (577) Lee Point Road, and all the park names.
- All of the proposed road names comply with the Guidelines for NT Place Naming, administered by the Northern Territory Government.
- It is recommended that Council support the proposed nine road names and the alternative

road name in line with the proposed themes of terrestrial vegetation, noting potential Larrakia names to be presented in precincts 2 and 8.
- Following completion of the development, all constructed roads and parks will be handed to City of Darwin.

DISCUSSION

Defence Housing Australia (DHA), owner of lots 9370 & 4873 (544 & 577) Lee Point Road, Lee Point, is seeking Council's support in naming nine roads and one alternative road name, for the Lee Point subdivision. Refer to **(Attachment 1)**.

The NT Place Naming Guidelines refer to the following regarding duplicating names:

Names should not, in general, duplicate or nearly duplicate either in sound or spelling an existing name in the same local government area or an adjacent locality or suburb in an adjoining local government area.

Adjoining local government areas include Palmerston and Litchfield and of all the proposed road names comply with this clause.

Eight stages (also referred to as precincts) have been proposed, each with a naming concept related to sky, earth or ocean, reflecting the natural surroundings or heritage of the locality as it relates. The presiding themes for stages one, six and seven are natural habitat or native vegetation.

The Place Names Committee has considered and supported the four road names for stage one, and will consider the proposed names for stages six, seven and the alternative road name on the 4 October 2021.

Any unnamed roads or parks in the subdivision will be submitted to Council for support, as the development proceeds.

Further details of the proposed road names and their locations are provided in Attachment 1.

The naming theme and 'sub-branding' of each of the eight development stages is as follows:

Precinct 1 – Darwin
Theme: EARTH - terrestrial vegetation.

Precinct 2 – Lee Point Aurora
Theme: SKY – lights.

Precinct 3 – Lee Point Crest
Theme: OCEAN – migratory marine species.

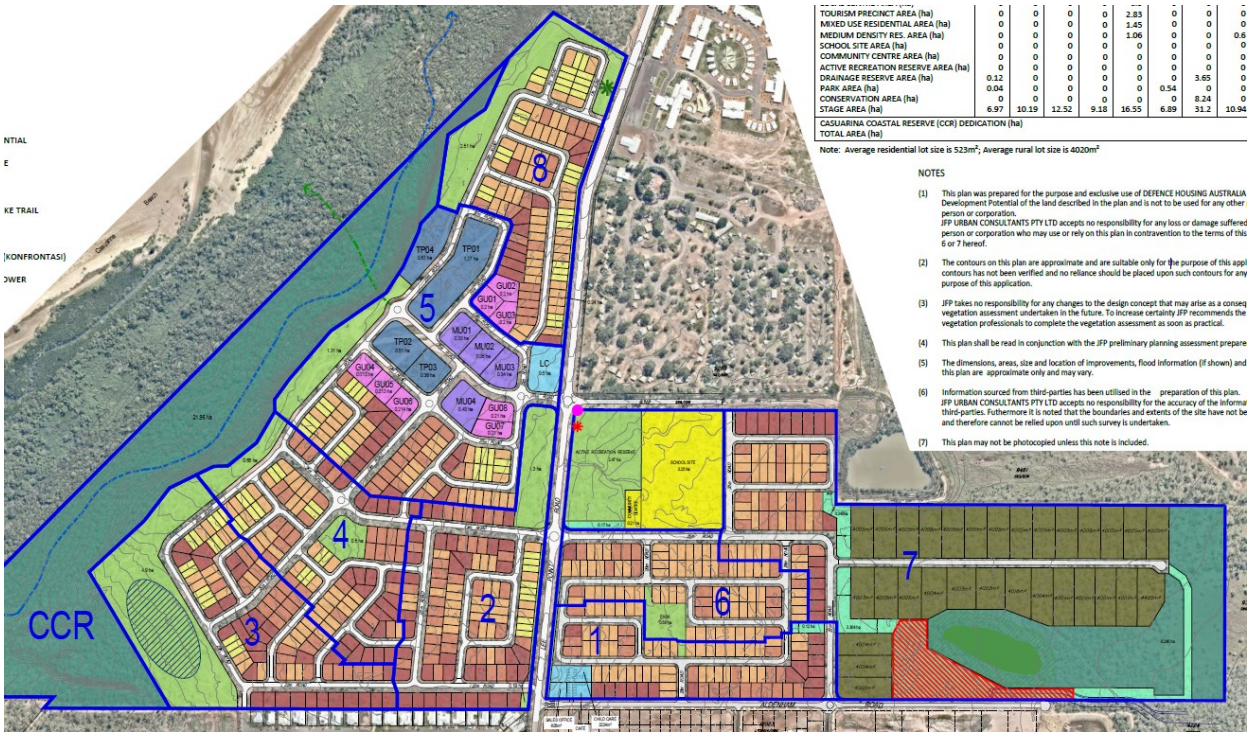
Precinct 4 – Lee Point Shores
Theme: OCEAN – coastal marine species.

Precinct 5 – Lee Point Boardwalk
Theme: EARTH – military history.

Precinct 6 – Lee Point Habitat
Theme: EARTH – terrestrial vegetation.

Precinct 7 – Lee Point Sanctuary
Theme: EARTH – terrestrial vegetation.

Precinct 8 – Lee Point Horizons
Theme: SKY – dreamtime.



Lee Point Subdivision

PREVIOUS COUNCIL RESOLUTION

The previous application made by DHA to City of Darwin, included 32 road names, four park names and four alternative road names as substitutes for any roads names that may not of met the Place Names Committee approval.

The previous application included Indigenous names and Council, at their meeting on the 27 July resolved:

1. THAT the report entitled Lee Point Subdivision Place Names Application be received and noted.

2. THAT DHA consult with Larrakia Nation on the proposed place names for Lee Point subdivision prior to submitting to the Place Names Committee 3. THAT Council not support the name Konfrontasi Oval. 4. THAT Council, pursuant to Section 40 of the *Local Government Act 2019,* delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the power to provide final support for a replacement name, of a sporting theme, for the oval in Precinct 6. 5. THAT a further report be provided to Council. Culturally significant Indigenous names relating to the sky, will be investigated for **stages two and eight** and will be presented to Council for consideration at a future Council meeting.	
STRATEGIC PLAN ALIGNMENT	6 Governance Framework 6.2 Roles and Relationships
CRITICAL DATES	N/A
BUDGET / FINANCIAL	**Budget/Funding:** N/A **Is Funding identified:** N/A
RISK ASSESSMENT	**Assets & Infrastructure** ☑ **Environment & Waste** ☐ **Financial** ☐ **Info Comms & Tech** ☐ **Legal & Compliance** ☐ **Ops & Service Delivery** ☐ **Reputation & Brand** ☑ **Work Health & Safety** ☐ In accordance with City of Darwin Risk Management Framework, the post treatment, mitigation risk is: Very Low Risks identified, in relation to this report, will be managed by the Place Names Committee of the Northern Territory.
LEGISLATION / POLICY CONTROLS OR IMPACTS	**Legislation:** Place Names Act 1967 **Policy:** Guidelines for NT Place Naming
RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS	**Existing Position No:** N/A **Contractor:** N/A
CONSULTATION & ENGAGEMENT	**Engagement Level:** Consult **Tactics:**The Place Names Committee of the Northern Territory is responsible for consultation regarding place names applications.
COMMUNICATION PLAN FOR THIS INITIATIVE	**Internal** Planning Coordinator Manager City Planning **External** N/A
PLACE SCORE STATEMENT	N/A
DECLARATION OF INTEREST	The report author does not have a conflict of interest in relation to this matter.

	The report authoriser does not have a conflict of interest in relation to this matter. If a conflict of interest exists, staff will not act in the matter, except as authorised by the CEO or Council (as the case requires).

OFFICIAL

PLACE NAMING FOR ROADS AT LEE POINT, DARWIN – LOT 9370 TOWN OF NIGHTCLIFF.

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is for Council to consider an application to name 9 roads in the new residential subdivision at Lee Point, in Darwin's Northern Suburbs.

BACKGROUND

Lee Point Darwin is a new master-planned community that will be developed in the Northern Suburbs of Darwin, over the course of several years (see below Master Plan). The site is located approximately 17 kilometres north of Darwin's CBD and it borders Lee Point Road to the West and DHA's Breezes Muirhead residential community to the South.

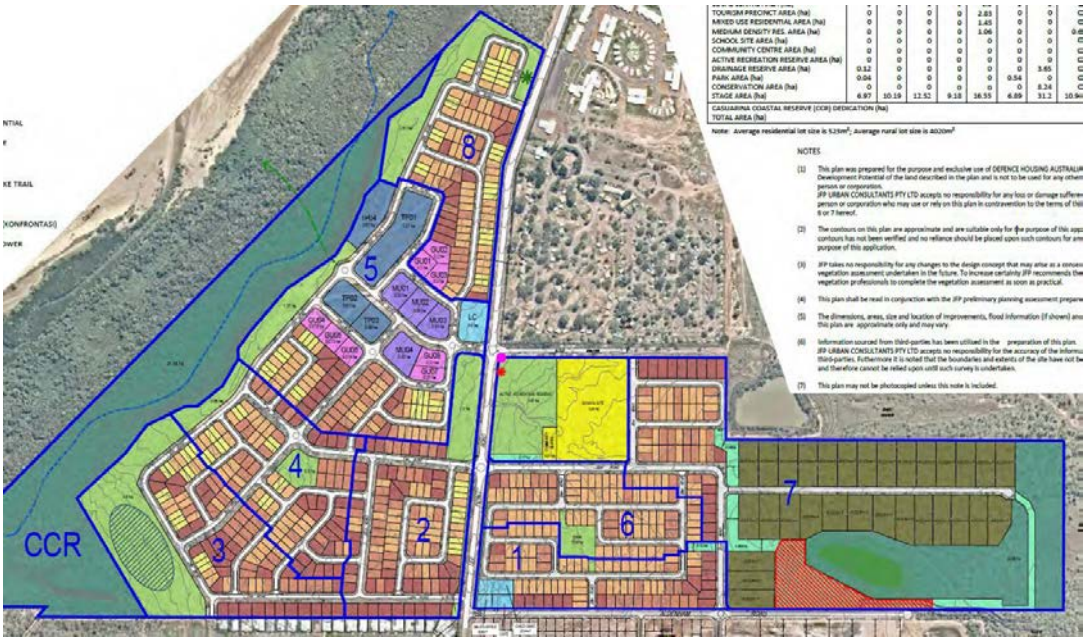
The project site is situated on 132.5 hectares, and consists of two properties bisected by Lee Point Road: a former Department of Defence (Defence) installation that was operated by the 2 Control and Reporting Unit (2CRU) on the Western side (Lot 4873, Town of Nightcliff – Lee Point West Map), and vacant crown land on the east side referred to as Muirhead North (Lot 9370, Town of Nightcliff – Lee Point East Map).

The project is approved to deliver residential lots at a range of densities and includes a Main Street that will feature a tourism precinct containing restaurants, cafes, hotels, self-contained apartments and retail shops, which will capitalise on close proximity to Lee Point and the Casuarina Coastal Reserve, Darwin's most popular area of public open space. The project will also deliver serviced allotments to the NT Government that will be dedicated to a primary school, community centre and recreational/sports reserve.

Defence Housing Australia (DHA) has commenced development of Stage 1 Lee Point located in Lot 9370. Civil works will include the construction of several interrelating roads across the Eastern portion of the development (refer to Precinct 1, 6 and 7 on the Master Plan Map). Title registration for Stage 1 is anticipated in early 2022.

OFFICIAL

OFFICIAL



Note: Lot 9370 Town of Nightcliff is represented as 1, 6 and 7 on the Masterplan Map above.

INITIAL CONSIDERATIONS

While a Migratory Shorebird theme for Lee Point Place Names was initially considered, this has already been used in Wulagi and would therefore be a significant duplication within the Darwin LGA.

Another area of exploration was the use of indigenous language. Unfortunately, the adjoining suburb of Lyons already commemorates Larrakia language words for local flora and fauna. With this route already taken, and a limited source of Larrakia words to draw from, there are insufficient options to pursue Indigenous names for all 36 streets and parks across the masterplan development.

Instead, Indigenous names will be explored in future stages, specifically Precinct 2 and 8, which will be themed with culturally significant names that relate to the Sky. The Sky is very important in Aboriginal Culture storytelling. Dreamtime **stories** teach about ancestors, the spirit world and the Aboriginal peoples place in that world. The objects and natural phenomena in the **sky** also provide a blueprint for Aboriginal peoples to navigate long journeys across the lands, seas and waterways.

CONSULTATION

In preparing this report, DHA consulted with Liann Stephenson from NT Government Place Names.

The NT Place Names Committee have supported the four names submitted for Stage 1 roads at their meeting on 26 July, 2021:

Road A – Melaleuca Street
Road B – Cycad Circuit
Road C – Monsoon Road
Road D – Teatree Street

OFFICIAL

OFFICIAL

DHA will be submitting an application for the remaining five roads in the Eastern side of the development (ie. Precincts 6 and Stage 7) to NT Place Names for consideration at their next meeting on 4 October 2021.

PLACE NAMING RATIONALE

Each precinct at Lee Point Darwin is associated with an abstract naming concept related to sky, earth or ocean. The place names within each precinct are designed to imitate the natural surroundings or heritage of the locality as it relates to these abstract concepts. The natural habitat or native vegetation is the presiding theme for Precincts 1, 6 and 7, which make up the Eastern side of the development (Lot 9370 Town of Nightcliff).

PLACE NAMING RECOMMENDATION

Precinct/naming theme	Streets	Recommended Name
Stage 1 Theme: EARTH terrestrial vegetation.	A, B, C, D	(A) Melaleuca Street (B) Cycad Circuit (C) Monsoon Drive (D) Teatree Road
Stage 2 Theme: SKY Aboriginal names to be proposed	Future Stage	6 street names
Stage 3 Theme: OCEAN – migratory marine species.	Future Stage	5 street names
Stage 4 Theme: OCEAN – marine and local fauna.	Future Stage	4 street names
Stage 5 Theme EARTH - military history.	Future Stage	5 street names
Stage 6 Theme: EARTH terrestrial vegetation.	E, J	(E) Vine Street (J) Mangrove Way
Stage 7 Theme: EARTH terrestrial vegetation.	F, G, H	(F) Thicket Street (G) Canopy Crescent (H) Rainforest Court
Stage 8 Theme: SKY Aboriginal names to be proposed	Future stage	3 street names

Stage 1 Theme: Earth - Terrestrial vegetation

Melaleuca Street: named after the paperbark tree, a member of the Melaleuca family, which is prevalent at Lee Point. The Melaleucas are an important food source for nectarivorous insects, birds, and mammals.

There are no roads in the Darwin LGA containing the word Melaleuca.

Cycad Circuit: named after the Darwin Cycad (Cycas armstrongii) a medium-sized cycad up to 6 m tall with a slender trunk 6-12 cm in diameter. It is present within both the 2CRU and Muirhead North sites and is endemic to the Top End of the Northern Territory (Kerrigan *et al.* 2006). This species occurs in open grassy woodland where adequate drainage appears to be a limiting factor.

There are no roads in the Darwin Council LGA containing the word Cycad.

OFFICIAL

OFFICIAL

Monsoon Drive: named after the Monsoon Rainforest patch located on the Eastern Side of the Lee Point development site. This significant and sensitive vegetation type (monsoon rainforest, which includes monsoon vine thicket, or coastal vine thicket) will be preserved in dedicated Conservation Areas at Lee Point.

There are no roads in the NT Register containing the word Monsoon.

Teatree Road: named after the Melaleuca Low Woodland vegetation found in the Muirhead North area. Melaleuca is a genus of nearly 300 species of plants in the myrtle family. Myrtaceae, commonly known as **paperbarks**, **honey-myrtles** or **tea-trees** and has been identified as having particular cultural significance.

While there is a Teatree Court in Alice Springs Council, this is not an adjoining suburb or LGA.

Stage 6 Theme: Earth – Terrestrial vegetation

Vine Street: there is both monsoon vine thicket and monsoon rainforest located in this area.

There are zero conflicts with this name in the NT Place Names Register.

Mangrove Way: named for the mangrove forest that lines Buffalo Creek and extends up behind the sand dunes of **Lee Point** beach.

There are no roads in the Darwin Council LGA containing the word Mangrove.

Stage 7 Theme: Earth – Terrestrial vegetation.

Rainforest Court: This culdesac is named to reflect the adjacent monsoon rainforest patch that will be retained and protected within a '11.24 ha conservation area' to be rezoned as 'open space' (OS zone).

There are no roads in the Darwin Council LGA containing the word Rainforest.

Canopy Crescent: named for the rich, thick canopy of woodland and forest vegetation communities located in this area.

There are zero conlicts with this name in the NT Place Names Registry.

Thicket Street: Dry monsoon rainforests, also referred to as monsoon vine thickets, occur on sites where moisture is seasonally scarce, and can be found at Lee Point. The Territory has the largest area of monsoon forest in Australia (2 700 km2), yet it only covers 0.2 per cent of the Territory.

There are zero conflicts with this name in the NT Place Names Register.

Alternative name

Sanctuary Court: This culdesac is named to reflect the sub-division's location, which is adjacent to a conservation area, providing refuge and protection for local wildlife and sensitive vegetation. The name also reflects the housing typology in the area, typified by expansive acreage lots providing a natural serene retreat.

There are no roads in the Darwin Council LGA containing the word Sanctuary.

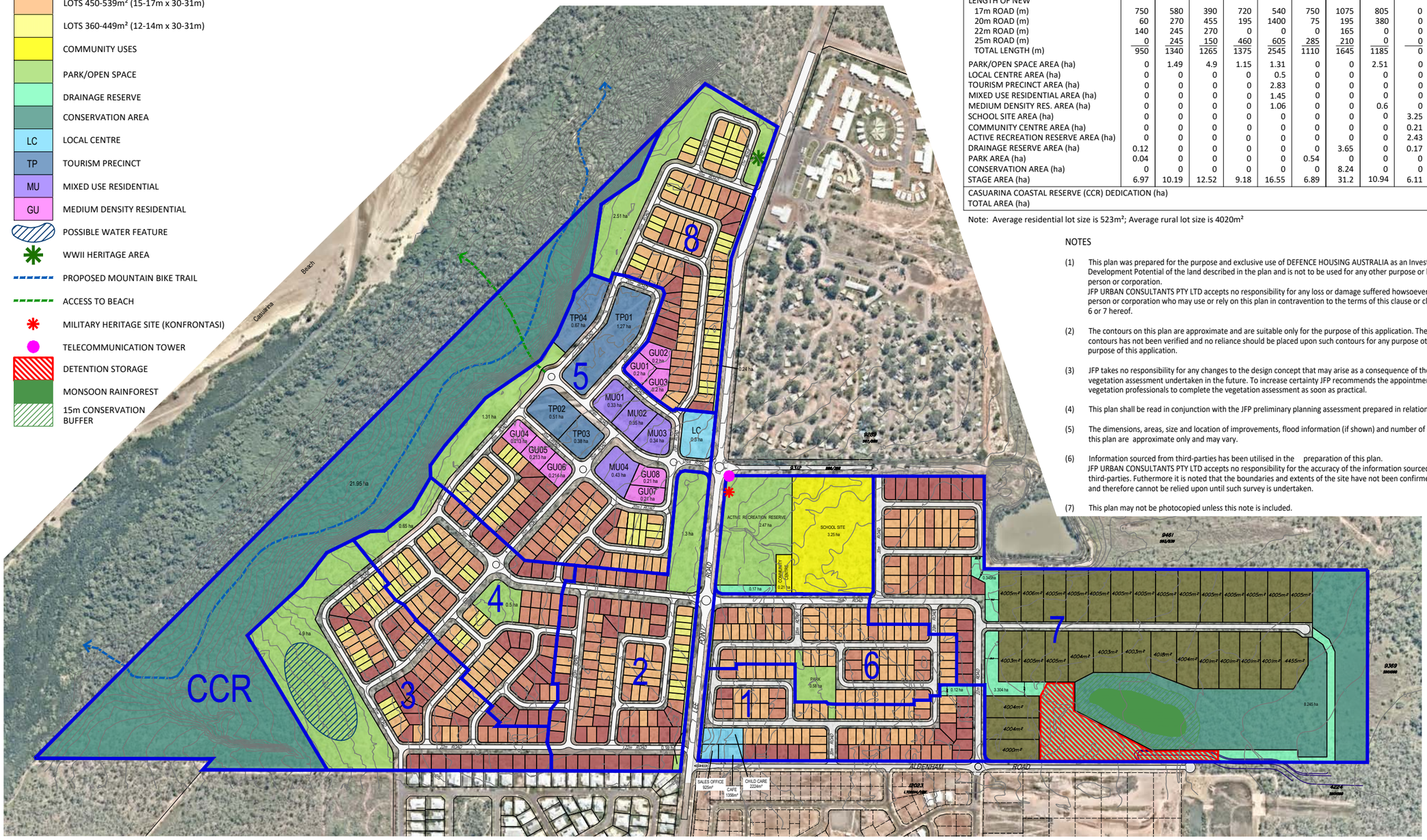
OFFICIAL

LEGEND

- STAGING
- LOTS 4000m² & larger (40m frontage min.)
- LOTS 600-750m² (20m x 30-31m)
- LOTS 540-599m² (18-19m x 30-31m)
- LOTS 450-539m² (15-17m x 30-31m)
- LOTS 360-449m² (12-14m x 30-31m)
- COMMUNITY USES
- PARK/OPEN SPACE
- DRAINAGE RESERVE
- CONSERVATION AREA
- LC — LOCAL CENTRE
- TP — TOURISM PRECINCT
- MU — MIXED USE RESIDENTIAL
- GU — MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL
- POSSIBLE WATER FEATURE
- WWII HERITAGE AREA
- PROPOSED MOUNTAIN BIKE TRAIL
- ACCESS TO BEACH
- MILITARY HERITAGE SITE (KONFRONTASI)
- TELECOMMUNICATION TOWER
- DETENTION STORAGE
- MONSOON RAINFOREST
- 15m CONSERVATION BUFFER

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

LOT 4873 ON S78/107 &
LOT 9370 ON S901068
TOTAL AREA 132.5 ha



STATISTICS	STAGE 1	STAGE 2	STAGE 3	STAGE 4	STAGE 5	STAGE 6	STAGE 7	STAGE 8	BALANCE	TOTAL
RESIDENTIAL LOTS										
4000m² & larger	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	0	0	30 (4%)
600m²-800m²	16	35	31	21	13	1	16	11	0	144 (19%)
540-599m²	22	36	25	28	15	17	22	23	0	188 (24%)
450-539m²	48	29	20	34	35	67	31	46	0	310 (41%)
360-449m²	0	9	16	14	18	0	0	29	0	86 (11%)
Commercial	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3 (1%)
TOTAL	89	109	92	97	81	85	99	109	0	761 (100%)
COMMERCIAL SUPER LOTS	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	3	0	17
TOTAL LOTS	89	109	92	94	98	85	99	112	0	778
LENGTH OF NEW										
17m ROAD (m)	750	580	390	720	540	750	1075	805	0	5610
20m ROAD (m)	60	270	455	195	1400	75	195	380	0	3030
22m ROAD (m)	140	245	270	0	0	0	165	0	0	820
25m ROAD (m)	0	245	150	460	605	285	210	0	0	1955
TOTAL LENGTH (m)	950	1340	1265	1375	2545	1110	1645	1185	0	11415
PARK/OPEN SPACE AREA (ha)	0	1.49	4.9	1.15	1.31	0	0	2.51	0	11.36
LOCAL CENTRE AREA (ha)	0	0	0	0	0.5	0	0	0	0	0.5
TOURISM PRECINCT AREA (ha)	0	0	0	0	2.83	0	0	0	0	2.83
MIXED USE RESIDENTIAL AREA (ha)	0	0	0	0	1.45	0	0	0	0	1.45
MEDIUM DENSITY RES. AREA (ha)	0	0	0	0	1.06	0	0	0.6	0	1.66
SCHOOL SITE AREA (ha)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3.25	3.25
COMMUNITY CENTRE AREA (ha)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.21	0.21
ACTIVE RECREATION RESERVE AREA (ha)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2.43	2.43
DRAINAGE RESERVE AREA (ha)	0.12	0	0	0	0	0	3.65	0	0.17	3.94
PARK AREA (ha)	0.04	0	0	0	0	0.54	0	0	0	0.58
CONSERVATION AREA (ha)	0	0	0	0	0	0	8.24	0	0	8.24
STAGE AREA (ha)	6.97	10.19	12.52	9.18	16.55	6.89	31.2	10.94	6.11	110.55
CASUARINA COASTAL RESERVE (CCR) DEDICATION (ha)										21.95
TOTAL AREA (ha)										132.5

Note: Average residential lot size is 523m²; Average rural lot size is 4020m²

NOTES

(1) This plan was prepared for the purpose and exclusive use of DEFENCE HOUSING AUSTRALIA as an Investigation into the Development Potential of the land described in the plan and is not to be used for any other purpose or by any other person or corporation.
JFP URBAN CONSULTANTS PTY LTD accepts no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered howsoever arising to any person or corporation who may use or rely on this plan in contravention to the terms of this clause or clauses 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 hereof.

(2) The contours on this plan are approximate and are suitable only for the purpose of this application. The accuracy of the contours has not been verified and no reliance should be placed upon such contours for any purpose other than for the purpose of this application.

(3) JFP takes no responsibility for any changes to the design concept that may arise as a consequence of the detailed vegetation assessment undertaken in the future. To increase certainty JFP recommends the appointment of suitable vegetation professionals to complete the vegetation assessment as soon as practical.

(4) This plan shall be read in conjunction with the JFP preliminary planning assessment prepared in relation to the site.

(5) The dimensions, areas, size and location of improvements, flood information (if shown) and number of lots shown on this plan are approximate only and may vary.

(6) Information sourced from third-parties has been utilised in the preparation of this plan.
JFP URBAN CONSULTANTS PTY LTD accepts no responsibility for the accuracy of the information sourced from third-parties. Futhermore it is noted that the boundaries and extents of the site have not been confirmed by survey and therefore cannot be relied upon until such survey is undertaken.

(7) This plan may not be photocopied unless this note is included.

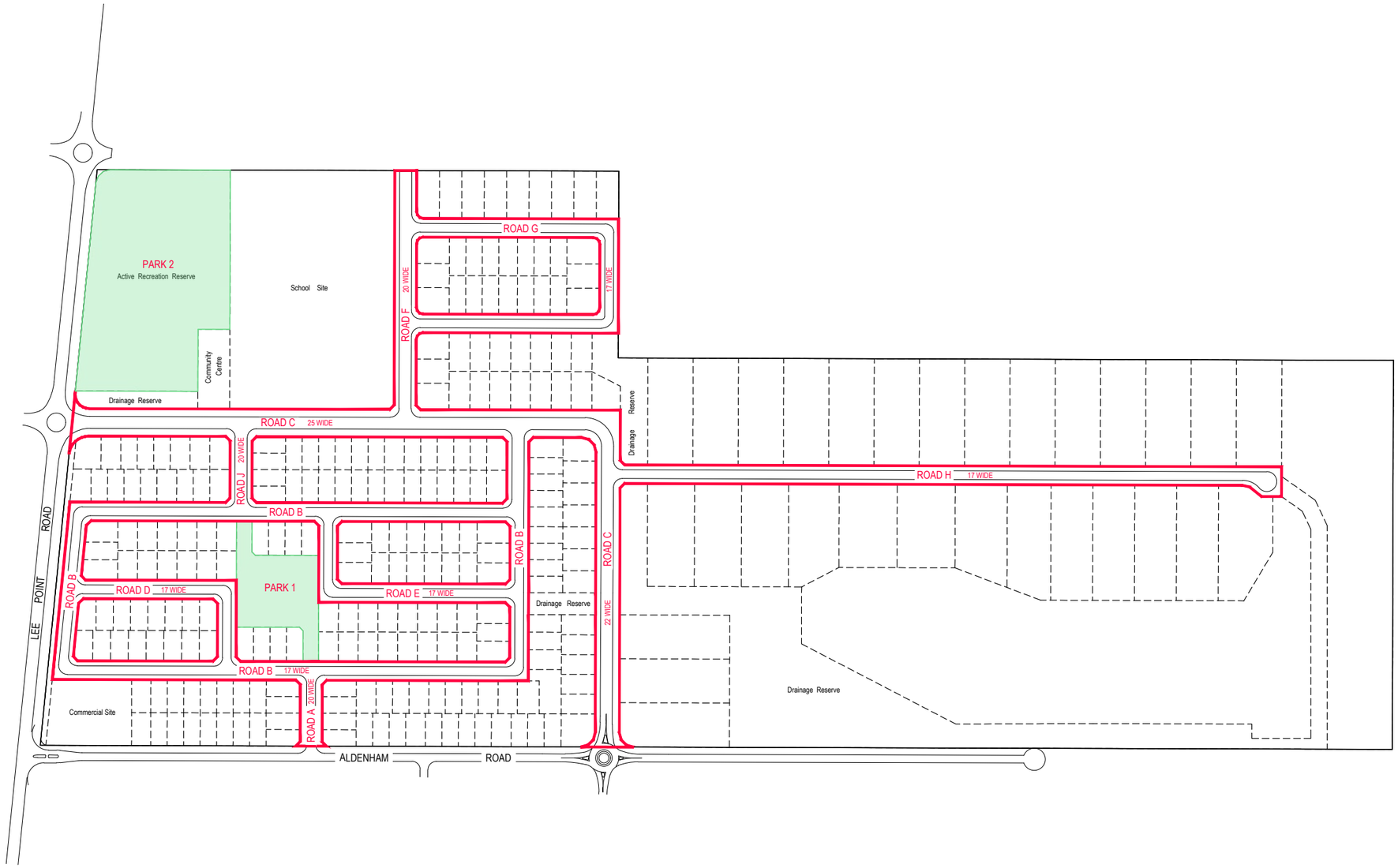
JFP URBAN CONSULTANTS
PLANNERS
URBAN DESIGNERS
SURVEYORS
ENGINEERS
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

OVERALL CONCEPT PLAN J

LEE POINT ROAD, LEE POINT, DARWIN
DEFENCE HOUSING AUSTRALIA

JOB NUMBER: M2737P_Overall Concept ISSUE: J
NORTH:
SCALE: 1:7000 @ A3
DATE: 2nd November 2020

COPYRIGHT © 2017 JFP URBAN CONSULTANTS PTY LTD. THIS DOCUMENT MAY NOT BE COPIED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS IN PART OR IN WHOLE WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF JFP URBAN CONSULTANTS PTY LTD.



SURVEY & PLANNING CONSULTANTS
10 HARVEY STREET
DARWIN NT 0801
PH. (08) 8981 2494
FAX. (08) 8981 5205
darwin@eja.com.au
www.eja.com.au
earl james & associates

MUIRHEAD NORTH
LOT 9370, TOWN OF NIGHTCLIFF

ROAD LAYOUT

Client: **DEFENCE HOUSING AUSTRALIA**

DHA Defence Housing Australia

Scale: 1:4000 (A3)
Datum:

Drawn by: SH
Date: 20/5/2021
Cad File: 11060-4.DWG

Drawing No: **21/11060/4**

SURVEY & PLANNING CONSULTANTS
10 HARVEY STREET
DARWIN NT 0801
PH. (08) 8981 2494
FAX. (08) 8981 5205
darwin@eja.com.au
www.eja.com.au
earl james & associates

LEE POINT
LOT 4873, TOWN OF NIGHTCLIFF

ROAD LAYOUT

Client: **DEFENCE HOUSING AUSTRALIA**

Defence Housing Australia

Scale: 1:4000 (A3)
Datum:

Drawn by: AW
Date: 04/06/2021
Cad File: 11061-2.DWG

Drawing No: **21/11061/2**

15 RECEIVE & NOTE REPORTS

15.1 STORMWATER DRAINAGE INFRASTRUCTURE CCTV SURVEYS UPDATE

Author: **Senior Asset & GIS Coordinator**

Authoriser: **Executive Manager Program Management**

Attachments: **Nil**

RECOMMENDATIONS

THAT the report entitled Stormwater Drainage Infrastructure CCTV Surveys Update be received and noted.

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to provide an update to Council on progress in regard to stormwater drainage infrastructure CCTV surveys currently underway.

KEY ISSUES

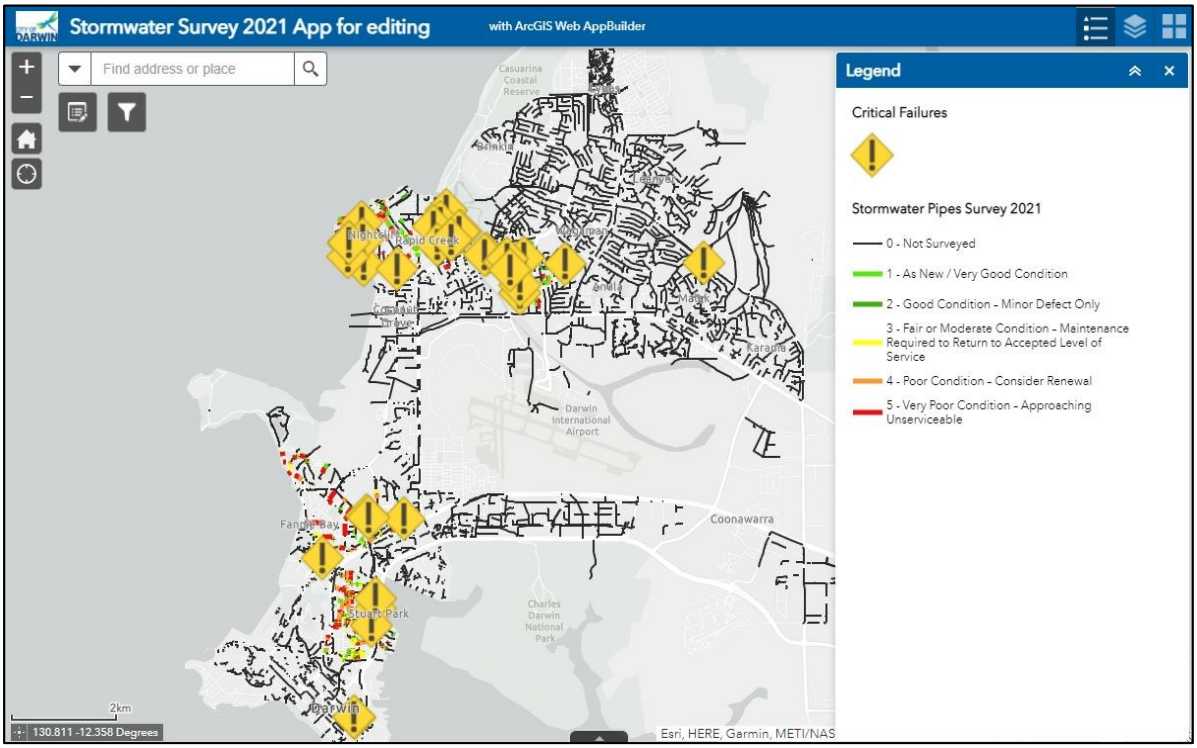
- Surveys are being undertaken for the City of Darwin's stormwater drainage infrastructure.
- To date, surveys are underway within the suburbs of Fannie Bay, Jingili, Nightcliff, Parap, Rapid Creek and Stuart Park.
- Concurrently occurring with the CCTV surveys is cleaning and minor repair to the system.
- The current GIS (Geographical Information System) data is being reviewed to reflect the configuration of the infrastructure.
- To complete the surveys for the remainder of City of Darwin's stormwater drainage network, the anticipated timeframe, based on data from the past year indicates a program, three (3) years extending to four (4) years, 2021/22 to 2024/25 inclusive. Costing circa $500,000 per annum.

The cost of concurrent cleaning and repair would be funded through Operations' future budgets.

DISCUSSION

Over the course of several years, stormwater drainage studies were undertaken across the older suburbs of Darwin, which have also been subject to densification. The stormwater drainage infrastructure in these suburbs is aging and has experienced minimal asset maintenance.

The stormwater drainage infrastructure surveys to date have focussed on these older suburbs (including Fannie Bay, Jingili, Nightcliff, Parap, Rapid Creek and Stuart Park), with maintenance requirements to infrastructure such as broken pit lids and blocked pipes being recorded and tracked on the Asset and GIS Team's interactive Issues and Job Tracking GIS (Geographical Information System) layer as displayed below:



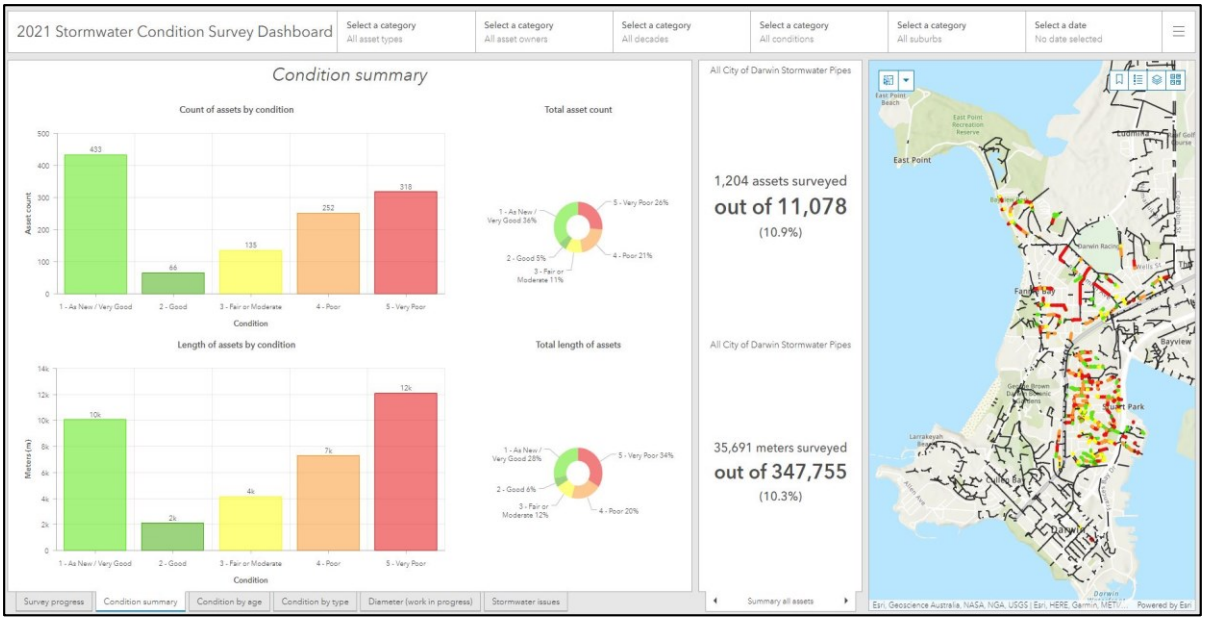
A table detailing the number of metres of pipe surveyed by suburb provides the percentage complete below:

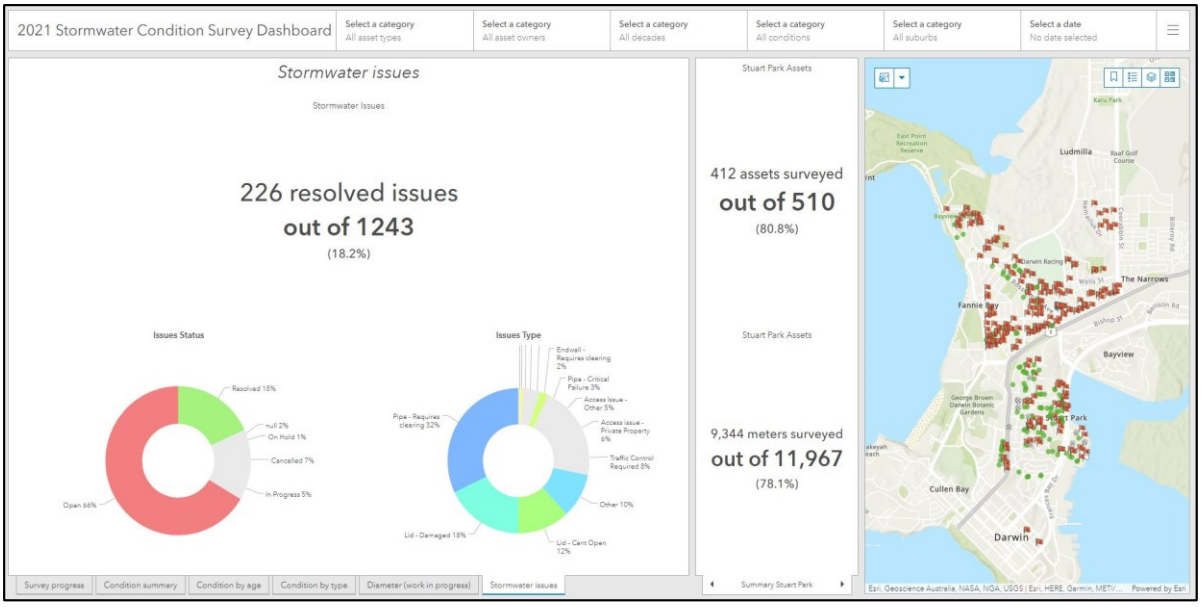
Area	Surveyed Length (m)	Total Length (m)	Percentage
Fannie Bay	3,578	10,351	35%
Jingili	6,600	11,967	60%
Nightcliff	8,116	13,341	61%
Parap	1,844	6,951	27%
Rapid Creek	2,911	11,419	25%
Stuart Park	9,265	11,967	77%
All Darwin	35,207	347,762	10%

Blocked and collapsing stormwater pipes

The surveys include City of Darwin infrastructure within private property, which has never previously been surveyed and the current GIS (Geographical Information System) data is being reviewed and updated to reflect the configuration of this infrastructure.

Survey progress is monitored via an interactive dashboard designed by the Asset and GIS Team to track progress in real-time as seen below. Although progress has been steady, in order to undertake surveys to complete the entire network, a program increasing from three (3) years to four years, 2021/22 to 2024/25 inclusive. The current asset management survey budget of approximately $500,000 per annum will need to be maintained.





It should be noted however, that if concurrent cleaning and repair works on the system are to continue, additional operational funding will be required (estimated at approximately $150,000 per annum).

PREVIOUS COUNCIL RESOLUTION

At the 30 March 2021 meeting Council resolved:

THAT the report entitled Asset Management Update be received and noted.

1. THAT the report entitled Asset Management Update be received and noted.
2. THAT Council endorse an application to purchase a new Asset Management Information System under Local Buy in 2020/21, as the purchase price exceeds $100,000.
3. THAT Council endorse an application for exemption to the Local Government (Accounting) Regulations to purchase a new Asset Management Information System

over a period of five years, as opposed to the requirement to purchase the system up to a maximum of three years, in accordance with the Local Government Act 2008.

4. THAT Council refer funding to the value of $139,400 per annum from 2021/22 to 2024/25 inclusive for the cost of a complete system over this period and a four-year licence fee to utilise the new Asset Management Information System to the 2021/22 budget process.

5. THAT Council endorse the current budget amount of $546,089 for financial years from 2021/22 to 2023/24 (inclusive) for asset management condition surveys

6. THAT Council endorse an additional $453,911 per financial year from 2021/22 to 2023/24 (inclusive) so as to undertake all outstanding asset management activities outlined in this report in providing a comprehensive review of City of Darwin's assets by the end of 2023/24, and that this additional funding request be referred to the 2021/22 budget process.

7. THAT this report be deemed confidential and be treated as such in accordance with Section 75 and 76 of the Local Government Act 2008 and that the document remains confidential unless Council decides otherwise by resolution.

STRATEGIC PLAN ALIGNMENT	3 A Cool, Clean and Green City 3.1 By 2030, Darwin will be recognised as a clean and environmentally responsible city
CRITICAL DATES	None identified
BUDGET / FINANCIAL	**Budget/Funding:** 05/31200/300/105 - $500,000 approximately in current budget for asset management surveys. **Is Funding identified:** Yes As per the above resolution (Item 5) Council endorsed and approved a budget of $546,089 for the financial year 2021/22.
RISK ASSESSMENT	**Assets & Infrastructure** ☑ **Environment & Waste** ☐ **Financial** ☑ **Info Comms & Tech** ☐ **Legal & Compliance** ☑ **Ops & Service Delivery** ☑ **Reputation & Brand** ☑ **Work Health & Safety** ☐ In accordance with City of Darwin Risk Management Framework, the post treatment, mitigation risk is: Medium Risks identified, in relation to this report, will be managed by the Corporate Hub.
LEGISLATION / POLICY CONTROLS OR IMPACTS	**Legislation:** None identified **Policy:** Asset Management Policy - 055
RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS	**Existing Position No:** Managed by Asset & GIS Team **Contractor:** Contactor undertaking the survey works.

CONSULTATION & ENGAGEMENT	**Engagement Level:** Consult **Tactics:** Seek access to stormwater drainage infrastructure within private property by communicating property owners.
COMMUNICATION PLAN FOR THIS INITIATIVE	**Internal** Communicate with internal stakeholders as required. **External** Communicate with property owners as required.
PLACE SCORE STATEMENT	Council's strategic direction 1 is for a capital city with best practice and sustainable infrastructure (including funding it correctly). The proposed asset management system will ensure Council is able to link asset planning and performance with community expectations through improved data management. Asset Management data and Place Score data will work collaboratively to enable Council to measure both quantitative and qualitative performance of Council assets in future.
DECLARATION OF INTEREST	The report author does not have a conflict of interest in relation to this matter. The report authoriser does not have a conflict of interest in relation to this matter. If a conflict of interest exists, staff will not act in the matter, except as authorised by the CEO or Council (as the case requires).

15.2 JINGILI WATER GARDENS - INTRODUCTION OF CCTV NETWORK BY THE NORTHERN TERRITORY GOVERNMENT

Author: **Executive Manager Technical Services**

Authoriser: **General Manager Innovation**

Attachments:

1. **Letter - Deputy Chief Minister Police, Fire & Emergency Services - Jingili Water Gardens - Introduction of CCTV Network ⇩**
2. **Outgoing Letter - Deputy Chief Minister Police, Fire & Emergency Services - Jingili Water Gardens - Introduction of CCTV Network ⇩**

RECOMMENDATIONS

THAT the report entitled Jingili Water Gardens – Introduction of CCTV Network by the Northern Territory Government be received and noted.

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to provide information on Northern Territory Government's proposal to extend its CCTV coverage to the Jingili Water Gardens and its request for City of Darwin to consider undertaking associated infrastructure works at its expense, contribute to the overall cost of the works, or both.

KEY ISSUES

- City of Darwin (COD) officers have been working with officers of the Northern Territory Government (NTG) on a proposal to install CCTV within the Jingili Water Gardens in the interests of improving public safety in the area.
- A technical assessment of the proposal has been completed and a formal correspondence seeking COD approval for the NTG to construct the works will be forthcoming shortly.
- The NTG has written to COD providing information on their proposal to extend their CCTV coverage to the Jingili Water Gardens and seeking that COD assess its capability to undertake supporting infrastructure works at its expense, contribute to the overall cost of the works, or both.
- COD has already invested considerable staff time in the project and can contribute any surplus lighting equipment to the project, if applicable.
- There is currently no funding available in Council's 2021/22 budget to contribute financially to this project.

DISCUSSION

COD officers have been working together with officers of the Northern Territory Government (NTG) to consider the feasibility a proposal to install CCTV within the Jingili Water Gardens in the interests of improving public safety in the area.

A technical site assessment of the proposal has been completed, including the preservation of

existing landscaping. The proposal has been approved in principle and the NTG will write to COD shortly seeking formal COD approval for these works to be constructed with the Jingili Water Gardens.

The NTG's Deputy Chief Minister and Minister for Police, Fire and Emergency Services has written to COD to provide information on the NTG's proposal to extend CCTV coverage to the Jingili Water Gardens and seeking that COD assess its capability to undertake supporting infrastructure works at its expense, financially contribute to the overall cost of the works, or both **(Attachment 1)**.

COD staff have already contributed significant time to working with the NTG on this project as in-kind support and where surplus to requirements, can make a further contribution to the project by donating lighting equipment (e.g. luminaires and light poles), if these can be utilised.

There is currently no funding available in Council's 2021/22 budget to contribute to the proposed CCTV works at Jingili Water Gardens.

The NTG has been advised that although COD is fully supportive of this initiative, there is no current funding available to either implement supporting infrastructure of financially contribute to this project. The COD response does however advise that COD will continue to provide in-kind support to the project in the form of officer time during the implementation stage and that any surplus COD equipment available, can be made available to the project if required **(Attachment 2)**.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL RESOLUTION

N/A

STRATEGIC PLAN ALIGNMENT	2 A Safe, Liveable and Healthy City 2.1 By 2030, Darwin will be a safer place to live and visit
CRITICAL DATES	Nil
BUDGET / FINANCIAL	**Budget/Funding:** Nil COD officers' time provided on this project is funded under Council existing operational budgets. **Is Funding identified:** There is currently no funding available in Councils 2021/22 budget to contribute to the proposed works at Jingili Water Gardens. However, there may be poles, lights and other miscellaneous items, that are surplus to City of Darwin requirements, that could be donated to the project, if appropriate. It is considered that aside from the above contributions to the project from COD, the cost of the CCTV works should be funded by the NTG. The CCTV and associated infrastructure works would remain under the ownership of the NTG, with ongoing costs also their responsibility.
RISK ASSESSMENT	**Assets & Infrastructure** ☑ **Environment & Waste** ☐ **Financial** ☑ **Info Comms & Tech** ☑ **Legal & Compliance** ☑ **Ops & Service Delivery** ☑ **Reputation & Brand** ☑ **Work Health & Safety** ☐ Any risks associated with this proposal will be managed by the NTG.

LEGISLATION / POLICY CONTROLS OR IMPACTS	**Legislation:** N/A **Policy:** N/A
RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS	**Existing Position No:** Multiple staff may have a continuing involvement in this project during the implementation phase. **Contractor:** The contractor/s undertaking the works will be procured by the NTG.
CONSULTATION & ENGAGEMENT	Community consultation and engagement will be undertaken by the NTG.
COMMUNICATION PLAN FOR THIS INITIATIVE	The communications plan for this project will be developed and implemented by the NTG.
PLACE SCORE STATEMENT	None of the Community Place Priorities match the proposals outlined in this report.
DECLARATION OF INTEREST	The report author does not have a conflict of interest in relation to this matter. The report authoriser does not have a conflict of interest in relation to this matter. If a conflict of interest exists, staff will not act in the matter, except as authorised by the CEO or Council (as the case requires).

DEPUTY CHIEF MINISTER
MINISTER FOR POLICE, FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES

Parliament House
State Square
Darwin NT 0800
minister.manison@nt.gov.au

GPO Box 3146
Darwin NT 0801
Telephone: 08 8936 5547
Facsimile: 08 8936 5609

The Right Worshipful the Lord Mayor Kon Vatskalis JP
The Lord Mayor of Darwin

Email: lord.mayor@darwin.nt.gov.au

Dear Lord Mayor Kon

I am writing to update you on the commitment of the Northern Territory Government (NTG) to the expansion of the CCTV network across the Territory, specifically at the Jingili Water Gardens.

Recently I wrote to you asking that the Council work with the NTG to deliver this important CCTV capability to the Jingili Water Gardens, through the provision of supporting infrastructure works.

I was pleased to hear that representatives from the City of Darwin and the Northern Territory Police Force (NTPF) recently met to assess the project. I understand that it was discussed the area would require extensive works with an early initial scope estimated at $1.7 million to complete.

This is a program that can provide greater safety assurance to local residents and is a valuable tool to assist the NTPF in solving crime, and supports community safety at a City of Darwin location highly populated by community members and their families.

The NTG requests that the City of Darwin assess the capacity to contribute to this project through the completion of supporting infrastructure works, a financial contribution or both. We would welcome the opportunity to publicly co-market this initiative should the City of Darwin be in a position to provide funds.

NORTHERN TERRITORY GOVERNMENT

I appreciate that you may require additional information for consideration, and I encourage you to contact Acting Assistant Commissioner, Greater Darwin Road Safety & Support, Martin Dole, via telephone on 8901 0205 or via email at Martin.Dole@pfes.nt.gov.au including a cc to Rachel.McKinnon@pfes.nt.gov.au .

Please can you contact my office on 8936 5547 to provide details of a suitable contact officer within the City of Darwin, and formal advice regarding your capacity and the level of support the City of Darwin are able to offer this important project.

Yours sincerely

NICOLE MANISON

- 3 NOV 2021

CITY OF DARWIN
ABN 11 503 313 301

Civic Centre Harry Chan Avenue, Darwin NT 0800
GPO Box 84 Darwin NT 0801
darwin@darwin.nt.gov.au
P +61 8 8930 0300
F +61 8 8930 0311
TTY +61 8 8930 0577

10 November 2021

Please quote: 4612465 DL:dc

The Hon Nicole Manison MLA
Deputy Chief Minister of the Northern Territory
GPO Box 3146
DARWIN NT 0801

Email: minister.manison@nt.gov.au

Dear Deputy Chief Minister

Jingili Water Gardens – Introduction of CCTV Network

Thank you for your letter dated 3rd November 2021, providing an update on the Northern Territory Government's (NTG) introduction of CCTV capability to the Jingili Water Gardens and requesting that City of Darwin undertake supporting infrastructure works, and potentially provide a financial contribution to this project.

Although City of Darwin is fully supportive of this important crime solving and community safety initiative, there is currently no City of Darwin funding available for either providing supporting infrastructure or a financial contribution to the project this financial year.

I can suggest though, that the City of Darwin would consider providing in-kind support for the project in the form of specialist officers to support the implementation and also providing any surplus equipment available, such as lighting poles and lights for incorporation into the project where applicable.

In the meantime if you have any queries or questions regarding this correspondence, please do not hesitate to contact me on 8930 0517 or at lord.mayor@darwin.nt.gov.au and we look forward to working with you on this important project for our community.

Yours sincerely

THE HON. KON VATSKALIS
LORD MAYOR

15.3 DARWIN CITY CENTRE MASTER PLAN REVIEW 2021 - NOVEMBER UPDATE

Author: **Strategic Planning Officer**
Executive Manager Growth & Development Services

Authoriser: **General Manager Innovation**

Attachments: **1. Darwin City Centre Master Plan Not Commenced Concepts ⇩**

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. THAT the report entitled 'Darwin City Centre Master Plan Review 2021 – November Update' be received and noted.
2. THAT Council note the concepts in the Darwin City Centre Master Plan that have not yet commenced are still relevant but not currently feasible to warrant a cost/benefit analysis.
3. THAT Council note that a Darwin Municipal Master Plan will enable a strategic framework for planning and development priorities across the municipality.

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to provide an update on the review of the not yet commenced Darwin City Centre Master Plan (2015) concepts, and the feasibility of a municipal wide Darwin Master Plan.

KEY ISSUES

- In May 2015, City of Darwin in partnership with the Australian and Northern Territory Governments, released the Darwin City Centre Master Plan (Master Plan).
- A desktop review of the Darwin City Centre Master Plan 2015 was presented to Council on 12 October 2021.
- The Master Plan lists 72 concepts for consideration. Currently 35 concepts have not commenced, 9 of these identify City of Darwin as the lead agency.
- The nine concepts not yet commenced are still relevant today but are not currently feasible to warrant a cost/benefit analysis because there are interweaving land management and timeline issues.
- A Darwin Municipal Master Plan is feasible and would cost approximately $800,000 to complete.
- A Darwin Municipal Master Plan would enable City of Darwin to create a strategic planning vision for the municipality in collaboration with the community; and would have the potential to create additional revenue for Council from landowner contributions that in turn allow funding for infrastructure improvements.

DISCUSSION

Darwin City Centre Master Plan - Review of Not Commenced Concepts

There are 32 concepts not commenced, nine of which have the City of Darwin listed as the lead agency.

Listed below is a brief description of the nine concepts' original intention and an update on their current status (see **Attachment 1** for more detailed information).

MP004 – Damoe-Ra Park Restoration: Desirable, Short-term
Damoe-Ra Park is a park located below the escarpment on the coastal side of Parliament House, with stairs linking The Esplanade to Deckchair Cinema. It is identified as a women's commemorative park, and the site is a sacred site as it holds great significance to the Larrakia people. Signs have been placed to explain the significance of the site, however these have become degraded over the years and are in need of replacement and relocation. Consideration should also be given to widening the stairs and removing one of the handrails.

UPDATE: *The park is located on Northern Territory Government land. The infrastructure that describes the significance of the site and pays tribute to Northern Territory Women was removed, it is estimated in June-July this year, but it is unclear by whom. City of Darwin has a Greening Darwin Strategy which outlines priority areas to invest in vegetation and protecting natural features, the City Centre is identified as the first priority area for this work. City of Darwin's role in this concept will be to advocate to retain, maintain and improve green spaces across the City Centre.*

MP025 – Bennett Street Pedestrian Link: Critical, Medium-term
Pedestrian links between Frances Bay and the Darwin City Centre are poor. There is an opportunity to create a new and direct pedestrian link to Frances Bay along the Bennett Street alignment.

UPDATE: *The proposal occurs on Northern Territory Government and private land. The timeline of this concept is linked to the development of Frances Bay. The Darwin Central Area Plan retains the need for a pedestrian link but locates it from the end of Knuckey Street as a fly over. The need for a pedestrian link to this area remains a priority from a planning perspective. This should be kept in mind for future developments in this area both by City of Darwin, but also by private developers when considering contributions plans.*

MP033 – Harriet Place Revitalisation: Desirable, Medium-term
A comprehensive master plan and implementation plan needs to be prepared for this important potential place in the Darwin City Centre. Development around Harriet Place should support walking by providing "active frontage" at the ground floor of every building, by providing weather protection for pedestrians walking on footpaths and by reducing setbacks from streets, so that buildings engage with the street and overshadow streets to cool the walking environment.

UPDATE: *On 29 January 2019 it was noted that City of Darwin received a $200,000 grant from the Northern Territory Government for this concept and the introduction of traffic lights at the Smith/Daly Streets intersection. Due to the community backlash in response the removal of the roundabout and associated tree this concept was no longer determined a priority. City of Darwin is currently in the process of requesting to redirect the grant to the Darwin City Centre Master Plan update.*

MP034 – Mitchell Street Redevelopment: Desirable, Long-term
There is a growing population in Larrakeyah which would use this as a local centre. There are opportunities to increase the population catchment for this centre by developing under-utilised sites within walking distance (400m) of the centre. This includes a number of sites owned by the City of Darwin which are being used for surface car parking. The centre provides a rationale for development, and mixed uses with predominant residential use would support the emerging urban structure and centre at Harriet Place.
UPDATE: There aren't any current plans to redevelop this site. However, this site borders areas

highlighted for 'activated frontages' in the Darwin Central Area Plan to service the high-density zones of Larrakeyah. The recently endorsed Movement Strategy, prioritises active transport and pedestrians first. Envisioning this site for mixed use development should remain a long-term priority for Council.

MP038 – Chapel Lane/West Lane Improvement: Desirable, Short-term
Chapel Lane is an important pedestrian path as bus passengers are discharged in Mitchell Street, then head towards the Smith Street Mall through the Galleria. This lane has no weather protection or shade. There is a chance to enhance this intersection with overhead cover and planting trees to create a sense of place and provide shade.

UPDATE: On 29 January 2019 Council discussed the possibility of undertaking works in Chapel and West lanes to complement the works being undertaken by the Northern Territory Government in Austin Lane. It was decided to complete further work to identify budget and timeframes required to undertake the five Master Plan projects and report back to Council.

Currently the Laneways and Small Streets Strategy is under development by Department of Chief Minister with contributions by relevant City of Darwin staff.

MP061 – Social History of Darwin's Families: Discretionary, Short-term
Engage a local historian to research the social history of Darwin, with a focus on the families who contributed to Darwin's growth and character and gathering photos that could be used in displays. A comprehensive social history that could be applied to various objectives including a book, interpretive signage at key sites in the city and multi-media applications such as interpretive displays and apps.

UPDATE: *This concept is currently not a priority across City of Darwin strategies. On November 19, 2021 the Arts and Culture Development Advisory Committee (ACDAC) was given the opportunity to provide comments on this concept, and in principle endorse it. It was advised that this concept is not a priority.*

State Square Master Plan linked projects

The following projects have all been carried added to the State Square Master Plan. The Plan outlines the intention to convert Harry Chan Avenue into a lively community and commercial hub including innovative start-ups; create a sheltered plaza that links to Brown's Mart and; structures, buildings and other elements that could vary depending on future development opportunities. This depends on the closure and/or relocation of the Bus Interchange managed by the Northern Territory Government.

The Director of Passenger Transport advised that the redevelopment of the Darwin Bus Interchange remains on the Civic and State Square masterplan, however it is likely that the relocation will occur in the medium to long term.

MP049 – Charles Darwin Court Development: Desirable, Medium-term

"New buildings might be built to form a new public square, possibly named Charles Darwin Court, with vehicle access from the existing Yuen Place. New public spaces would provide additional venues for the Darwin Festival."

UPDATE: In 2021 a neighbouring property owner and developer expressed a commitment to seeing this project happen and shared conceptual work they have undertaken for this site. ACDAC were also consulted on this concept and in principle endorsed it noting the need to empathise
with, and not impact negatively, nearby theatre Brown's Mart.

MP050 – Art, Culture and Youth Precinct: Desirable, Medium-term
"At Workshop One, during the stakeholder engagement process, a delegation of young people made a powerful presentation to the workshop setting out their hopes and ambitions for Darwin. They distilled their collective aims into three values for a future Darwin which they hoped would

be 'inclusive, tropical and engaging'."

"The Master Plan includes an area which might be dedicated to the arts, culture and youth groups….It is proposed to construct elevated small-scale buildings which reference and reflect Darwin's heritage of elevated buildings, with a tropical garden at ground floor level."

UPDATE: On November 11, 2021 the Youth Advisory Committee (YAC) was given the opportunity to provide comments on this concept, and in principle endorse it. It was advised that the opportunity to have things to do, or places to go that don't require the spending of money is still an important factor for young people. However, the motivation to come into the city for young people is sometimes obstructed by transport options. The committee also expressed support for more green, shaded and cool places to sit and meet, eat lunch etc.

ACDAC were also consulted on this concept and in principle endorsed it with specific support for "Multi story buildings with airflow and greener are great, we currently have nothing like this in the city and it could be a good balance of indoor/outdoor bar greenspace, which we need more of over concrete or lawn expanses."

MP051 – A Skate-able Landscape: Desirable, Medium-term

"Apart from the wave pool at the Darwin Waterfront, the City of Darwin Youth Advisory Group could not identify any facility which would encourage youths to come into the City. A challenge for the Darwin City Centre Master Plan is to identify potential sites and facilities which would be attractive to young people, and encourage them to use the city centre, without having to spend money."

UPDATE: YAC also provided advise on this concept and in principle endorsed the need for skating facilities in the City Centre. It was advised that skaters will travel quite a distance for good skate facilities. However, a designed skate park, as opposed to a skate-able landscape, is much more attractive to the skating community.

Darwin Municipal Master Plan Background

The Darwin City Centre Master Plan (2015) is one of many documents that govern infrastructure and planning priorities for the central Darwin area. The Northern Territory Government's comparable document is the Central Darwin Area Plan (2019.) These plans align in terms of broad aims and goals, however the separation of priorities presents itself in the detail.

Parallel to this the Northern Territory Government also has an Area Plan for the Darwin Inner Suburbs, Darwin Mid Suburbs, Berrimah Farm, Berrimah North, and Lee Point.

There are suburbs across Darwin where there is no Area Plan.

City of Darwin's current financial commitments sit within the overarching 2030 Strategic Plan, 2021/22 Municipal Plan, 10 Year Financial Plan and 10 Year Capital Works Plan. The Darwin City Master Plan 2015 and 2021-23 Priority Projects outlines long-term projects to work towards with the view to seeking additional funding.

The review of the Darwin City Centre Master Plan 2015 is listed as a Major Project with the 2021-23 Priority Projects: "Secure tripartite funding to update the Darwin City Centre Master Plan so it continues to be a roadmap positioning Darwin as a vibrant and liveable tropical capital city, supported by a growing population and diversified economy."

Other initiatives within the 2030 Strategic Plan that are waiting to commence include a review of the Contribution Plans, development of a Social Infrastructure Plan and development of a Priority Infrastructure Plan.

Feasibility of a Darwin Municipal Master Plan

Planning in Darwin is layered and complex. As City of Darwin are not the consent authority, driving for better outcomes at the strategic planning level is where Council can impact decisions about planning and development in Darwin.

A municipal wide Darwin Master Plan, instead of an updated Darwin City Centre Master Plan, would allow a more strategic approach to planning and development within the municipality, and would have the potential to create additional revenue for Council from landowner contributions that in turn allows funding for infrastructure improvements across the entire municipality.

Through this process we have an opportunity to:

- restructure how we manage the role of development through a revision of Contribution Plans
- streamline the balance of projects/offerings of social infrastructure across the municipality
- include asset management systems and;
- identify gaps to advocate for future projects.

At a basic level, a Darwin Municipal Master Plan would connect processes that generate income and prompt expenditure to planning and development outcomes.

City of Darwin has a series of plans and strategies that consider the entire municipality. Our 2030 Strategic Plan links these documents 'strategically'. The City doesn't currently have a plan that links and cross references the priorities of projects to ensure a balanced advancement of all Strategic Directions, and across the municipality.

A Municipal Master Plan would act as a visioning document for planning to align with City of Darwin's Strategic Directions. It would include focus areas, taking into account those already identified in internal plans and strategies, as well as Northern Territory Government's Area Plans. It would require regular review and updates to align with shifting community needs; and deliver a framework for determining priority projects and programs. A project of this scale would require a budget of up to $800,000 for external consultants and facilitation from a City of Darwin Strategic Planning Officer.

The goal should be for development of Darwin to be planned and coordinated in an efficient, effective and community engaged manner and for growth of Darwin to be sustainable into the future.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL RESOLUTION

PRIORITY PROJECTS

City of Darwin Strategic Projects Prospectus

28 April 2020 RESOLUTION ORD193/20

A. THAT the report entitled City of Darwin Strategic Projects Prospectus be received and noted.

Lord Mayoral Minute – Coronavirus (Covid-19) – Council Response #2

8 April 2020 RESOLUTION SPE167/20

To deliver a clear position of support to our Community as Lord Mayor I will move the following support measures valued up to a $55M for discussion and debate as an initial response:

7. THAT the Chief Executive Officer, finalise Council's Strategic Projects and Economic Development Plan for final briefing and adoption by Council prior to 30 April 2020

Authorisation to Scope Strategic Projects in the Municipality

16 April 2019. RESOLUTION ORD040/19

A. *THAT the report be received and noted.*

B. *THAT Council authorise the Chief Executive Officer to scope major projects in the Local Government area with a view to incorporating in the Long Term Financial Plan.*

C. *THAT the projects for initial scoping are as follows:*

   (a) *Darwin Esplanade significant public space redevelopment, amenity enhancement and foreshore connection – Lameroo Beach to the Waterfront.*

   (b) *Community and Recreation facility redevelopment of Casuarina Pool site inclusive of an integrated local government community facility.*

   (c) *Vestey's Beach public space enhancement with potential public, private partnership development.*

   (d) *Smart City roll out to the Northern Suburbs.*

   (e) *Northern Suburb Park Masterplan focusing on Holzerland Park, Robyn Lesley Park, Anula Park, Tiwi Park.*

   (f) *Establishment of a subsidiary (commercialised) Council business unit, encompassing – waste management, property, car parking and street light assets.*

   (g) *Renewable Energy hubs based at Council facilities incorporating Solar PV as well as Waste to Energy technology at Shoal Bay Waste Management Facility.*

D. *THAT the completed project scopes be provided to Council as soon as possible.*

Project Concepts for Municipality

11 December 2018. DECISION NO. 22\1274

THAT Council request the Chief Executive Officer provide a report on project concepts for the municipality that creates a forward plan of potential key infrastructure projects that can be developed, consulted and costed, with a view to seeking matched funding from the Northern Territory Government and Federal Government.

DARWIN CITY CENTRE MASTER PLAN

Darwin City Centre Master Plan Review 2021

12 October 2021. RESOLUTION ORD419/21

A. *THAT the report entitled 'Darwin City Centre Master Plan Review 2021' be received and noted.*

B. *THAT Council endorse a review of the Darwin City Centre Master Plan to align with the Central Darwin Area Plan and Darwin 2030 Strategic Plan as part of the deliverables under the city deal agreement.*

C. *THAT project concepts in the Darwin City Centre Master Plan not yet commenced, be reviewed in terms of feasibility, cost/benefit, relevance to community priorities and any other relevant strategic documents.*

D. *THAT Council endorse initial investigations to determine the feasibility and appropriateness of a Darwin Municipality Master Plan 2030 and that a further report be brought back to Council outlining the findings, including any recommended 2021/2022 budget allocation to prepare a municipal wide master plan.*

Darwin City Centre Master Plan Review

29 January 2019. DECISION NO.22\1283

A. *THAT Report Number 18CF0104 CR:hd entitled Darwin City Centre Master Plan Review, be received and noted.*

B. *THAT Council endorse Option 2, as amended to include Project 007 Daly Street Upgrade and Project 060 Bike Network, within Report Number 18CF0104 CR:hd entitled Darwin City Centre Master Plan Review, to further investigate the listed projects and*

report back to Council with estimated costs and timeframes.

Questions by Members: Darwin City Centre Master Plan

27 November 2018. DECISION NO.22\1242

THAT the following Questions by Members be received and noted.

Member G Lambrinidis noted with the review of the Darwin City Centre Master Plan that prior to the current document there was a different design for the waterfront in the Francis Bay area. It included traffic flow and walkability, but as the majority of the land was privately owned this design was not possible. There are currently portions of land for sale in this area. Can this be considered as part of the review of the Master Plan?

The General Manager Innovation advised that this is the next step in the Master Plan and that past designs can be taken into account.

Darwin City Centre Master Plan

9 October 2018. DECISION No.22\1131

A. *THAT Report Number 18CF0090 CR:hd entitled Darwin City Centre Master Plan, be received and noted.*
B. *THAT a workshop be held to discuss renewing and reviving the Darwin City Centre Master Plan.*

CDB Masterplan Reboot

11 September 2018. DECISION NO.22\1079

THAT a report outlining options to review and revive the CBD Masterplan be prepared and presented to Council by 16 October 2018.

Darwin City Centre Master Plan and 2016/2017 Projects Update

28 March 2017. DECISION No. 21\5278

A. *THAT Report Number 17TS0034 NK:tz entitled Darwin City Centre Master Plan and 2016/2017 Projects Update, be received and noted.*
B. *THAT Council endorse the allocation of $1 million to the following Master Plan Projects as identified in Report Number 17TS0034 NK:tz entitled Darwin City Centre Master Plan and 2016/2017 Projects Update:*
    i. *MP012 Esplanade Parade Path $500,000.*
    ii. *MP033 Harriet Place Revitalisation $100,000.*
    iii. *MP044 Cooling Weather Protection (Cavenagh Street/Bennett Street Intersection Upgrade) $400,000.*
C. *THAT Council endorse placing on hold projects MP013 Smith Street Upgrade, MP036 Smith/Bennett Street Intersection, MP044 Cooling Weather Protection and MP046 Urban Forest Project while opportunities relating to City Deal are explored as identified in Report Number 17TS0034 NK:tz entitled Darwin City Centre Master Plan and 2016/2017 Projects Update.*
D. *That Council reallocate $1.35 million from the Master Plan Projects on hold for consideration of projects associated with a Darwin City Deal as part of the 2016/17 third quarter budget variation process.*

Status of all Darwin City Centre Master Plan Projects

6 December, 2016 DECISION No. 21\5084

A. *THAT a report come to the next Strategic Town Planning Committee Meeting regarding the status of all Darwin City Centre Master Plan projects.*
B. *THAT from 2017 the Darwin City Centre Master Plan be a standing agenda item on the Strategic Town Planning Committee Meeting agenda.*

STRATEGIC PLAN ALIGNMENT	2 A Safe, Liveable and Healthy City 2.2 By 2030, Darwin will be increasingly recognised as a liveable city
CRITICAL DATES	N/A
BUDGET / FINANCIAL	**Budget/Funding:** Potential future funding of approximately $800,000 for a Municipal Master Plan and funding for 1FTE for a Strategic Planning Officer **Is Funding identified:** Funding needs to be sought. City of Darwin would seek funding from the Australian and Northern Territory Governments or via a new initiative in the 2022-23 financial year.
RISK ASSESSMENT	**Assets & Infrastructure** ☑ **Environment & Waste** ☑ **Financial** ☑ **Info Comms & Tech** ☐ **Legal & Compliance** ☐ **Ops & Service Delivery** ☑ **Reputation & Brand** ☑ **Work Health & Safety** ☐ In accordance with City of Darwin Risk Management Framework, the post treatment, mitigation risk is: Medium Risks identified, in relation to this report, will be managed by the development of a new Municipal Master Plan that connects internal plans and strategies, and aligns with external ones.
LEGISLATION / POLICY CONTROLS OR IMPACTS	**Legislation:** N/A **Policy:** N/A
RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS	**Existing Position No:** N/A **Contractor:** A Strategic Planning Officer is currently appointed three days a week until May 2022. A Strategic Planning Officer role should be a long term investment by City of Darwin. The creation of a Municipal Master Plan will also require up to $20,000 of internal engagement resourcing.
CONSULTATION & ENGAGEMENT	**Engagement Level:** Discuss **Tactics:** Initial desktop and internal review. Internal staff consulted: - General Manager Innovation, Growth & Development Services - Executive Manager Growth & Development Services - Executive Manager Program Management - Executive Manager Community Services - Planning and Performance Officer - Arts and Cultural Development Officers - Youth Engagement Officer Advisory Committees consulted:

	- Youth Advisory Committee External consults: - The Director of Passenger Transport, Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Logistics
COMMUNICATION PLAN FOR THIS INITIATIVE	**Internal** **External** Once funding is confirmed
PLACE SCORE STATEMENT	N/A
DECLARATION OF INTEREST	The report author does not have a conflict of interest in relation to this matter. The report authoriser does not have a conflict of interest in relation to this matter. If a conflict of interest exists, staff will not act in the matter, except as authorised by the CEO or Council (as the case requires).

NUMBER	NAME	LEAD AGENCY	CATEGORY	TIME FRAME	
MP 004	**Damoe-Ra Park Restoration**	City of Darwin	Critical **Desirable** Discretionary	Short Term	*Unlocking the potential*

Description

Damoe-Ra Park is a shady park located below the escarpment on the coastal side of Parliament House. It is identified as a women's commemorative park, and the site is a sacred site as it holds great significance to the Larrakia people. Access to the park is via a well-lit stair from The Esplanade and/or from the Deckchair Cinema car park.

The site has many significant natural features, including a sacred fresh water spring which was a source of drinking water for Aboriginal people and early European settlers. The well associated with the spring was reported to have been filled in 1941. There is an opportunity to enhance the value of this resource, by restoring the spring to its natural condition.

Next to the park are the entrances to tunnels built below the city during the Second World War. These were built between 1943 and 1945 after above ground storage was destroyed by Japanese bombing in 1942.

The significance of Damoe-Ra Park as a women's commemorative park is evidenced by small artworks commemorating the role women have played in the development of Darwin and the Northern Territory. Many of these works of art are in need of restoration.

Signs have been placed to explain the significance of the site, however these have become degraded over the years and are in need of replacement and relocation as pedestrian access to read the signs is almost impossible given the boggy nature of soil around the signs.

The stair leading down from the escarpment to Damoe-Ra Park has been enclosed with sturdy handrails on each side of the narrow stairway. This has caused a potential entrapment risk, and consideration should be given to widening the stairs and removing one of the handrails.

Fig. 22

Fig. 23

Figure 22 – The stair leading from the escarpment to Damoe-Ra Park

Figure 23 – The underground spring makes access to signs difficult.

NUMBER	NAME	LEAD AGENCY	CATEGORY			TIME FRAME	
MP 025	**Bennett Street Pedestrian Link**	City of Darwin	**Critical**	Desirable	Discretionary	Medium Term	*Unlocking the potential*

Description

Pedestrian links between Frances Bay and the Darwin City Centre are poor. There is an opportunity to create a new and direct pedestrian link to Frances Bay along the Bennett Street alignment. This involves the continuation of the footpath on the southern side of Bennett Street to a new staircase/ ramp leading to Frances Bay Drive. This would require land acquisition which would be offset by the design and development of new roads giving new access to adjacent sites. This would improve the developability of these sites.

These new roads would link Leydin Court to Frances Bay Drive, creating increased access to undeveloped land.

Fig. 85

Fig. 86

Fig. 87

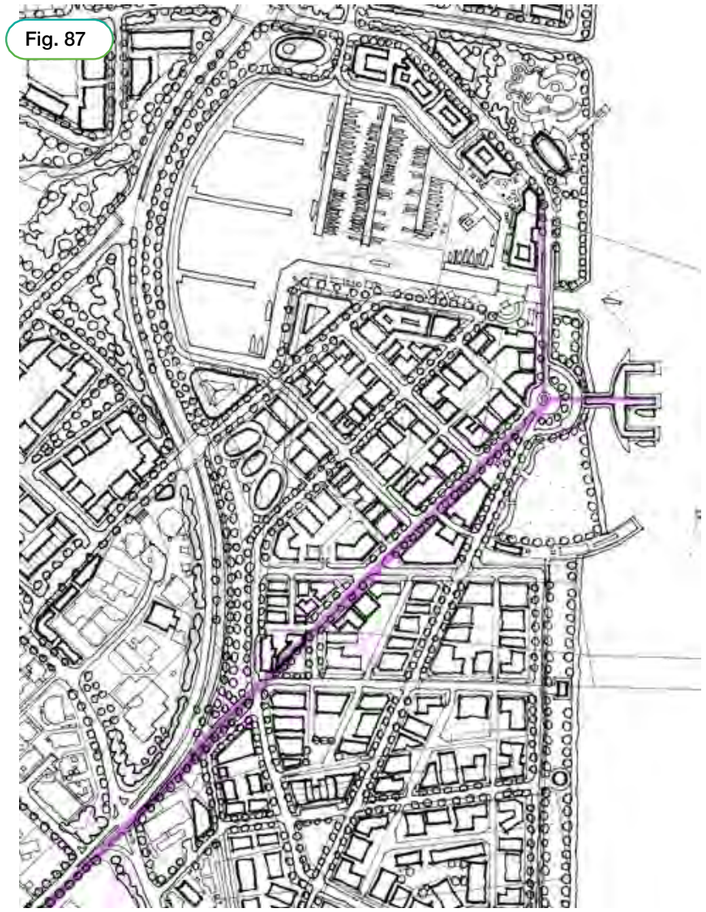


Figure 85 – View to the south-west indicating the position of a potential pedestrian link to Frances Bay along the Bennett Street alignment.

Figure 86 – Potential Urban Structure near Leydin Court

Figure 87– Extension of Bennett Street into Frances Bay

NUMBER	NAME	LEAD AGENCY	CATEGORY	TIME FRAME	
MP 033	**Harriet Place Revitalisation**	City of Darwin	Critical **Desirable** Discretionary	Medium Term	*Unlocking the potential*

Description

While some initial work has been done to revitalise Harriet Place, a comprehensive master plan and implementation plan needs to be prepared for this important potential centre in the Darwin City Centre. This plan should be prepared in conjunction with a review of traffic management at the intersection of Daly and Smith Streets (See Project MP 032) and the upgrade of Daly Street (See project MP 007) and Smith Street (See Project MP 013).

Development around Harriet Place should support walking by providing "active frontage" at the ground floor of every building, by providing weather protection for pedestrians walking on footpaths and by reducing setbacks from streets, so that buildings engage with the street and overshadow streets to cool the walking environment. Additional planting of street trees is essential to improving the visual, comfort and economic performance of the Centre.

Harriet Place might be unified in terms of its appearance and performance through the introduction of an elegant colonnade. This may be combined with solar-powered cooling fans to improve pedestrian comfort and amenity.

Fig. 104

Fig. 105

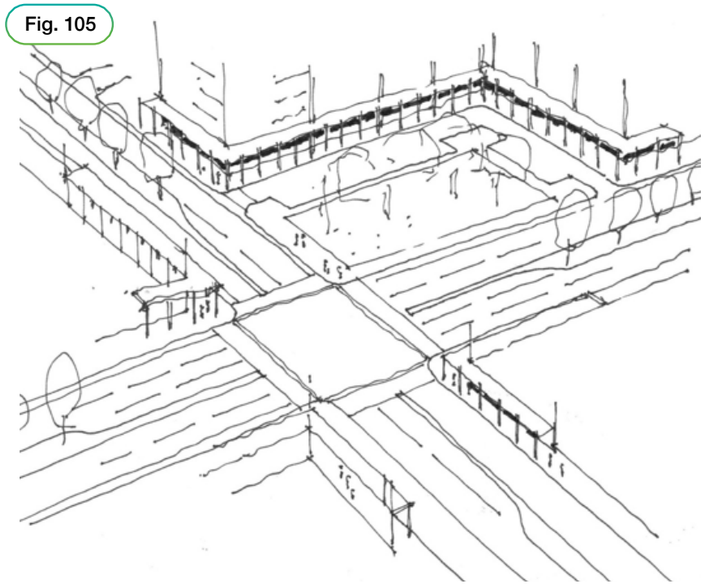


Figure 104 – Harriet Place – A new urban centre

Figure 105 – Possible colonnade unifying Harriet Place

NUMBER	NAME	LEAD AGENCY	CATEGORY	TIME FRAME	
MP 034	**Mitchell Street Redevelopment**	City of Darwin	Critical **Desirable** Discretionary	Long Term	*Unlocking the potential*

Description

Spatial Analysis has identified a potential centre of activity around Harriet Place, at the intersection of Daly and Smith Streets. There is a growing population in Larrakeyah to the north-west which would use this as a local centre. There are opportunities to increase the population catchment for this centre by developing under-utilised sites within walking distance (400m) of the centre. This includes a number of sites owned by the City of Darwin which are being used for surface car parking. The centre provides a rationale for development, and mixed uses with predominant residential use would support the emerging urban structure and centre at Harriet Place.

Buildings should be developed to the street boundary with weather protection above the public footpath.

Land Use

Ground floor level should be “retail capable” with slab to slab height a minimum of four metres. Ground floor slabs should enable shops to be developed when the market matures. Land uses above ground could include offices as well as residential apartments.

Fig. 106

Fig. 107

Figure 106 – Potential development to support emerging centre at Harriet Place

Figure 107 – Urban forecast model

NUMBER	NAME	LEAD AGENCY	CATEGORY	TIME FRAME	
MP 038	**Chapel Lane/ West Lane improvement**	City of Darwin	Critical **Desirable** Discretionary	Short Term	*Unlocking the potential*

Description

During the morning peak, Chapel Lane is an important pedestrian path as bus passengers are discharged in Mitchell Street, then head towards the Smith Street Mall through the Galleria. This lane has no weather protection or shade, and is therefore very hot and offers no protection during the “Wet”. West Lane is a service lane providing access to car parking buildings, and loading to adjacent buildings.

There is a chance to enhance this intersection with overhead cover, cooling the path with overhead solar-powered fans and planting trees to create a sense of place and provide shade. Kerbs should be realigned to increase the area available for landscaping.

By cooling the lane and creating a stronger sense of place, it is possible that building owners and tenancies will face into the lane and increase activity, vitality and potential employment. The development of a “laneway culture” will become more likely through place-making initiatives.

Fig. 115

Fig. 116

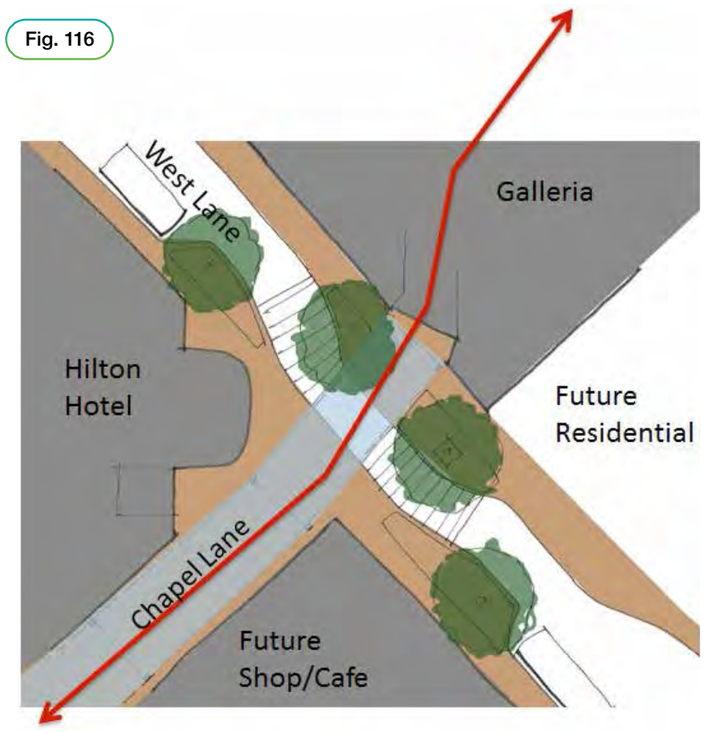


Figure 115 – The intersection of Chapel and West Lanes

Figure 116 – Plan view of possible changes including weather protection, landscaping and planting trees

NUMBER	NAME	LEAD AGENCY	CATEGORY	TIME FRAME	
MP 061	**Social History of Darwin's families**	City of Darwin	Critical Desirable **Discretionary**	Short Term	*Unlocking the potential*

Description

Engage a local historian to research the social history of Darwin, with a focus on the families who contributed to Darwin's growth and character and gathering photos that could be used in displays.

Outcomes of this project

A comprehensive social history that could be applied to various objectives including a book, interpretive signage at key sites in the city and multi-media applications such as interpretive displays and apps.

Details

One of the unique characteristics of Darwin is its rich multicultural heritage. This includes the Larrakia people and their interactions with neighbouring tribes, early traders such as the Macassans, the early pearling fleets, immigration by Chinese and Tamil workers as part of the 1880s Gold Rush and building of the North-South railway, European settlement as the Overland Telegraph opened up Australia's interior, cattlemen, Vesteys meatworks, wars, post-war settlement, refugees, cyclones, development and the general hardships of life in a remote, isolated, tropical town.

Many of the stories of these Greek, Japanese, Malay, Chinese, Italian, Filipino, Timorese, Vietnamese and English families have been told. Others have been passed from generation to generation without a lot of public fanfare or have been lost in the mists of oral history. Collectively, they have made Darwin the fascinating and unique town it is, even though the old China Town and Greek Town have disappeared.

The Darwin CBD Master Plan project was initiated by the City of Darwin and funded by the City of Darwin, Northern Territory Government and Australian Government.

The aim of the project was to define the city's precincts and plan for the growth of Darwin over the next 20 years.

It included eight key rationales with a number of supporting concepts.

There was substantial commentary during the project that Darwin has a unique history which is insufficiently celebrated. A better understanding of our history has many objectives:

- building the pride of our residents in their history
- celebrating the contributions of our pioneer families
- unlocking the character of the city's many precincts
- making Darwin a more interesting town for tourists
- contribution to signage and perhaps apps that provide access to the history of individual sites
- capturing our social history while it is still in the living memory of many families.

Proposed scope

The scope would require an historian to:

- research what material is already available on Darwin's multi-cultural families, with a focus on those who built the CBD;
- conduct interviews with those families willing to contribute oral histories;
- determine what photos are available and who owns the copyright;
- write a social history of Darwin to a point where it might be published or the material adapted for interpretive signage and other uses (separate funding would be required at this point).

Benefits/applications

- booklet on Darwin's social history
- material for interpretive signage
- complement work by National Trust, Historical Society on preserving architectural history, architectural heritage
- could be used for displays in tourist centres
- could be used for walking tours of the city
- material could be shared with the NT Library and NT Archives
- could be used by Darwin's families to celebrate their own history
- could be used for library and council displays.

Fig. 170

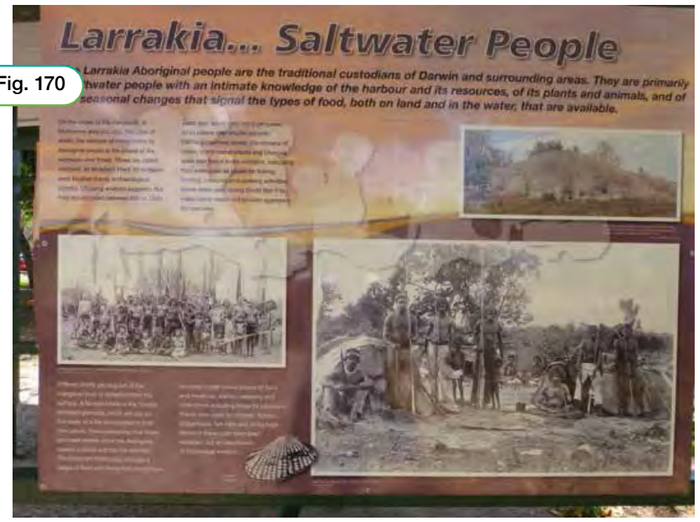


Figure 170 – Existing Cultural Information Sign

NUMBER	NAME	LEAD AGENCY	CATEGORY	TIME FRAME	
MP 049	**Charles Darwin Court Development**	City of Darwin	Critical **Desirable** Discretionary	Medium Term	*Unlocking the potential*

Description

If it is agreed that the bus terminus should be removed from Harry Chan Avenue, there are exciting opportunities to cement this part of Smith Street as a vibrant arts-oriented precinct. Browns Mart Theatre is relatively isolated from the city centre as Harry Chan Avenue causes a break in continuity along the northern side of Smith Street.

Businessman Allan Garraway has developed a concept that would create an arts and culture precinct incorporating heritage elements of the existing precinct. This would complement the recreation of the old Mining Exchange which houses Mr Garraways offices and KPMG, and extend the Civic precinct. New buildings might be built to form a new public square, possibly named Charles Darwin Court, with vehicle access from the existing Yuen Place. New public spaces would provide additional venues for the Darwin Festival.

The concept might be more achievable if it avoids any new buildings in Civic Square, (as this is public parkland) and confines the new construction to Harry Chan Avenue. This would still achieve a new public square to be known as Charles Darwin Court. It will be important to maintain pedestrian access along both Yuen Place and the former Harry Chan Avenue. A modified concept might look something like the plan below.

As discussed in MP041, the retention of access to public transport as part of any redevelopment of Harry Chan Avenue will be essential to provide community access to the precinct as well as supporting the potential future development of Cavenagh Street as a public transport corridor. Options for incorporating public transport access will be explored in the ongoing development of concepts for Charles Darwin Court.

Fig. 140

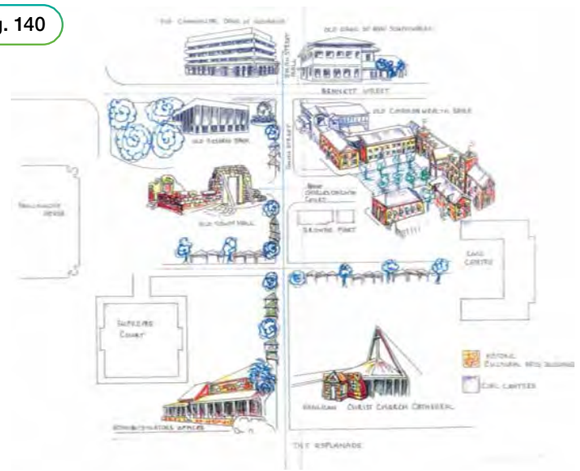


Fig. 141

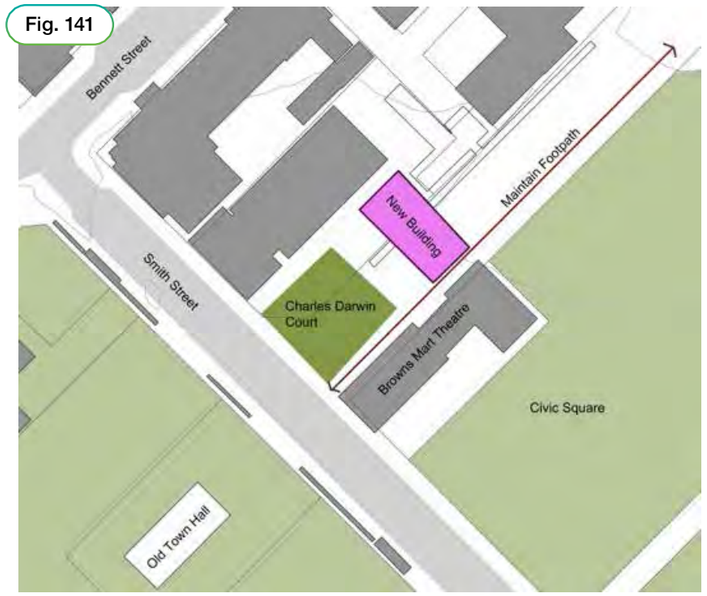


Fig. 142

Figure 140 – Concept for Charles Darwin Court courtesy of Allan Garraway

Figure 141 – Plan of Charles Darwin Court

Figure 142 – Charles Darwin Court from Smith Street

NUMBER	NAME	LEAD AGENCY	CATEGORY	TIME FRAME	
MP 050	**Art, culture and youth precinct**	City of Darwin	Critical **Desirable** Discretionary	Medium Term	*Unlocking the potential*

Description

At Workshop One, during the stakeholder engagement process, a delegation of young people made a powerful presentation to the workshop setting out their hopes and ambitions for Darwin.

They distilled their collective aims into three values for a future Darwin which they hoped would be “inclusive, tropical and engaging”. They challenged the stakeholder group, governments and the consultant team to deliver this. There was physical form to these values, as they sought to establish a place where young people could meet, gather and engage in culture, the arts and follow their interests.

The Master Plan includes an area which might be dedicated to the arts, culture and youth groups. If the bus terminus is relocated or scrapped, Harry Chan Avenue could become a development site. It is proposed to construct elevated small-scale buildings which reference and reflect Darwin’s heritage of elevated buildings, with a tropical garden at ground floor level. This would effectively increase the size of Civic Square, and provide additional venues for the Darwin Festival. At ground floor level and potentially near the large African mahogany shade tree, there could be a café which would help animate Civic Square.
It is also proposed to design a “skate-able landscape” of art forms that have an artistic and sculptural appeal.

Consultation with youth groups, prospective artists in residence and the City of Darwin would help determine the scope of work and potential occupancy of these buildings.

The desire for a safe and accessible public transport system was an integral part of the youth presentation at Stakeholder Workshop One. Direct access to safe and convenient public transport will be an essential component of an art culture and youth precinct. Further development of precinct concepts will include engaging with young people and the broader community to explore how their transport needs can be incorporated.

Fig. 143

Fig. 144

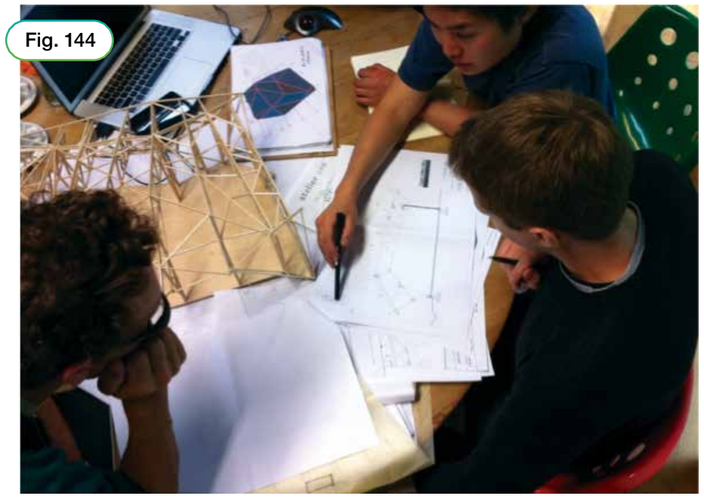


Fig. 145

Fig. 146

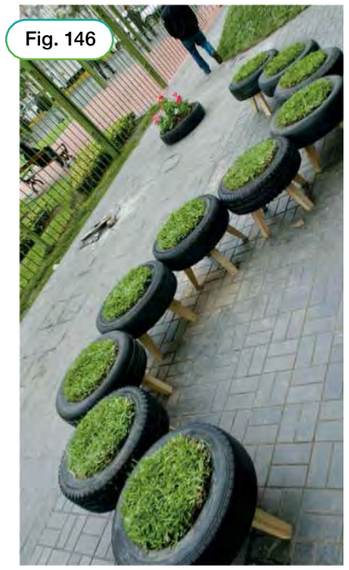


Fig. 147

Figure 143 – Human scaled, elevated buildings located in Harry Chan Ave

Figure 144 – A process of consultation with end users

Figure 145 – Create a tropical garden beneath the buildings

Figure 146 – Shady space, ideal for an outdoor café seating area

Figure 147 – Public art

NUMBER	NAME	LEAD AGENCY	CATEGORY	TIME FRAME	
MP 051	**A Skate-able Landscape**	City of Darwin	Critical **Desirable** Discretionary	Medium Term	*Unlocking the potential*

Description

Apart from the wave pool at the Darwin Waterfront, the City of Darwin Youth Advisory Group could not identify any facility which would encourage youths to come into the City. A challenge for the Darwin City Centre Master Plan is to identify potential sites and facilities which would be attractive to young people, and encourage them to use the city centre, without having to spend money.

It is proposed that in conjunction with new arts and culture venues on the former bus terminus at Harry Chan Avenue, a landscape be designed and constructed which encourages skateboarding. A skateable landscape would remain attractive even when not in use if it is designed as a series of sculptural objects which have their own intrinsic attraction.

Fig. 148

Fig. 149

Fig. 150

Fig. 151

Fig. 152

Figure 148 – Skateboards in the city

Figure 149 – Skateable landscape (Image: L'escaut Architectures)

Figure 150 – Skating art.

Figure 151 – Sculpture on which to skate

Figure 152 – Location Plan

15.4 PLAY AND ACTIVE RECREATION SPACE STRATEGY UPDATE

Author: **Coordinator Recreation & Leisure**
Executive Manager Community and Cultural Services

Authoriser: **General Manager Community**

Attachments:
1. **Assessment Tool ⇩**
2. **Current State of Play and Active Recreation Spaces ⇩**

RECOMMENDATIONS

THAT the report entitled Play and Active Recreation Space Strategy Update be received and noted.

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to update Council on the development of the Play and Active Recreation Space Strategy.

KEY ISSUES

- City of Darwin has 126 public play spaces and 29 active recreation sites across the municipality, these include playgrounds, exercise stations, a skate park, and hard-court surfaces such as Basketball and Tennis Courts.
- A Play and Active Recreation Space Strategy will allow City of Darwin to prioritise the resources to maintain, develop or improve these spaces. A strategy would allow for equitable distribution of assets across the municipality.
- In December 2019, Insight Leisure Planning was engaged to commence development of the Play and Active Recreation Space Strategy.
- In February 2020, to inform the development of the strategy, an assessment of all existing City of Darwin play and active recreation spaces was undertaken.
- Following the assessments, the consultant developed key principles and elements for consideration in the Strategy.
- The draft Play and Active Recreation Space Strategy will be presented to Council prior to community consultation.
- Community consultation on the draft Strategy is scheduled from April to May 2022 to seek feedback.

DISCUSSION

City of Darwin needs a framework for the provision of public play and recreation spaces across the municipality, including playgrounds, adult exercise stations, skate parks and hard-court surfaces.

In December 2019, Tender 2019-082 Consultancy Services Playground and Recreation Asset Strategy was awarded to Insight Leisure Planning.

The objective was to provide a framework to:

- Ensure equitable distribution of play and active recreation spaces throughout the municipality
- Provide a diversity of dynamic, adventurous, and fun play that encourages physical, creative, and inventive play for all abilities, backgrounds, and ages
- Ensure a strategic approach to sustainable asset management

Development of the strategy does not include City of Darwin ovals or swimming pools.

Existing provision

City of Darwin's existing play and active recreation spaces included in this Strategy will be:

What	How many
Playgrounds	126 locations
Basketball Courts	Nine locations
Exercise Stations	16 locations across 11 parks
Public Tennis Courts	Eight courts across three locations
Skate Parks	One location

Playground Compliance Audits – Equipment and Softfall

Following initial analysis of Council's asset information it was determined that a comprehensive investigation into the current condition and compliance of City of Darwin's playground assets was required.

A formal and comprehensive playground audit was undertaken by a qualified Level 1 Playground Inspector to capture the information against the Australian Standards for Playgrounds during February 2020.

Information collected in the audits includes:

- detailed location;
- compliance issues for play equipment and softfall;
- equipment condition ratings; and
- estimated remaining life and replacement cost of each playground.

Key findings:

- The total asset value of City of Darwin's existing playgrounds was estimated at $9,325,015.
- There were 76 instances of non-compliant play equipment, representing issues at approximately 61% of all playgrounds.
- There were 37 incidences of softfall non-compliance identified, representing approximately 11% of existing assets.

- Estimated total repair cost of all instances of non-compliance was approximately $421,300.
- Using Council's asset rating scale of 1-5, the following results were identified:
    - Unserviceable Asset - 1% of playgrounds
    - Requires Renewal - 20% of playgrounds
    - Maintenance Required - 19% of playgrounds
    - Minor Defects - 47% of playgrounds
    - Very Good - 13% of playgrounds

City of Darwin's Parks Team were provided a list of all compliance issues that were identified and over the past 18 months have been undertaking maintenance works to address as many of these issues as possible within existing resources.

The 2021 annual Playground Compliance Audits are currently in process, expected to be complete by early December.

Assessments of Play and Active Recreation Spaces

Following the playground audits, assessment of all City of Darwin's play and active recreation spaces was undertaken to assess their broader appeal, diversity, and appropriateness.

The Assessment Tool shown at **Attachment 1** was used to guide a 'whole park' rating score across a range of criteria, based on the following key questions:

- Can I get there? – i.e. Location & Accessibility
- Can I play? – i.e. Diversity & Appeal
- Can I stay? – i.e. Physical Conditions & Support Facilities

The rating score out of 10 was given for 16 different assessment criteria, providing a total out of 160.

The rating scores from the assessments and a summary of the current state of City of Darwin's play and active recreation spaces are detailed in **Attachment 2**.

It should be noted that City of Darwin does not have any accurate usage data available on play and active recreation spaces, only anecdotal.

It was reported that approximately one quarter of all play spaces receive a low level of use, with almost all these low use sites being 'local' play spaces concentrated in the northern suburbs.

Most exercise sites and tennis courts reportedly received medium to high levels of use, while the most popular times for use of all play and active recreation sites is reported to be early morning or early evening.

Recent Playgrounds Upgrades

Since the playground audits and site assessments in February 2020, City of Darwin has installed one new playground and has either upgraded or has plans to upgrade a further 10 by the end of the 2021-22 financial year. These are as follows:

- Robyn Lesley Park, Karama - new playground installed
- Koolpinyah Park, Tiwi – upgrade complete
- Kailis Park, Wanguri – upgrade complete
- Garanmanuk Park, Lyons – equipment added
- Water Gardens, Jingili – upgrade in progress
- Bald Park, Alawa – upgrade planned
- Harwood Park, Nakara – upgrade planned

- Eaton Park, Karama – upgrade planned
- Thornton Park, Moil – upgrade planned
- Killian Park, Jingili – upgrade planned
- Lores Boney Park, Parap – upgrade planned

Development of the Strategy

On completion of the Playground audits and the assessments, the process of collation and analysis of the data was undertaken by the consultant over a number of months.

Following collation of the data, the consultants developed key principles and elements for consideration in the Strategy. Principles include:

1. Quality venues with broad appeal over smaller sites with limited playground appeal
2. Diversity of play opportunities to cater for a wider range of ages
3. Enhanced integration with natural environment to improve the overall amenity, appearance and appeal of playground settings.
4. Heat mitigation
5. Access for all
6. Asset management plan for assessment, repair and renewal of sites.

A hierarchy identifying Local, District and Regional play spaces was created for use in the Strategy. This hierarchy details the purpose, appropriate distribution, and infrastructure provision to be provided at each category. This proposal aligns with current City of Darwin Parks maintenance hierarchy and is consistent with City of Darwin's hierarchy of ovals detailed in the Sports Field Plan.

The consultants also provided an indicative list of infrastructure and facilities that are recommended as a 'must have' 'might have' or 'should not have' for each hierarchy of play and active recreation space.

The draft Play and Active Recreation Space Strategy is being finalised and will be presented to Council prior to community consultation.

Community Consultation Plan

The consultation will be delivered in accordance with City of Darwin's Community Engagement Policy 025 and will be delivered in two stages:

- Internal (City of Darwin)
- Community and stakeholder consultation

Internal consultation is ongoing to ensure that relevant areas of City of Darwin contribute at key milestones and share knowledge in the development of the Strategy.

Community and stakeholder consultation is scheduled for April to May 2022.

The goal of the consultation is to seek feedback on the draft Strategy. This will include testing the key principles and play provision model.

Consultation with the community will be delivered through:

- City of Darwin's Engage Darwin online platform
- Online survey
- Social media campaign
- Signage with QR codes at local playgrounds and active recreation spaces
- Utilising stakeholder networks to encourage community participation in the consultation

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">

- Presence at City of Darwin run events
- Presentation to City of Darwin committees

Consultation with stakeholders will involve one-on-one meetings and channelling feedback through City of Darwin's Engage Darwin online platform.

Consultation outcomes will inform the final Strategy for presentation to Council in mid-2022.

</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">PREVIOUS COUNCIL RESOLUTION
Council endorsed a new initiative as part of the 2019/2020 Municipal Plan to develop a Playground and Recreation Asset Strategy.</td></tr>
<tr><td>STRATEGIC PLAN ALIGNMENT</td><td>2 A Safe, Liveable and Healthy City
2.3 By 2030, Darwin residents will be more active and healthy</td></tr>
<tr><td>CRITICAL DATES</td><td>Nil</td></tr>
<tr><td>BUDGET / FINANCIAL</td><td>Budget/Funding: $141,900
Is Funding identified:
$90,000 2019/2020 new initiative funding
$51,900 2019/2020 operational budget for playground comprehensive audits
Allocated funding has been fully expended, final design and development of the strategy will be funded through existing operational budgets.</td></tr>
<tr><td>RISK ASSESSMENT</td><td>Assets & Infrastructure ☑ Environment & Waste ☐
Financial ☑ Info Comms & Tech ☐
Legal & Compliance ☐ Ops & Service Delivery ☐
Reputation & Brand ☑ Work Health & Safety ☐
In accordance with City of Darwin Risk Management Framework, the post treatment, mitigation risk is: Low
Risks identified, in relation to this report, will be managed by incorporating community consultation outcomes into the development of the strategy.</td></tr>
<tr><td>LEGISLATION / POLICY CONTROLS OR IMPACTS</td><td>Nil</td></tr>
<tr><td>RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS</td><td>Nil</td></tr>
<tr><td>CONSULTATION & ENGAGEMENT</td><td>Engagement Level: Consult
Tactics:Community consultation will be undertaken as outlined above.</td></tr>
<tr><td>COMMUNICATION PLAN FOR THIS INITIATIVE</td><td>Internal
Key staff will be invited to provide feedback via a workshop. All staff will be provided information on how to take part in the broader consultation.</td></tr>
</table>

	External Stakeholder emails and the use of QR codes to direct people to the online survey will be displayed in relevant locations.
PLACE SCORE STATEMENT	The report recommendation delivers on the Place Score priority to support the strengthening of social ties and support networks in local communities.
DECLARATION OF INTEREST	The report author does not have a conflict of interest in relation to this matter. The report authoriser does not have a conflict of interest in relation to this matter. If a conflict of interest exists, staff will not act in the matter, except as authorised by the CEO or Council (as the case requires).

Attachment 1:
Play and Active Recreation Space Assessment Tool
(Excerpt from Insight Leisure Planning's Issues & Opportunities Paper).

Assessment Criteria	Sub Area	Scoring Guide (Scale 1-10)		
		1-3 (low)	4-6 (medium)	8-10 (high)
Location & Appeal (Can I get there?)	1. The playground appears safe, welcoming and inviting for all.	• The space is unattractive, unappealing and not welcoming. • Poor visual surveillance and / or poor landscaping.	• Limited casual surveillance. • Adequate connections. • Modest landscape appeal.	• The space is open, attractive and inviting. • There is good casual surveillance.
	2. Degree of accessibility.	• Access from adjacent paths or car parking is restricted. • Difficult to physically access all equipment and features. • Grade changes and barriers prevent wheeled access.	• Able to access play equipment, however paths may be unsealed or poorly defined. • Able to physically access the majority of equipment and features. • Minimal or no barriers to wheeled movement through the site.	• Able to physically get to the playground from the street, path or car park areas. • There is seamless access to the main activities and through the space. • There are contrasting elements and landmarks that help me find my way around. • There are manageable grades at level changes.
	3. Appropriate connectivity via defined pathways to the playground and to/from key activity nodes or destination points.	• Playground lacks defined pathways. • There are no connections to key activity nodes or destination points.	• Pathways are available, although limited in their connectivity. • There are limited connections to key activity nodes or destination points.	• Pathways are well defined, constructed and offer good connections to surrounding areas and to/from play equipment. • There are extensive connections to key activity nodes or destination points.
	4. Play equipment is well placed/located within the overall site or setting.	• Equipment is poorly located on site and fails to respond / relate to the surrounding environment, including connections. • Playground may not adequately consider possible conflicts with vehicles and/or other reserve users.	• Limited integration of equipment into the site. • Limited consideration of possible conflicts with vehicles and/or other reserve users.	• Equipment is well placed and integrated to create flow through the space. • Equipment integrates well with the surrounding landscape. • Playground design appears to consider possible conflicts with vehicles and/or other reserve users.
	5. Provision of unique features including natural materials, artistic elements and features developed by the community.	• Older style 'off-the-shelf' play equipment. • There is no evidence of community developed features or artistic elements. • There are few items or features of natural appeal.	• Incorporates some unique features and / or natural elements, including public art. • The playground integrates well with what is available.	• Incorporates several unique features, natural elements and/or public art.
Diversity (Can I play?)	6. Equipment is challenging for multiple age levels.	• Equipment caters primarily for one age group.	• Equipment and design supports use by more than one age group.	• Playground integrates features that support multiple age groups and social gathering.
	7. Playground includes elements that support 'risky / adventurous' play.	• Off the shelf equipment, offering limited creativity or challenge.	• Inclusion of some elements that support challenge, creativity and risky play.	• Incorporation of specific items that encourage physical challenge and adventurous play.
	8. Inclusion of accessible play elements.	• Play equipment / spaces are not accessible for all abilities.	• Some play equipment / spaces are accessible for all abilities.	• The majority of play equipment / spaces are accessible for all abilities.
	9. There are opportunities for intergenerational play and interaction (e.g. active involvement of parents and carers).	• No provision of infrastructure to support parents and carers.	• Support facilities provided e.g. park seating, shelter, etc.	• Support facilities provided e.g. park seating, shelter, etc. • Incorporate play elements that encourage parental

Assessment Criteria	Sub Area	Scoring Guide (Scale 1-10)		
		1-3 (low)	4-6 (medium)	8-10 (high)
				involvement - e.g. water features, climbing, etc.
	10. Opportunity for multiple forms of play; i.e.: • physical / active play on play equipment - gross and fine motor development). • cognitive play to challenge the intellect - games, exploration and observation). • creative play to challenge imagination - free play or manipulation of objects / materials. • social play to encourage interaction - places and equipment supporting cooperation and shared play.	• Design / equipment limited to one or two forms of play.	• Several forms of play available encouraged.	• Multiple forms of play available / encouraged.
Physical Conditions (Can I stay?)	11. Physical condition of structures and equipment (i.e. visual assessment of age and appeal of the playground)	• Equipment and structures are old and unappealing.	• Equipment and structures are showing signs of age (wear and tear) and has limited appeal.	• Equipment and structures are near-new, look bright, interesting and appealing
	12. Provision of support amenities (e.g. toilets, picnic areas, BBQ's).	• There are no support amenities provided.	• There are limited support amenities provided.	• There are extensive support amenities provided.
	13. Availability of drinking taps and park furniture to support extended stays.	• There are no drinking taps or park furniture provided.	• There are limited drinking taps and park furniture provided.	• There are extensive drinking taps and park furniture provided.
	14. The extent of tree canopy / natural shade within the overall reserve.	• There is none or minimal tree cover or natural shade within the reserve.	• Partial tree cover or natural shade available.	• Extensive natural tree cover available.
	15. The playground is adequately protected (e.g. by fencing, landscaping or design) from potential adjacent risks (e.g. roads, water, topography).	• There is no protection evident from potential adjacent risks.	• There are obvious barriers preventing or slowing possible access to potential adjacent risks.	• Design fully considers potential adjacent risks and prevents uncontrolled access.
	16. Lighting is available to support after hours use and personal security.	• There is no lighting provided.	• Minimal / partial lighting is provided.	• Extensive / full lighting is provided.

Attachment 2:
Summary of Current State of City of Darwin Play and Active Recreation Spaces
(Except from Insight Leisure Planning's Issues and Opportunities Paper)

Current State of Play Spaces

- Play Space provision is dominated by 'local' playgrounds.
- Majority of play spaces in Darwin cater for mixed age groups (96 sites, 75%).
- Many existing play spaces lack appeal for older age groups. Only 5% of sites cater for 8-12 year olds and only 2% for 13+ year olds.
- Lack of venues and facilities specifically for toddlers (1-3 year olds), only 2% of sites.
- Half (50%) of all play spaces are currently rated as Very Poor (17%) or Poor (33%), with the majority of these being Local category sites.
- Many play spaces lack accessible surface and connecting pathways.
- Accessible equipment tends to be separated/segregated rather than integrated.
- Many play spaces have inadequate infrastructure to support social gathering and longer stays, such as seating, shade, water taps, access to toilets, picnic facilities/shelter or lighting.
- 37 play spaces (30%) were without constructed shade provision.
- The condition of existing constructed shade is generally very good; however, some shade structures offer limited 'bang for buck' – i.e. the cost to install provides limited benefit given the low levels of use.
- A small number of play spaces integrate water play elements, generally restricted to newer play facilities.

Total Score	Rating	General characteristics	% of all Playgrounds
0-30	Very Poor	• Unattractive, unappealing and unwelcoming. • Poor visual surveillance and/or poor landscaping. • Poor accessibility, including defined pathways. • Poorly located on site or fails to respond/relate to the surrounding environment. • Off-the-shelf equipment, offering limited creativity or challenge. • Limited opportunities for play i.e. variety or appeal. • Lacks supporting infrastructure or shade.	17%
30-50	Poor	• Off-the-shelf equipment, offering limited creativity or challenge. • Design/equipment limited to one or two forms of play. • Limited integration of equipment into the site. • No support amenities provided or infrastructure to support parents and carers.	33%
50-70	Average	• The playground integrates well with what is available. • Equipment and design supports use by more than one age group. • Able to access play equipment; however, paths may be unsealed or poorly defined. • Equipment and structures are showing signs of age (wear and tear) and have limited appeal.	28%

Total Score	Rating	General characteristics	% of all Playgrounds
		• Modest landscape appeal. • Partial tree cover or natural shade available.	
70-100	Good	• Several forms of play available. • Support facilities are provided e.g. park seating, shelter, etc. • Extensive connections to key activity nodes or destination points. • Features integrated such that they support multiple age groups and social gathering. • Incorporation of specific items that encourage physical challenge and adventurous play.	10%
100-160	Very Good	• The space is open, attractive and inviting. • Good casual surveillance. • Seamless access to the main activities and through the space. • Equipment integrates well with the surrounding landscape. • Features integrated such that they support multiple age groups and social gathering. • Appropriate support infrastructure available on site. • Multiple forms of play available/encouraged.	12%

Current State of Active Recreation Spaces

- There is no consistency in the location of active recreation sites.
- Over half (57%) of all sites were rated as Good or Very Good.
- 67% of Basketball court locations are rated as either Poor or Average which generally reflects a lack of appropriate support infrastructure and/or poor siting.
- All recreation spaces were without constructed shade provision.
- Generally, locations that scored lower reflect a lack of general amenity and support infrastructure at each site; in particular a lack of accessibility, connecting pathways and areas to support social gathering.
- Most sites scored poorly in relation to unique features, shade/landscape integration, lack of public art and limited options for multiple forms of play.
- The standard and condition of the public tennis court surfaces was recognised as high, which is reflected by their high levels of use.
- Jingili Skate Park rated very well and provides a unique participation opportunity, particularly for older children.

Total Score	Rating	General characteristics:	% of sites
0-30	Very Poor	• Space is unattractive, unappealing and not welcoming. • Poor visual surveillance and/or poor landscaping. • Poor accessibility including defined pathways. • Poorly located on site or fails to respond/relate to the surrounding environment. • Lack of supporting infrastructure or shade.	0%
30-50	Poor	• Limited integration on site or fails to respond/relate to the surrounding environment. • Limited or no support amenities provided, including infrastructure to support social gathering. • Lack of landscaping and/or natural shade.	16%

		• Paths may be unsealed or poorly defined. • Off-the-shelf equipment, offering limited creativity or challenge.	
50-70	Average	• Facilities integrate well with what is available on site. • Equipment and design support use by more than one age group. • Accessible via defined pathways. • Modest landscape appeal. • Partial tree cover or natural shade available. • Limited support infrastructure available, including drinking taps.	27%
70-100	Good	• Support facilities are provided e.g. park seating, shelter, drinking taps, etc. • There are extensive connections to key activity nodes or destination points. • Facilities integrate well and support multiple age groups and social gathering. • Incorporation of specific items that encourage challenge and physical activity.	45%
100-160	Very Good	• The space is open, attractive and inviting. • There is good casual surveillance. • Seamless access to the main activities and through the space. • Equipment integrates well with the surrounding landscape. • Space supports multiple age groups and social gathering. • Appropriate support infrastructure available on site.	12%

15.5 QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE REPORT - SEPTEMBER 2021 (Q1)

Author: **Planning and Performance Officer**

Authoriser: **Chief Financial Officer**

Attachments:
1. **Q1 - 2030 Strategic Plan Action Summary** ⇩
2. **Q1 - 2021/22 Municipal Plan Action Summary** ⇩

RECOMMENDATIONS

THAT the report entitled Quarterly Performance Report – September 2021 (Q1) be received and noted.

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to provide Council with a progress report for the Strategic and Municipal Plan for period of Quarter 1 2021/22, July - September 2021.

KEY ISSUES

- The Darwin 2030 – *City for People. City of Colour.* Strategic Plan sets the direction for all strategic plans for the City of Darwin.
- Council's integrated planning and reporting framework has been under development since July 2019.
- Quarterly Performance Reports track progress in delivering on the Municipal Plan and Strategic Plan and is utilised to inform the Annual Report each year

DISCUSSION

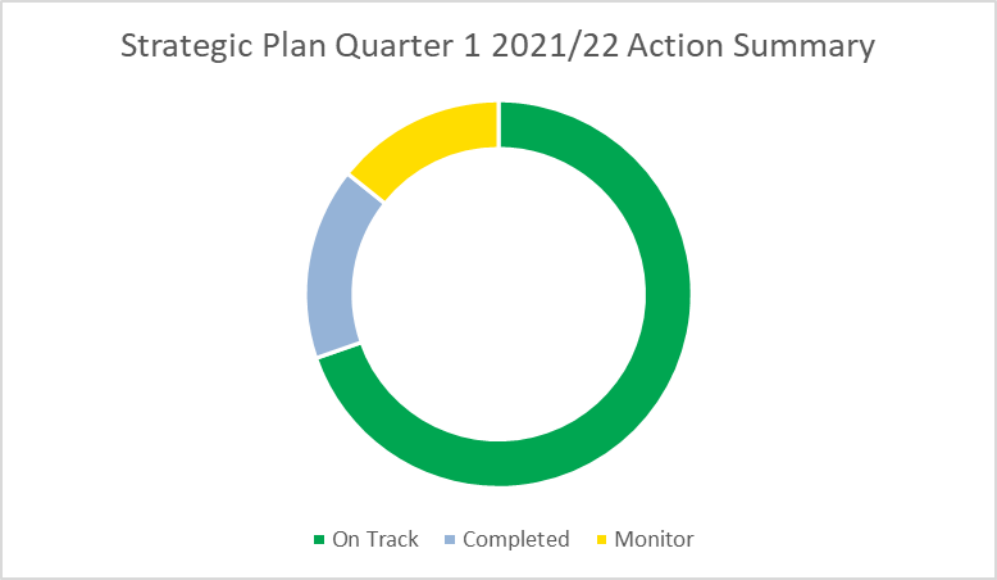
City of Darwin has been implementing its strategic planning and performance reporting framework since the adoption of the Darwin 2030 – *City of People. City of Colour.* Strategic Plan for July 2019.

There are 56 actions within the Strategic Plan and 78 actions included within the 2021/22 Municipal Plan, including 32 actions in the 2021/22 Municipal Plan which fall under the Governance Framework section.

Quarter 1 Highlights – Strategic Plan:

36 actions On Track, 15 Completed and 5 Monitor.

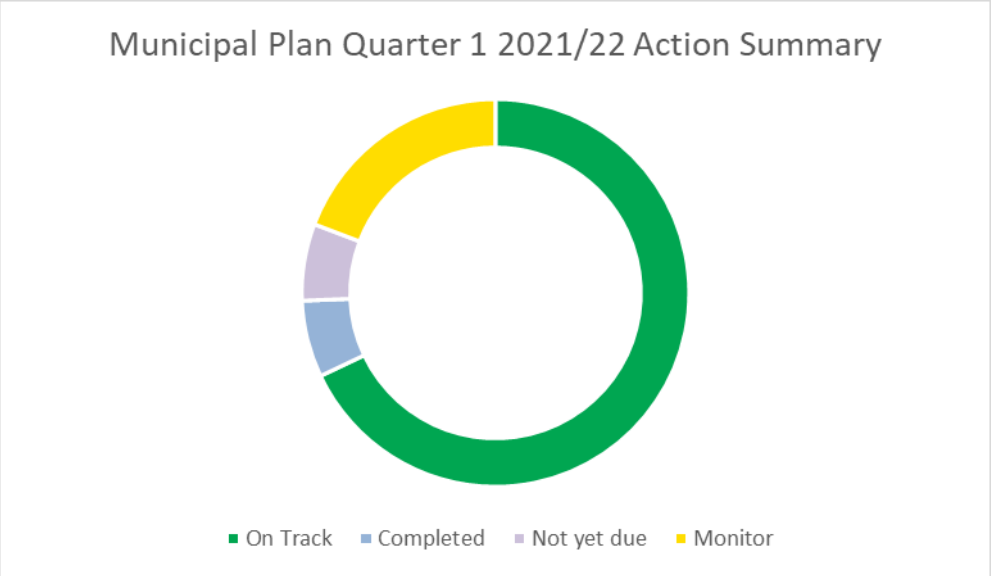
- Greening Darwin, Climate Emergency and Waste Resource Recovery Strategies were adopted by Council
- Nearly 3,000 people attended events under the Healthy Darwin banner from April – September
- City of Darwin continues to support the provision of STEAM programs through active participation in National Science week



Quarter 1 Highlights – Municipal Plan:

53 actions On Track, 5 Completed, 5 Not Yet Due and 15 Monitor.

- Induction for Alderman completed
- Continued success of the Street Food program
- 41% completion of the Library Strategy actions



PREVIOUS COUNCIL RESOLUTION

Not applicable. Each quarter report is considered on its own merit.

STRATEGIC PLAN ALIGNMENT	6 Governance Framework 6.4 Accountability
CRITICAL DATES	Council must adopt, and provide to the Minister, its annual report for the 2021/22 financial year by 15 November 2022.
BUDGET / FINANCIAL	**Budget/Funding:** N/A **Is Funding identified:** N/ACorporate Services Hub is responsible for coordinating the City of Darwin Performance Reporting.
RISK ASSESSMENT	**Assets & Infrastructure** ☐ **Environment & Waste** ☐ **Financial** ☐ **Info Comms & Tech** ☐ **Legal & Compliance** ☑ **Ops & Service Delivery** ☐ **Reputation & Brand** ☑ **Work Health & Safety** ☐ In accordance with City of Darwin Risk Management Framework, the post treatment, mitigation risk is: Very Low Risks identified, in relation to this report, will be managed through

	ongoing reporting and communications.
LEGISLATION / POLICY CONTROLS OR IMPACTS	**Legislation:** Local Government Act 2019 Section 34 - Contents of municipal, regional or shire plan (1)(d) Municipal Plan must define indicators for judging the standard of the Council's performance **Policy:** Darwin 2030 – *City for People. City of Colour*. Strategic Plan, Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework
RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS	**Existing Position No:** N/A **Contractor:** N/A
CONSULTATION & ENGAGEMENT	**Engagement Level:** Inform **Tactics:**
COMMUNICATION PLAN FOR THIS INITIATIVE	**Internal** The Actions contained within the Strategic Plan and 2021/22 Municipal Plan have been reviewed and Quarter 1 (Q1) updates are provided by responsible Executive Managers, Managers. Hub General Managers approve performance and status updates for responsible actions as part of this reporting framework. **External** Quarterly Performance Report – September 2021 (Q1) will inform the City of Darwin 2021/22 Annual Report and reporting is part of the open session of Council, so public at the time meeting agendas are issued for an Ordinary Meeting.
PLACE SCORE STATEMENT	N/A
DECLARATION OF INTEREST	The report author does not have a conflict of interest in relation to this matter. The report authoriser does not have a conflict of interest in relation to this matter. If a conflict of interest exists, staff will not act in the matter, except as authorised by the CEO or Council (as the case requires).

Strategic Plan Quarter 1 2021/22 Action Summary
On Track
Completed
Monitor

STRATEGIC PLAN 2021/22 ACTION SUMMARY

StrategicDirection (SD)	Target	Action	Responsible Executive Manager (EM)	Progress Comment	Action Status	Original Start Date	Expected End Date
Target: By 2030, a number of strategic infrastructure projects will be developed and delivered							
SD1	TAR1	1.1.1.4 Implement Council's City Deal infrastructure projects	EM - Infrastructure	Q1 - City of Darwin does not have any identified City Deal Projects for 2021/22.	Monitor	1/07/20	30/06/24
SD1	TAR1	1.1.1.2 Develop a Priority Infrastructure Plan	EM - Technical Services	Q1 - Collating outcomes of previous technical studies to identify priority infrastructure projects already identified based on capacity analysis and future planning overlays.	On Track	1/07/20	30/06/25
SD1	TAR1	1.1.1.1 Implement City of Darwin's Asset Management Framework	EM - Infrastructure	Q1 - Continuing to implement the new Asset Management Information System (AMIS) and to undertake assets surveys.	On Track	1/07/20	30/06/25
SD1	TAR1	1.1.1.5 Increase local expenditure to 95% of Council's total expenditure in accordance with Council's revised procurement policy	EM - Finance	PY - Procurement Policy has been updated to reflect 95% expenditure intention and reporting targets	Completed	1/07/20	30/06/21
SD1	TAR1	1.1.1.6 Implement a City of Darwin 'Buy Local' policy which has a weighting of 30% local content requirements	EM - Corporate and Customer Service	PY - A revised procurement policy which includes a 30% weighting for local content was adopted by Council in February 2020	Completed	1/07/20	1/07/20
SD1	TAR1	1.1.1.3 Undertake a review and develop a strategy for Council's landholdings to ensure their commercial value and advantage achieve best public value	EM - Growth and Development Services	Q1 - Strategic review of the property portfolio to be conducted this financial year.	Monitor	1/07/20	1/07/22
SD1	TAR1	1.1.1.7 Maintain existing Council assets to ensure best value for money and utilisation is achieved	EM - Operations	Q1 - Routine maintenance and asset renew programs are in progress in accordance with adopted asset management plans	On Track	1/07/20	30/06/30
SD1	TAR1	1.1.1.8 Increase utilisation of the City of Darwin's land and community assets	EM - Growth and Development Services	Q1 - Street Food Program continuing throughout dry season. Pop Up Markets held in Rainbow park this quarter each Wednesday until 22 Sep. Mindil Market support through inkind contributions and reduced licence fee plus peppercorn for West Lane office. Action will continue throughout the life of the Darwin 2030 Strategic Plan.	On Track	1/07/20	30/06/30
Target: By 2030, Darwin will be a safer place to live and visit							
SD2	TAR1	1.2.1.1 Improve community safety and amenity with stakeholders including the NT Government and Larrakia Nation	EM - Community and Cultural Services	Q1 - Monthly meetings with CEO of Larrakia Nation and EM CCS, Safer Cities Manager coordinating the Public Places Coordination Service Group. Assertive Outreach Officers continue to be recognised as key resources by NTG and Community organisations in this space, particularly in relation to Covid response.	On Track	1/07/20	30/06/30
SD2	TAR1	1.2.1.4 Utilise place-making and Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) methodologies when planning and maintaining public spaces	EM - Technical Services	Q1 - Ongoing. These principles will be a applied to the design of projects as appropriate.	On Track	1/07/20	30/06/30
SD2	TAR1	1.2.1.5 Actively participate in counter disaster, target hardening and emergency management planning, preparation, response and recovery activities	EM - Corporate and Customer Service	Q1 - City of Darwin has appointed a dedicated resource for Emergency Management that will undertake all of these functions as ongoing.	Completed	1/07/2020	30/09/2021

STRATEGIC PLAN 2021/22 ACTION SUMMARY

StrategicDirection (SD)	Target	Action	Responsible Executive Manager (EM)	Progress Comment	Action Status	Original Start Date	Expected End Date
SD2	TAR1	1.2.1.2 Expand CCTV networks across the municipality as part of the #SmartDarwin Strategy	EM - Innovation & Information	Q1 - Commercialation of SmartDarwin Assets, project phase one to commence in Q3, report to be presented to the Council post February 2022.	Monitor	1/07/2020	30/06/2025
SD2	TAR1	1.2.1.12 Implement City of Darwin Business Continuity Plans to enable appropriate responses to disaster and man-made events that could impact on the safety of the community, Council staff and Council assets	EM - Corporate and Customer Service	Q1 – Business Continuity Plans for individual departments are held and managed by departmental area. Business Continuity will be incorporated into City of Darwin's Enterprise Emergency Management Plan	On Track	1/07/2020	30/06/2023
Target: By 2030, Darwin will be increasingly recognised as a liveable city							
SD2	TAR2	1.2.2.2 Work with government, property owners and retail businesses to reinvigorate the city centre through membership of the Activate Darwin Advisory Board	Office of the Lord Mayor and CEO	Q1 - Council participation with the Activate Darwin Advisory Board continued throughout the quarter.	On Track	1/07/2020	30/06/2030
SD2	TAR2	1.2.2.4 Partner with the Australian Government and Territory Government to deliver on the Darwin City Deal	Office of the Lord Mayor and CEO	Q1 - Council's participation with the Darwin City Deal continued with CEO representation at scheduled meetings.	On Track	1/07/2020	30/06/2025
SD2	TAR2	1.2.2.3 Contribute strategic land to enable CDU to deliver the education and community precinct including student accommodation, underground parking and co-located libraries in the Darwin CBD	Office of the Lord Mayor and CEO	Q1- Contribution of land at market value completed in 2020/21	Completed	1/07/2020	30/09/2020
SD2	TAR2	1.2.2.5 Promote Darwin as a more attractive place to live and work	Manager Marketing & Communications	Q1 - Promotion and marketing activities continued through the quarter, including promotion via website (56%), facebook page (46%). These two channels are key to promoting Darwin and have been a focus of our communication strategy this quarter with a new website launched and significant increase in Facebook followers to 21k. Key facebook posts reaching national (and some international) audience.	On Track	1/07/2020	30/06/2030
SD2	TAR2	1.2.2.6 Work with the NT Government on a long term plan for Council to take on an increased role in planning decisions within the municipality	EM - Growth and Development Services	Q1 - Discussions held about trees in verges with Development Consent Authority. Discussions held with DIPL with regard checklists for Development Applications. Process mapping underway for Development Applications.	On Track	1/07/2020	30/06/2030
SD2	TAR2	1.2.2.7 Increase utilisation of Darwin's beaches and foreshores	EM - Growth and Development Services	Q1 - Approx 100 event permits approved for activities along foreshore and beaches. Band in the Park event run by City Darwin, Fun in the Park with communities, Hospitality NT partnership annual awards on Esplanade	On Track	1/07/2020	30/06/2030
SD2	TAR2	1.2.2.8 Implement programs that will ensure Darwin is recognised for its urban forests and as a leader in tropical design	EM - Environment, Climate and Waste Services	Q1 - Climate Emergency Response Strategy and Greening Darwin Strategy adopted by Council in July 2021 and are now in the implementation stage.	Completed	1/07/2020	31/07/2021

STRATEGIC PLAN 2021/22 ACTION SUMMARY

StrategicDirection (SD)	Target	Action	Responsible Executive Manager (EM)	Progress Comment	Action Status	Original Start Date	Expected End Date
SD2	TAR2	1.2.2.9 Develop a Social Infrastructure Plan that outlines Council facilities and services that meet the long term social needs of the city	EM - Growth and Development Services	Q1 - Discussions to be undertaken in 2021/22 in conjunction with the Darwin City Master Plan.	Monitor	1/07/2020	30/06/2025
Target: By 2030, Darwin residents will be more active and healthy							
SD2	TAR3	1.2.3.2 Increase the total kilometres of walking and cycling paths, including shaded pathways, to improve community connectivity and mobility	EM - Infrastructure	Q1 - The Movement Strategy will be presented to Council in Q2 and will assist to define outcomes	Monitor	1/07/2020	30/06/2025
SD2	TAR3	1.2.3.3 Provide an accessible network of Council parks and recreation facilities that encourage active living for all ages and abilities	EM - Community and Cultural Services	Q1 - Council parks and recreation facilities regularly reviewed for accessibility. Maintenance requests made to relevant department or external agencies as required.	On Track	1/07/2020	30/06/2030
SD2	TAR3	1.2.3.4 Further develop Council-owned sport and recreation assets to support Darwin being recognised as an inclusive and leading regional sports and recreation hub	EM - Community and Cultural Services	Q1 - Improvements have been undertaken at Councils sport and recreation assets in line with Councils Sports Field Plan 2016 - 2026	On Track	1/07/2020	30/06/2026
SD2	TAR3	1.2.3.1 Deliver the Healthy Darwin program	EM - Community and Cultural Services	Q1 - 2021 Dry Season activities ran through to the end of September. Attendance, April to Sept was nearly 3,000 people.	On Track	1/07/2020	30/06/2023
Target: By 2030, Darwin will be recognised as a clean and environmentally responsible city							
SD3	TAR1	1.3.1.5 Develop a best practice Environmental Management Plan	EM - Environment, Climate and Waste Services	Q1 - Expected to be completed in Q2 2021	Monitor	1/07/2020	30/06/2022
SD3	TAR1	1.3.1.6 Renew Council's commitment to Climate Action	EM - Environment, Climate and Waste Services	Q1 - Climate Emergency Response Strategy and Greening Darwin Strategy adopted by Council in July 2021 and are now in the implementation stage.	Completed	1/07/2020	31/07/2021
SD3	TAR1	1.3.1.1 Implement the Greening Darwin Strategy	EM - Environment, Climate and Waste Services	Q1 - Greening Darwin Strategy was adopted in July 2021 and has now moved into the action implementation stage	Completed	1/07/2020	31/07/2021
SD3	TAR1	1.3.1.7 Council will have zero net emissions from operations by 2030	EM - Environment, Climate and Waste Services	Q1 - The Climate Emergency Response Strategy was adopted by Council in July 2021 and are now in the action implementation stage	On Track	1/07/2020	30/06/2030
SD3	TAR1	1.3.1.8 Deliver projects that will cool the Darwin City Centre	EM - Environment, Climate and Waste Services	Q1 - Climate Emergency Response Strategy and Greening Darwin Strategy adopted by Council in July 2021 and are now in the action implementation stage	On Track	1/07/2020	30/06/2030
SD3	TAR1	1.3.1.9 Ensure Council open spaces contribute to the city's biodiversity	EM - Environment, Climate and Waste Services	Q1 - Climate Emergency Response Strategy and Greening Darwin Strategy adopted by Council in July 2021 and are now in the action implementation stage. A range of initiatives will commence to enhance the City's biodiversity	On Track	1/07/2020	30/06/2030
SD3	TAR1	1.3.1.10 Contribute to Northern Territory Government's 50% renewable energy target by 2030	EM - Environment, Climate and Waste Services	Q1 - Climate Emergency Response Strategy adopted by Council in July 2021 and is now in the action implementation stage	On Track	1/07/2020	30/06/2030

STRATEGIC PLAN 2021/22 ACTION SUMMARY

StrategicDirection (SD)	Target	Action	Responsible Executive Manager (EM)	Progress Comment	Action Status	Original Start Date	Expected End Date
SD3	TAR1	1.3.1.3 Facilitate forums for environmental service providers to share information and develop relationships within the sector and with other industries	EM - Environment, Climate and Waste Services	Q1 - City of Darwin continues to facilitate such discussions as business as usual	On Track	1/07/2020	30/06/2030
SD3	TAR1	1.3.1.4 Implement a Waste Strategy that encourages innovative solutions for reducing and re-using waste resources	EM - Environment, Climate and Waste Services	Q1 - Waste and Resource Recovery Strategy adopted by Council in July 2021 and are now in the action implementation stage.	Completed	1/07/2020	31/07/2021
SD3	TAR1	1.3.1.2 Partner with the Northern Territory Government and CSIRO for the Urban Living Lab, as an initiative of the Darwin City Deal	EM - Environment, Climate and Waste Services	Q1 - The partnership continues into the new financial year.	Completed	1/07/2020	31/07/2021
Target: By 2030, Darwin will be recognised globally as a smart city							
SD4	TAR1	1.4.1.56 Expand the #SmartDarwin Strategy	EM - Innovation & Information	Q1 - #SmartDarwin Action Plan being redeveloped.	Monitor	1/07/2020	30/06/2023
SD4	TAR1	1.4.1.4 Lead innovation for the city and facilitate relevant activities to support these initiatives	EM - Innovation & Information	Q1 - IDEATE Action Plan Completed and the first round of internal innovation ideas produced.	On Track	1/07/2020	30/06/2030
SD4	TAR1	1.4.1.2 Support the development of business centres that foster industry engagement, collaboration and innovation across all markets	EM - Growth and Development Services	Q1 - Supporting Northern Territory Indigenous Business Network with their hub.	On Track	1/07/2020	30/06/2030
SD4	TAR1	1.4.1.3 Develop innovation hubs for our community and future generations	EM - Innovation & Information	Q1 - For consideration in Q2	Monitor	1/07/2020	30/06/2030
SD4	TAR1	1.4.1.5 Support life-long learning opportunities through the provision of STEAM programs	EM - Library and Family Services	Q1 - The provision of STEAM activities is ongoing in all libraries with new programming being developed on a regular basis, the highlight for the past quarter was active participation in national science week	On Track	1/07/2020	30/06/2030
Target: By 2030, Darwin will have attracted and retained more residents and will offer sustainable investment opportunities							
SD4	TAR2	1.4.2.2 Implement an Economic Development Plan for the city	EM - Growth and Development Services	Q1 - An action plan for 2021-23 has been developed and implementation is underway on various activites.	On Track	1/07/2020	30/06/2023
SD4	TAR2	1.4.2.5 Support initiatives to increase the population of Darwin through engagement with business and industry, and all levels of Government	EM - Growth and Development Services	Q1 - Discover Darwin International Expo launched	On Track	1/07/2020	30/06/2023
SD4	TAR2	1.4.2.4 Promote Darwin as a great destination to live, work, study and invest	EM - Growth and Development Services	Q1 - Discover Darwin Expo launched. Stage 2 website development commenced.	On Track	1/07/2020	30/06/2023
SD4	TAR2	1.4.2.6 Support initiatives to grow the economy and retain people and jobs in Darwin	EM - Growth and Development Services	Q1 - Grant applications submitted for a uWorking job and training hub. Stage 2 of Discover Darwin website commenced.	On Track	1/07/2020	30/06/2023

STRATEGIC PLAN 2021/22 ACTION SUMMARY

StrategicDirection (SD)	Target	Action	Responsible Executive Manager (EM)	Progress Comment	Action Status	Original Start Date	Expected End Date
SD4	TAR2	1.4.2.3 Develop an International Relations Program	EM - Growth and Development Services	Q1 - Letter of Intent Sister City Relationship Denpasar/Darwin signed, Discussions with Singapore about a potential friendship city relationship, Quiz for Dili fundraising, grant application submitted to DFAT for a live international trade show.	On Track	1/07/2020	30/06/2023
SD4	TAR2	1.4.2.1 Develop the Darwin 2030 Partners Program including an Advocacy Plan for funding opportunities	EM - Governance Strategy & Performance	Q1 - The City of Darwin Advocacy and Partnerships Strategy was adopted in July 2021. Prioritisation of priority projects based on community value was completed in July 2021 by Place Score.	On Track	1/07/2020	30/06/2023
Target: By 2030, Darwin will be recognised as an iconic destination							
SD5	TAR1	1.5.1.2 Partner with other stakeholders to grow the visitor economy of Darwin	EM - Growth and Development Services	Q1 - Council continues to engage and work with Tourism Top End and othe providers	On Track	1/07/2020	30/06/2023
SD5	TAR1	1.5.1.1 Deliver a City of Darwin events program and events management practices with a focus on developing and marketing of Council owned facilities for events	Manager Engagement & Events	Q1 - Community events on Council owned land are being successfully facilitated. City of Darwin events program delivery is on track, Bands in the Park series ongoing and Freedom of Entry events being delivered.	On Track	1/07/2020	30/06/2030
SD5	TAR1	1.5.1.3 Support the promotion of Darwin as a cruise ship and yachting destination and as a home port for expedition ships	EM - Growth and Development Services	Q1 - Council continues to support the NT Government Cruise Strategy	On Track	1/07/2020	30/06/2030
Target: By 2030, Darwin will be a more connected community and have pride in our cultural history							
SD5	TAR2	1.5.2.75 Implement the City of Darwin Innovate Reconciliation Action Plan 2020-22 annual actions	EM - Community and Cultural Services	Q1 - Implementation underway of the RAP, Reconciliation Australia impact survey completed for the period.	On Track	1/07/2020	30/06/2022
SD5	TAR2	1.5.2.70 Develop a City of Darwin Multicultural Framework	EM - Community and Cultural Services	Q1 - Community and other grant programs have been reviewed in this quarter and language amended to prioritise applicants from diverse communities. Policy and procedures reviewed and The Access and Inclusion Strategy is due for review in 2022 and may broaden its scope and incorporate this framework or multiple action plans.	On Track	1/07/2020	30/06/2023
SD5	TAR2	1.5.2.1 Review and update the Young Darwin Youth Strategy 2016-2021	EM - Community and Cultural Services	Q1 - Consultation with Youth sector stakeholders completed and new Youth Strategy in final draft stages due for publication by end of year.	On Track	1/07/2020	31/12/2021
SD5	TAR2	1.5.2.68 Promote Darwin as a destination known for its Aboriginal cultures and landmarks	EM - Growth and Development Services	Q1 - Currently developing Discover Darwin video and website that will promote Larrakia. Discussions about a Seven Seasons, Seven Senses audio podcast with Larrakia.	On Track	1/07/2020	30/06/2030

STRATEGIC PLAN 2021/22 ACTION SUMMARY

StrategicDirection (SD)	Target	Action	Responsible Executive Manager (EM)	Progress Comment	Action Status	Original Start Date	Expected End Date
SD5	TAR2	1.5.2.69 Support the protection and enhancement of Darwin's heritage sites	EM - Community and Cultural Services	Q1 - Council is an advocate for the protection and enhancement of Darwin's heritage sites. Council has established the Military and Civilian History Advisory Committee to provide advice regarding heritage sites.	On Track	1/07/2020	30/06/2030
SD5	TAR2	1.5.2.79 Deliver events and activities that recognise Darwin's rich and multi-faceted history	EM - Community and Cultural Services	Q1 - Community events are carried out in accordance with an event plan	On Track	1/07/2020	30/06/2030
SD5	TAR2	1.5.2.3 Fund the Darwin Entertainment Centre to deliver programs and services that create a cohesive, connected and culturally enriched community	General Manager Community & Regulatory Services	Q1 - 2021/2022 first Instalment of funding to Darwin Entertainment Centre has been provided in accordance with the agreement	On Track	1/07/2020	30/06/2030

Municipal Plan Quarter 1 2021/22 Action Summary
On Track
Completed
Not yet due
Monitor

MUNICIPAL PLAN 2021/22 ACTION SUMMARY

Strategic Direction (SD)	Target	Action	Responsible Executive Manager (EM)	Progress Comment	Action Status	Start Date	End Date
Target: By 2030, a number of strategic infrastructure projects will be developed and delivered							
SD1	TAR1	1.1.1.196 Deliver Council's 2021/22 Capital Works Program	EM - Infrastructure	Q1 - Project progress status is at 18% overall with project development sitting at 40% and construction of projects sitting at 9%. 89% of identified projects for 2021/22 FY have commenced the project documentation process with the balance of projects to commence documentation in the 2nd Quarter.	Monitor	01/07/21	30/06/22
SD1	TAR1	1.1.1.197 Deliver the Civic Centre Redevelopment Project and Carpark Upgrade	EM - Infrastructure	Q1 - Project Planning and documentation for the initial project initiation phase to deliver a functional design brief and options analysis for the development has been completed. These works are envisioned to be completed during Q2.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
SD1	TAR1	1.1.1.198 Deliver 2021/22 Better Suburbs and Enhancement Program	EM - Infrastructure	Q1 - Project documentation and scoping underway, overall progress sits at 7% with project development sitting at 12% across the program.	Monitor	01/07/21	30/06/22
SD1	TAR1	1.1.1.199 Upgrade Council's Asset Management Information System	EM - Infrastructure	Q1 - The new Asset Management Information System has been acquired and is being implemented.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
SD1	TAR1	1.1.1.200 Renew, replace and maintain Council's assets in accordance with adopted service levels in Asset Management Plans	EM - Infrastructure	Q1- This is an ongoing process.	Monitor	01/07/21	30/06/22
SD1	TAR1	1.1.1.201 Undertake asset condition assessments for Council's stormwater infrastructure	EM - Infrastructure	Q1 - These surveys are underway and ongoing to completion. Whilst the assets surveys are being undertaken, maintenance works required are also being undertaken as issues are encountered.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
SD1	TAR1	1.1.1.2 Develop a Priority Infrastructure Plan	EM - Technical Services	Q1 - Collating outcomes of previous technical studies to identify priority infrastructure projects already identified based on capacity analysis and future planning overlays.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
SD1	TAR1	1.1.1.203 Develop a City of Darwin Commercial Property Strategy	EM - Growth and Development Services	Q1 - Strategic review of the property portfolio to be conducted this financial year.	Monitor	1/01/21	30/06/22
SD1	TAR1	1.1.1.204 Implement Council's Darwin City Deal Infrastructure Projects	EM - Infrastructure	Q1 - City of Darwin does not have any identified City Deal Projects for 2021/22.	Not yet due	01/07/21	30/06/22
SD1	TAR1	1.1.1.205 Deliver the Lee Point Road Project	EM - Infrastructure	Q1 - Project currently sitting at 30% complete overall, project development is at 48%, procurement underway with construction scheduled to commence late October 2021.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
Target: By 2030, Darwin will be a safer place to live and visit							
SD2	Tar1	1.2.1.8 Deliver the Making Mindil Safe Project, an Australian Government Safer Communities Fund (Round 5) initiative	EM - Infrastructure	Q1 - Overall project progress sitting at 45%, project is currently undertaking approval process through Aboriginal Areas Protection Authority.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
SD2	Tar1	1.2.1.9 Deliver animal management programs and services as detailed in Council's Dog and Cat Management Strategy 2018-2022	Manager Regulatory Services	Q1 - On target with mutilple plan actions for the quarter	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
SD2	Tar1	1.2.1.2 Expand CCTV networks across the municipality as part of the #SmartDarwin Strategy	EM - Innovation & Information	Q1 - Commercialation of SmartDarwin Assets, project phase one to commence in Q3, report to be presented to the Council post February 2022.	Monitor	01/07/21	30/06/22

MUNICIPAL PLAN 2021/22 ACTION SUMMARY

Strategic Direction (SD)	Target	Action	Responsible Executive Manager (EM)	Progress Comment	Action Status	Start Date	End Date
SD2	Tar1	1.2.1.10 Continue to partner with the Northern Territory Government to deliver City Safe Security Patrol Services in the city centre	EM - Community Services	Q1 - Continuing with regular reporting being delivered to Council.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
Target: By 2030, Darwin will be increasingly recognised as a liveable city							
SD2	TAR2	1.2.2.55 Work with the Northern Territory Government to deliver the Laneways and Small Streets Activation Strategy	Manager Engagement & Events	Q1 - commenced developing activation strategy. Early engagement with Activate Darwin (NTG) regarding alignment with the draft Laneway Strategy.	Monitor	01/07/21	30/06/22
SD2	TAR2	1.2.2.56 Implement City of Darwin Movement Strategy annual actions	EM - Growth and Development Services	Q1 - To be launched in November 2021. (Endorsed by Council 16/11/2021)	Monitor	1/07/21	30/06/22
SD2	TAR2	1.2.2.57 Review the Darwin City Centre Masterplan to align with the Northern Territory Government Central Darwin Area Plan	EM - Growth and Development Services	Q1 - Review completed report going to Council in October 2021. Feasibility of remaining projects to be completed this year.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
SD2	TAR2	1.2.2.58 Deliver upgrades to Street Food sites giving customers a better experience	EM - Growth and Development Services	Q1 - Street Food Program continuing throughout the dry season	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
Target: By 2030, Darwin residents will be more active and healthy							
SD2	TAR3	1.2.3.13 Deliver the Casuarina Aquatic and Leisure Centre Redevelopment Project	GM Community	Q1 - Project funding is still to be finalised, tender has been advertised for Design and Construct options	Monitor	01/07/21	30/06/22
SD2	TAR3	1.2.3.14 Deliver the Darwin Velodrome Upgrade Project	EM - Community Services	Q1 - Reduced scope design has been received. 50% design drawings received, 90% design currently under review.	Monitor	01/07/21	30/06/22
SD2	TAR3	1.2.3.1 Deliver the Healthy Darwin program	EM - Community Services	Q1 - 2021 Dry Season activities ran through to the end of September. Attendance, April to Sept was nearly 3,000 people.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
Target: By 2030, Darwin will be recognised as a clean and environmentally responsible city							
SD3	TAR1	1.3.1.18 Continue to implement the Tree Establishment Program across the municipality	EM - Operations	Q1 - Tree giveaway program has commenced	Monitor	01/07/21	30/06/22
SD3	TAR1	1.3.1.19 Implement the Greening Darwin Strategy annual actions	EM - Operations	Q1 - Commenced	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
SD3	TAR1	1.3.1.20 Implement Council's response to Climate Emergency	EM - Environment, Climate and Waste Services	Q1 - Strategies were adopted by Council in July 2021 and are now in the implementation stage.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
SD3	TAR1	1.3.1.21 Complete final capping of Cells 3 and 4 at the Shoal Bay Waste Management Facility	EM - Infrastructure	Q1 - Project is currently under construction with 14% of works completed to date.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
SD3	TAR1	1.3.1.22 Implement the Waste Management Strategy annual actions	EM - Environment, Climate and Waste Services	Q1 - The Waste and Resource Recovery Strategy was adopted by Council in July 2021 and is now in the implementation stage	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
SD3	TAR1	1.3.1.23 Develop and implement an Environmental Management System for Council operations	EM - Environment, Climate and Waste Services	Q1 - The final draft of the EMS is currently being reviewed. Implementation will follow.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
SD3	TAR1	1.3.1.24 Partner with the Northern Territory Government and CSIRO to deliver the Darwin Living lab, as an initiative of the Darwin City Deal	EM - Environment, Climate and Waste Services	Q1 - Partnership continues with delivery on track.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22

MUNICIPAL PLAN 2021/22 ACTION SUMMARY

Strategic Direction (SD)	Target	Action	Responsible Executive Manager (EM)	Progress Comment	Action Status	Start Date	End Date
SD3	TAR1	1.3.1.25 Working with the Darwin Living Lab, finalise the Digital Twin Project for the Darwin City Deal	EM - Environment, Climate and Waste Services	Q1 - Progressing well	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
SD3	TAR1	1.3.1.26 Provide support to the City of Darwin East Point Advisory Committee as a mechanism to protect and improve the biodiversity of East Point Reserve	EM - Environment, Climate and Waste Services	Q1 - The new Council representative has been nominated and new meeting date set.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
Target: By 2030, Darwin will be recognised globally as a smart city							
SD4	TAR1	1.4.1.56 Expand the #SmartDarwin Strategy	EM - Innovation & Information	Q1 - #SmartDarwin Action Plan being redeveloped.	Monitor	01/07/21	30/06/22
SD4	TAR1	1.4.1.57 Deliver a Darwin Destination Management Plan	EM - Growth and Development Services	Q1 - Destination Management Plan with NTG and partners commenced for greater Darwin region. Ongoing	Monitor	01/07/21	30/06/22
SD4	TAR1	1.4.1.4 Lead innovation for the city and facilitate relevant activities to support these initiatives	EM - Innovation & Information	Q1 - IDEATE Action Plan Completed and the first round of internal innovation ideas produced.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
SD4	TAR1	1.4.1.58 Implement Customer Service Strategy annual actions	EM - Corporate & Customer Services	Q1 - Customer Service actions identified in the Customer First Strategy are being delivered.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
SD4	TAR1	1.4.1.59 Implement the City of Darwin Library Strategy 2020-2024 annual actions	EM - Library and Family Services	Q1 - 22 Actions (41%) of the City of Darwin library Strategy 2020-2024 have been completed to date, 14 are in progress and 13 have not started.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
Target: By 2030, Darwin will have attracted and retained more residents and will offer sustainable investment opportunities							
SD4	TAR2	1.4.2.2 Implement an Economic Development Plan for the city	EM - Growth and Development Services	Q1 - Strategic Property Review Project Plan has been drafted and other initatives are underway.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
SD4	TAR2	1.4.2.10 Implement program to support local business to be innovative	EM - Growth and Development Services	Q1 - For consideration in Q2	Monitor	01/07/21	30/06/22
SD4	TAR2	1.4.2.11 Develop City of Darwin Revenue Strategy	EM - Finance	Q1 - Will commence in 3rd quarter, in line with 2022/23 Annual Budget.	Not yet due	1/01/22	30/06/22
SD4	TAR2	1.4.2.4 Promote Darwin as a great destination to live, work, study and invest	EM - Growth and Development Services	Q1 - Discover Darwin Expo launched. Stage 2 website development commenced.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
Target: By 2030, Darwin will be recognised as an iconic destination							
SD5	TAR1	1.5.1.1 Deliver a City of Darwin events program and events management practices with a focus on developing and marketing of Council owned facilities for events	Manager Engagement & Events	Q1 - Community events on Council owned land are being successfully facilitated. City of Darwin events program delivery is on track, Bands in the Park series ongoing and Freedom of Entry events being delivered.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
SD5	TAR1	1.5.1.4 Deliver the 80th anniversary event commencing the Bombing of Darwin on 19 February 1942	Manager Engagement & Events	Q1 - Planning is well underway for the event to be held in February 2022	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
Target: By 2030, Darwin will be a more connected community and have pride in our cultural identity							

MUNICIPAL PLAN 2021/22 ACTION SUMMARY

Strategic Direction (SD)	Target	Action	Responsible Executive Manager (EM)	Progress Comment	Action Status	Start Date	End Date
SD5	TAR2	1.5.2.74 Implement the City of Darwin Innovate Reconciliation Action Plan 2020-22 annual actions	EM - Community Services	Q1 - Implementation underway and onging. Reconciliation Australia impact survey completed for the period.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
SD5	TAR2	1.5.2.75 Implement the City of Darwin Youth Strategy	EM - Community Services	Q1 - Consultation with Youth sector stakeholders completed and draft is completed. Due for publication by end of year.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
SD5	TAR2	1.5.2.76 Deliver the City of Darwin Community Grants Program	EM - Community Services	Q1 - Community Grants Round 2 for 2021 currently in assessment period with recommendations due to go to Council in late 2021.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
SD5	TAR2	1.5.2.2 Fund the Darwin Entertainment Centre to deliver programs and services that create a cohesive, connected and culturally enriched community	GM Community	Q1 - 2021/2022 first Instalment of funding to DEC has been provided in accordance with the agreement	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
SD5	TAR2	1.5.2.77 Implement the City of Darwin Access and Inclusion Plan 2019-2022 annual actions	EM - Community Services	Q1 - Annual actions are being implemented, activities for the quarter include Seniors Week and planning for the Lord Mayors Disability awards.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
Target: Vision and Culture							
GOV	TAR1	1.1.1.206 Continue to implement Council's Integrated Planning Framework	EM - Governance Strategy & Performance	Q1 - Implementation of Council's Integrated Planning Framework is on track. July 2021 saw the adoption of 6 strategies/plans	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
GOV	TAR1	1.1.1.207 Implement compliance requirements for the new Local Government Act 2019	EM - Governance Strategy & Performance	Q1 - Council complied with the new Local Government Act 2019 requirements for the first meeting of Council. Ongoing review and updating of Council policy will continue in Q2 to ensure ongoing compliance with legislation.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
GOV	TAR1	1.1.1.208 Deliver initiatives to embed risk management principles into organisation decision making	EM - Corporate & Customer Services	Q1 - Dedicated resource appointed, with CAMMS risk management system live. Risk development, reporting and CAMMS system training ongoing.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
GOV	TAR1	1.1.1.209 Implement initiatives to support the enhancement of proactive risk-based approaches to operations and safety	EM - Corporate & Customer Services	Q1 - Dedicated resource appointed, with CAMMS risk management system live. Risk development, reporting and CAMMS system training ongoing.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
GOV	TAR1	1.1.1.210 Revise the City of Darwin Code of Conduct and deliver the complaints management framework for Elected Members in response to the Local Government Act 2019	EM - Governance Strategy & Performance	Q1 - Council must comply with Schedule 1 - Code of Conduct as outlined in the Local Government Act 2019. Council adopted a policy for Breach of Code of Conduct complaints in July 2021.	Completed	01/07/21	31/07/21
GOV	TAR1	1.1.1.211 Undertake an interim review of the Darwin 2030 City for People. City of Colour. Strategic Plan for the 23rd Council of the City of Darwin	EM - Governance Strategy & Performance	Q1 - This project will commence in 2022.	Not yet due	1/01/22	30/06/22
Target: Roles and Relationships							
GOV	TAR2	1.1.1.212 Deliver the City of Darwin Advocacy and Partnership Strategy	EM - Governance Strategy & Performance	Q1 - The City of Darwin Advocacy and Partnerships Strategy was adopted in July 2021. Prioritisation of priority projects based on community value was completed in July 2021 by Place Score.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
GOV	TAR2	1.1.1.213 Manage and implement Council's Communications and Engagement Strategy	Manager Marketing & Communications	Q1 - Continuing and ongoing in accordance with strategy	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
GOV	TAR2	1.1.1.214 Respond to legislative change and compliance at the Federal, Territory and local levels	EM - Governance Strategy & Performance	Q1 - Continuing and ongoing in accordance with requirements	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22

MUNICIPAL PLAN 2021/22 ACTION SUMMARY

Strategic Direction (SD)	Target	Action	Responsible Executive Manager (EM)	Progress Comment	Action Status	Start Date	End Date
GOV	TAR2	1.1.1.215 Manage Council's strategic role in the Darwin City Deal including governance and reporting obligations	EM - Governance Strategy & Performance	Q1 - Council's role in the Darwin City Deal continues to be managed by the CEO.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
GOV	TAR2	1.1.1.216 Facilitate Council's position at the national and local levels for impacting environment, waste and climate policy and targets	EM - Environment, Climate and Waste Services	Q1 - Dr. Emma Young has commenced as the national Chair of the CCCLM Climate Change Working Group. She has been appointed by the Minister as a member of the Darwin Harbour Advisory Committee and represents the City of Darwin on the Environment, Transport and Infrastructure Reference Group for LGANT.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
GOV	TAR2	1.1.1.217 Establish and maintain productive and positive relationships with Larrakia, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander, and Government stakeholders to work collaboratively in addressing public safety	EM - Community Services	Q1 - Monthly meetings with CEO of Larrakia Nation and EM CCS, Safer Cities Manager coordinating the Public Places Coordination Service Group. Assertive Outreach Officers continue to be recognised as key resources by NTG and Community organisations in this space, particularly in relation to Covid response.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
GOV	TAR2	1.1.1.218 Develop Council's role and key relationships as a partner in emergency response and recovery to support our community during critical events	EM - Corporate & Customer Services	Q1 - City of Darwin has appointed a dedicated resource for Emergency Management that will undertakes these functions as business as usual.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
GOV	TAR2	1.1.1.219 Deliver an Enterprise Agreement that fosters a positive workplace culture and productive cross organisational relationships	EM - HR & Safety	Q1 - EA bargaining process under way with regular bargaining meetings occurring on a fortnightly or monthly basis.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
Target: Decision Making and Management							
GOV	TAR3	1.1.1.220 Review City of Darwin's insurance, system and reporting requirements	EM - Corporate & Customer Services	Q1 - City of Darwin has reviewed and placed the insurance program for 21/22. A further review in preparation for the 22/23 year will be undertaken over the course of this year.	Completed	01/07/21	1/07/21
GOV	TAR3	1.1.1.221 Develop City of Darwin's Emergency Planning and Response Framework including natural disasters, critical incidents and security risks	EM - Corporate & Customer Services	Q1 - This work has been completed, approved and circulated internally.	Completed	01/07/21	30/09/21
GOV	TAR3	1.1.1.222 Develop and implement a Council Policy Review Program for the 23rd Council of the City of Darwin	EM - Governance Strategy & Performance	Q1 - Council policy and the proposed review schedule will be presented to Council during Q3.	Not yet due	1/01/21	30/06/22
GOV	TAR3	1.1.1.223 Develop City of Darwin Integrated Quality Management System	EM - Corporate & Customer Services	Q1 - The Integrated Quality Management System has been developed and the implementaiton and enhancement of various elements wil continue throughout the year.	Completed	01/07/21	30/09/21
GOV	TAR3	1.1.1.224 Develop an internal Corporate Governance Framework, supported by policy, procedures and guidance review in alignment with legislative requirements	EM - Corporate & Customer Services	Q1 - Work on delivering this has commenced.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
GOV	TAR3	1.1.1.225 Review and refine Workplace Health & Safety Management Framework and document suite and implement the WHS incident reporting system	EM - HR & Safety	Q1 - CAMMS Incident module on track for go live, via a staged approach over Q2 & Q3. Review of the WHS Management System (document suite) is underway with implementation of the policy manual expected to be completed by the end of Q3 March 2022.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
GOV	TAR3	1.1.1.226 Implement new City of Darwin By-laws in compliance with legislative requirements	EM - Governance Strategy & Performance	The new City of Darwin By-Laws are yet to be adopted. Further work on the By-Law project is expected to occur in Q2.	Monitor	1/07/21	30/06/22
GOV	TAR3	1.1.1.227 Implement and report on Council's Privacy Management Framework and annual actions	EM - Corporate & Customer Services	Q1 - The Privacy Management Implementation Plan is being implemented and is reported on through CAMMS.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
GOV	TAR3	1.1.1.228 Review City of Darwin's compliance with Privacy and Information Management Legislation	EM - Innovation & Information	Q1 - Privacy Management Framework completed. Privacy Information Register in progress.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22

MUNICIPAL PLAN 2021/22 ACTION SUMMARY

StrategicDirection (SD)	Target	Action	Responsible Executive Manager (EM)	Progress Comment	Action Status	Start Date	End Date
GOV	TAR3	1.1.1.229 Upgrade City of Darwin's electronic records management system	EM - Innovation & Information	Q1 - Not started	Monitor	01/07/21	30/06/22
Target: Accountability							
GOV	TAR4	1.1.1.230 Develop and refine the City of Darwin Corporate Performance Reporting to include Place Score	EM - Governance Strategy & Performance	Q1 - The City of Darwin 2020/21 Annual Report was completed for 15/11/21 lodgement.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
GOV	TAR4	1.1.1.231 Deliver Annual Internal Audit Program	EM - Corporate & Customer Services	Q1 - Audits have been identified and are being undertaken. CAMMS Audit system is also live.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
GOV	TAR4	1.1.1.232 Implement new automated Financial Systems upgrades	EM - Finance	Q1 - Accounts Payable Workflow in progress. Go Live date expected Q3.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
GOV	TAR4	1.1.1.233 Implement enhancements to integrated functionality between enterprise systems and Human Resource Information Systems (HRIS)	EM - HR & Safety	Q1 - Analysis of system capability and identification of opportunities for improvement ongoing. Online timesheet project under way.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
GOV	TAR4	1.1.1.234 Deliver the City of Darwin Annual Report 2020/21	EM - Governance Strategy & Performance	Q1 - A special Council meeting will be held on 9 November 2021 to adopt the City of Darwin 2020/21 Annual Report.	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
GOV	TAR4	1.1.1.235 Deliver the 2020/21 Audited Financial Statements	EM - Finance	Q1 - Completed and Auditors have signed off	On Track	01/07/21	30/06/22
GOV	TAR4	1.1.1.236 Facilitate the 2021 Local Government General Election and induct the new Council	EM - Governance Strategy & Performance	Q1 - 2021 Local Government Elections were held on 28 August 2021 and results declared on 13 September 2021. The new Council attended a three day Orientation and Induction Program from 20-22 September. The inauguration for the new Council was held on Monday 20 September 2021 and the first meeting of the new Council was held on Tuesday 28 September 2021.	Completed	01/07/21	28/09/21
GOV	TAR4	1.1.1.237 Review the cost of delivering services to ensure appropriate fees and charges and ensure the level of Council subsidy is identified	EM - Finance	Q1 - Will commence in 3rd quarter Jan2022, in line with 2022/23 Annual Budget	Not yet due	1/11/21	30/06/22

15.6 MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT - OCTOBER 2021

Author: **Executive Manager Finance**
Senior Accountant

Authoriser: **Chief Financial Officer**

Attachments: **1. Monthly Financial Report - October 2021** ⇩

RECOMMENDATIONS

THAT the report entitled Monthly Financial Report – October 2021 be received and noted.

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to provide a summary of the financial position of Council for the period ended 31 October 2021.

Further, this report and the contents are required to be presented to Council in compliance with the Local Government (Accounting) Regulations 2019.

KEY ISSUES

The Monthly Financial Report includes:

- Income Statement, which compares actual income and expenditure year to date (YTD) against amended budget.
- Statement of Cash Flows, which groups items into operating, investing, and financing. It eliminates the depreciation calculation and discloses totals for asset sales and purchases as well as loan raising and repayments. Finally, it discloses the transfers to & from cash backed reserves.
- Statement of Financial Position, which outlines what Council owns (assets) and what it owes (liabilities) at a point in time.
- Investments and Receivables Report, which provides details of Treasury activities, Investments and Debtors.
- Creditors Report, which reports a summary of creditor payments.

DISCUSSION

October 2021 – Year to Date Result

The operating result for October 2021 YTD is a **deficit of ($3.63M)**. **Budget ($5.57M).**

After including capital income received the Net Surplus/(Deficit) is **($781k)** against a YTD budget **deficit of ($2.69M),** this has resulted in a favourable **($1.9M)** variance overall.

	YTD Actual $'000	YTD Budget $'000	Variance $'000
Net Surplus/ (Deficit)	**(781)**	**(2,688)**	**1,907**

Commentary

The net operating result of ($3,632K) deficit is better than our expected results by $1,934K. This is mainly due to User Fees and Charges, in Waste, being higher than anticipated by $2,332K and Materials & Contracts being lower than anticipated by $670K. Also, of note is the Operating Grants & Subsides income being below budget by $1,494K. Additional commentary for category lines is as follows.

Income

Rates Revenue

Rates & Annual Charges income shows a positive variance of $106K.

User Fees & Charges

Waste Fees continue to track above forecast YTD $2,332K. This stems from an increase for the commercial weighbridge charges arising with larger volume of disposal material.

Statutory Charges

Includes fines and animal management income. This category is on track with a minor variance.

Other Income

Includes lease income, reimbursements (e.g. insurance recovery, fuel tax credits), sale of small plant proceeds and other miscellaneous income. This category is on track with a minor variance.

Interest & Investment Income

The cash rates remain low and interest income is still expected to achieve budget by year end.

Grants & Contributions - Operating

The Operating Grants & Subsides income being below budget by $1,494K. This includes the timing of a number for grants for Library Services. The Council's grants income is still expected to achieve budget by the end of the financial year.

Expenses

Total Expenses are tracking below YTD budget by $1,062M broken down by Depreciation ($201K), Materials & Services ($670K), Employee Costs ($177K) and Elected Member ($25K).

Materials, Contracts & Other Expenses

Materials, Contracts and Other expenses has an amended annual budget of $50.82M and this line incorporates various expenditure types. Combined, this budget line is running close to the year-to date budget (with a YTD variance of $670K or -4%).

The following programs of note that are underspent include Buildings & Facilities, Fleet Management, Parks & Reserves, and Roads Maintenance.

Waste Management is overspent and this is a direct offset by the increase in waste revenue.

It is expected that materials and services expenses will increase throughout the year.

Employee Expenses

Employee costs display a positive variance of $177K but it is expected that as vacancies are filled this will be on budget by the year end.

Interest Expenses & Depreciation and Amortisation

At this early point in the year there are no significant matters requiring comment.

Treasury Comment

The national economic data released in October was positive, however the RBA remain cautious due to both unemployment and underemployment rates. We note that the RBA has not changed their monetary policy settings.

City of Darwin has achieved 0.36% on weighted average interest rate on its October investment portfolio of $117.23M. There have been no investment policy breaches in this month.

Accounts Receivable (Debtors)

This section considers the receipt timing of Rates collection and any general Debtors outstanding. The performance on Rates recovery is compared to the prior year. The report also includes information on, aged debtors including general debtors, infringements, and Rates arrears.

Accounts Payable (Creditors)

The Accounts Payable owing at the 31 October 2021 was $2,467,715. This amount forms part of the Trade and Other Payables line on the balance sheet. All the accounts payables were aged less than 30 days.

The Council has met its payment and reporting obligations for GST, fringe benefits tax, PAYG withholding tax, superannuation, and insurance for the month of October 2021.

We note that our internal accounting conventions, for monthly reporting, currently recognise the Council Rates that attributable to that month and for YTD and then progressively throughout the year.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL RESOLUTION

N/A

STRATEGIC PLAN ALIGNMENT	6 Governance Framework 6.3 Decision Making and Management
CRITICAL DATES	N/A
BUDGET / FINANCIAL	N/A
RISK ASSESSMENT	**Assets & Infrastructure** ☐ **Environment & Waste** ☐ **Financial** ☑ **Info Comms & Tech** ☐ **Legal & Compliance** ☑ **Ops & Service Delivery** ☐ **Reputation & Brand** ☐ **Work Health & Safety** ☐ In accordance with City of Darwin Risk Management Framework, the post treatment, mitigation risk is: Very Low

LEGISLATION / POLICY CONTROLS OR IMPACTS	Part 2 Division 7 the *Local Government (General) Regulations 2021* require that a monthly financial report is presented to Council each month setting out: (a) the actual income and expenditure of the council for the period from the commencement of the financial year up to the end of the previous month; and (b) the most recently adopted annual budget; and (c) details of any material variances between the most recent actual income and expenditure of the council and the most recently adopted annual budget This report remains in compliance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 2008 and Regulations* and is being transitioned to the new requirements of the *Local Government Act 2019*. This report is considered to be of a higher level of statutory compliance as outlined above.
RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS	N/A
CONSULTATION & ENGAGEMENT	N/A
COMMUNICATION PLAN FOR THIS INITIATIVE	N/A
PLACE SCORE STATEMENT	N/A
DECLARATION OF INTEREST	The report authors do not have a conflict of interest in relation to this matter. The report authoriser does not have a conflict of interest in relation to this matter. If a conflict of interest exists, staff will not act in the matter, except as authorised by the CEO or Council (as the case requires).

Income Statement

For the Period Ended 31 October 2021

	2021/22								2020/21
	YTD Oct 2021 Actual $'000		YTD Oct 2021 Amended Budget $'000		YTD Variance $'000	FY Original Budget $'000	FY Amended Budget $'000	YTD Act v Amend Budget %		LY Actuals (Audited)
Operating Income										
Rates & Annual Charges	25,660	67%	25,554	69%	106	76,666	76,666	100%	On Forecast	74,428
Statutory Charges	905	2%	884	2%	21	2,358	2,358	102%	On Forecast	2,110
User Fees & Charges	9,863	26%	7,530	20%	2,332	21,769	21,769	131%	Above forecast	24,994
Operating Grants & Subsidies	575	2%	2,069	6%	(1,494)	5,578	3,615	28%	Below forecast	6,356
Interest / Invetment Income	316	1%	371	1%	(55)	1,113	1,113	85%	On Forecast	1,536
Other Income	717	2%	755	2%	(38)	1,780	1,780	95%	On Forecast	1,151
Total Income	**38,036**		**37,163**		**873**	**109,264**	**107,302**	**102%**		**110,575**
Operating Expenses										
Employee Expenses	12,296	32%	12,473	34%	177	37,504	37,532	99%	On Forecast	35,567
Materials & Contracts	18,294	48%	18,964	51%	670	49,941	50,822	96%	On Forecast	53,188
Elected Member Allowances	198	1%	218	1%	20	733	733	91%	On Forecast	649
Elected Member Expenses	35	0%	41	0%	5	64	64	87%	On Forecast	378
Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment	10,706	28%	10,907	29%	201	32,720	32,720	98%	On Forecast	30,939
Interest Expenses	141	0%	130	0%	(11)	2,350	2,350	108%	On Forecast	1,215
Total Expenses	**41,669**		**42,731**		**1,062**	**123,312**	**124,221**	**98%**		**121,937**
Budgeted Operating Surplus/ (Deficit)	**(3,633)**		**(5,569)**		**1,934**	**(14,048)**	**(16,921)**	**65%**		**(11,362)**
Capital Grants & Contributions Income	2,852		2,879		(27)	12,173	13,971	99%	Below forecast	6,140
Asset Disposal Income (Loss) & Fair Value Adjustments	-		-		-	-	-	0%	-	(5,652)
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	**(781)**		**(2,688)**		**1,907**	**(1,875)**	**(2,950)**	**29%**		**(10,874)**

Statement of Financial Position
as at 31 October 2021

	2021/22			2020/21
	YTD Oct 2021 Actual $'000	FY Original Budget $'000	FY Amended Budget $'000	Audited Actual $'000
Current Assets				
Cash at Bank & Investments	41,990	20,359	20,359	24,491
Cash at Bank & Investments - externally restricted	43,178	24,561	25,447	40,654
Cash at Bank & Investments - internally restricted	32,342	11,403	12,706	40,301
Trade & Other Receivables	47,992	9,749	9,749	10,125
Inventories	361	420	420	358
Non Current Assets Held for Sale	0	0	0	0
Total Current Assets	**165,863**	**66,492**	**68,681**	**115,929**
Non-Current Assets				
Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment	1,192,967	1,024,356	1,033,532	1,193,623
Lease Right of Use Assets	4,524	4,752	4,752	4,524
Total Non Current Assets	**1,197,490**	**1,029,108**	**1,038,284**	**1,198,147**
TOTAL ASSETS	**1,363,353**	**1,095,600**	**1,106,965**	**1,314,076**
Current Liabilities				
Trade & Other Payables	10,745	21,421	21,421	23,698
Rates Revenue struck (in advance)	51,237	0	0	0
Borrowings	841	3,194	3,194	1,423
Provisions	7,894	7,307	7,307	21,376
Lease Liabilities	829	806	806	813
Total Current Liabilities	**71,546**	**32,728**	**32,728**	**47,310**
Non-Current Liabilities				
Trade & Other Payables	6,588	0	0	16
Borrowings	21,044	48,805	33,245	8,604
Provisions	33,200	25,315	25,315	26,392
Lease Liabilities	3,841	4,652	4,652	3,841
Total Non Current Liabilities	**64,672**	**78,772**	**63,212**	**38,853**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**136,218**	**111,500**	**95,940**	**86,163**
NET ASSETS	**1,227,135**	**984,100**	**1,011,025**	**1,227,913**
Equity				
Accumulated Surplus	322,251	331,300	356,036	323,029
Asset Revaluation Reserve	823,928	616,836	616,836	823,929
Other Reserves	80,956	35,964	38,153	80,955
TOTAL EQUITY	**1,227,135**	**984,100**	**1,011,025**	**1,227,913**

Statement of Cash Flows

For the Period Ended 31 October 2021

	2021/22			
	YTD Oct 2021 Actual $'000	FY Original Budget $'000	FY Amended Budget $'000	YTD v Amend Budget %
Funds From Operating Activities				
Net Operating Result From Above	(781)	(1,875)	(2,950)	
Add back depreciation (not cash)	10,706	32,720	32,720	
Add back Other Non Cash Items	-	629	629	
Net Funds Provided (or used in) Operating Activities	**9,925**	**31,474**	**30,399**	
Funds From Investing activities				
Sale of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	148	1,040	1,040	14%
Purchase of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	(10,197)	(91,466)	(100,643)	10%
Net Funds Provided (or used in) Investing Activities	**(10,049)**	**(90,426)**	**(99,603)**	
Funds From Financing Activities				
Proceeds from borrowings & advances	12,440	29,500	29,500	42%
Repayment of borrowings & advances	(189)	(3,085)	(3,085)	6%
Net Funds Provided (or used in) Financing Activities	**12,251**	**26,415**	**26,415**	
Net Increase (-Decrease) in Funds Before Transfers	**12,127**	**(32,537)**	**(42,788)**	
Transfers from (-to) Reserves	5,435	32,537	42,788	
Net Increase (-Decrease) in Funds After Transfers	**17,562**	**0**	**0**	

INVESTMENTS REPORT TO COUNCIL
AS AT
31 October 2021

Investment Distribution by Term to Maturity

Term to Maturity Policy Limits
There have been no breaches in Term to Maturity Policy limits for the month of October 2021

Term to Maturity Category	% of Total Portfolio	Term to Maturity (Policy Max.)	Term to Maturity (Policy Min.)
Less than 1 Year			
Term Deposits	71%		
Business Online Saver Accounts	25%		
Floating Rate Notes	1%		
Less than 1 Year Total	**97%**	**100%**	**30%**
Greater than 1 Year less than 3 Years			
Term Deposits	0%		
Business Online Saver Accounts	0%		
Floating Rate Notes	2%		
Greater than 1 Year less than 3 Years Total	**2%**	**50%**	**0%**
Greater than 3 Years			
Term Deposits	0%		
Business Online Saver Accounts	0%		
Floating Rate Notes	1%		
Greater than 3 Years Total	**1%**	**30%**	**0%**
Greater than 5 Years			
Term Deposits	0%		
Business Online Saver Accounts	0%		
Floating Rate Notes	0%		
Greater than 5 Years	**0.00%**	**10%**	**0%**
Total	**100.00%**		

Investment Distribution by Portfolio Credit Rating

Portfolio Distribution Credit Rating Limits
There have been no breaches in Portfolio Credit Rating Limits for the month of October 2021

Credit Rating - Maximum Individual Limit	ADI	Counterparty	% of Total Portfolio	Individual Counterparty Limits of Total Investments
AA-	Commonwealth Bank of Australia Ltd	Commonwealth Bank of Australia Ltd	**40.65%**	**50.00%**
	National Australia Bank Ltd	National Australia Bank Ltd	**24.11%**	**50.00%**
	Westpac Banking Corporation Ltd	BankSA	**12.68%**	**50.00%**
	Westpac Banking Corporation Ltd	Westpac Banking Corporation Ltd	**0.94%**	**50.00%**
A+	Macquarie Bank	Macquarie Bank	**0.94%**	**30.00%**
	Suncorp Metway Limited	Suncorp Bank	**4.21%**	**30.00%**
BBB+	Bank of Queensland Ltd	Bank of Queensland Ltd	**5.67%**	**10.00%**
	Bendigo & Adelaide Bank Ltd	Bendigo & Adelaide Bank Ltd	**7.05%**	**10.00%**
BBB	Teachers Mutual Bank Limited	Teachers Mutual Bank Limited	**0.94%**	**10.00%**
	AMP Bank Ltd	AMP Bank Ltd	**2.81%**	**10.00%**
Grand Total			**100.00%**	

Credit Rating - Maximum Portfolio Limit	% of Total Portfolio	Policy Limit
AAA to AA-	**78%**	**100.00%**
A+ to A-	**5%**	**45.00%**
BBB+ to BBB	**16%**	**30.00%**
Total	**100.00%**	

INVESTMENT REPORT TO COUNCIL
AS AT
31 October 2021

Institution Category	Counterparty	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Credit Rating (LT)	Credit Rating (ST)	Inv Type	FRN ONLY (Maturity Date - last pmt)	Principal $	% Portfolio
MAJOR BANK	BankSA	26 April 2022	0.37%	AA-	A1+	TD		$3,007,249	2.81%
		17 May 2022	0.37%	AA-	A1+	TD		$1,500,000	1.40%
		24 May 2022	0.37%	AA-	A1+	TD		$1,514,544	1.42%
		14 June 2022	0.37%	AA-	A1+	TD		$1,524,041	1.43%
		3 May 2022	0.32%	AA-	A1+	TD		$1,500,000	1.40%
		23 August 2022	0.37%	AA-	A1+	TD		$3,003,423	2.81%
		30 August 2022	0.37%	AA-	A1+	TD		$1,503,826	1.41%
	BankSA Total							$13,553,084	12.68%
	Commonwealth Bank of Australia Ltd	23 November 2021	0.40%	AA-	A1+	TD		$1,500,000	1.40%
		18 January 2022	0.34%	AA-	A1+	TD		$1,500,000	1.40%
		18 January 2022	0.38%	AA-	A1+	TD		$1,500,000	1.40%
		22 February 2022	0.35%	AA-	A1+	TD		$1,500,000	1.40%
		22 February 2022	0.41%	AA-	A1+	TD		$1,500,000	1.40%
		22 March 2022	0.36%	AA-	A1+	TD		$1,500,000	1.40%
		15 February 2022	0.34%	AA-	A1+	TD		$1,500,000	1.40%
		7 December 2021	0.30%	AA-	A1+	TD		$1,500,000	1.40%
		25 January 2022	0.34%	AA-	A1+	TD		$1,500,000	1.40%
		23 August 2022	0.43%	AA-	A1+	TD		$1,503,717	1.41%
		26 July 2022	0.42%	AA-	A1+	TD		$1,500,000	1.40%
		11 January 2022	1.16%	AA-	A1+	FRN	11 January 2024	$1,000,000	0.94%
		25 October 2022	0.54%	AA-	A1+	TD		$1,504,373	1.41%
		1 November 2021	0.20%	AA-	A1+	BOS		$24,428,858	22.86%
	Commonwealth Bank of Australia Ltd Total							$43,436,947	40.65%
	National Australia Bank Ltd	23 November 2021	0.50%	AA-	A1+	TD		$3,000,000	2.81%
		22 February 2022	0.32%	AA-	A1+	TD		$1,536,592	1.44%
		22 March 2022	0.34%	AA-	A1+	TD		$1,500,000	1.40%
		26 April 2022	0.32%	AA-	A1+	TD		$1,513,873	1.42%
		26 April 2022	0.33%	AA-	A1+	TD		$1,500,000	1.40%
		17 May 2022	0.34%	AA-	A1+	TD		$1,529,073	1.43%
		17 May 2022	0.31%	AA-	A1+	TD		$1,515,938	1.42%
		19 April 2022	0.30%	AA-	A1+	TD		$1,539,554	1.44%
		19 April 2022	0.31%	AA-	A1+	TD		$2,000,000	1.87%
		24 May 2022	0.32%	AA-	A1+	TD		$3,057,863	2.86%
		14 June 2022	0.35%	AA-	A1+	TD		$1,513,912	1.42%
		30 August 2022	0.37%	AA-	A1+	TD		$1,009,352	0.94%
		4 October 2022	0.39%	AA-	A1+	TD		$3,013,233	2.82%
		25 October 2022	0.39%	AA-	A1+	TD		$1,538,375	1.44%
	National Australia Bank Ltd Total							$25,767,765	24.11%
	Westpac Banking Corporation Ltd	24 January 2022	1.18%	AA-	A1+	FRN	24 April 2024	$1,000,000	0.94%
	Westpac Banking Corporation Ltd Total							$1,000,000	0.94%
MAJOR BANK Total								$83,757,795	78.38%
OTHER	AMP Bank Ltd	30 November 2021	0.65%	BBB	A2	TD		$1,500,000	1.40%
		3 May 2022	0.65%	BBB	A2	TD		$1,505,049	1.41%
	AMP Bank Ltd Total							$3,005,049	2.81%
	Bank of Queensland Ltd	23 November 2021	0.53%	BBB+	A2	TD		$1,520,809	1.42%
		30 November 2021	0.40%	BBB+	A2	TD		$1,529,940	1.43%
		30 November 2021	0.42%	BBB+	A2	TD		$1,503,245	1.41%
		23 August 2022	0.39%	BBB+	A2	TD		$1,506,133	1.41%
	Bank of Queensland Ltd Total							$6,060,126	5.67%
	Bendigo & Adelaide Bank Ltd	18 January 2022	0.35%	BBB+	A2	TD		$1,500,000	1.40%
		22 February 2022	0.35%	BBB+	A2	TD		$1,500,000	1.40%
		22 March 2022	0.35%	BBB+	A2	TD		$3,037,960	2.84%
		15 February 2022	0.35%	BBB+	A2	TD		$1,500,000	1.40%
	Bendigo & Adelaide Bank Ltd Total							$7,537,960	7.05%
	Macquarie Bank	12 November 2021	0.85%	A+	A1	FRN	6 February 2025	$1,000,000	0.94%
	Macquarie Bank Total							$1,000,000	0.94%
	Suncorp Bank	19 April 2022	0.33%	A+	A1	TD		$1,502,088	1.41%
		3 May 2022	0.32%	A+	A1	TD		$1,500,000	1.40%
		7 June 2022	0.32%	A+	A1	TD		$1,500,000	1.40%
	Suncorp Bank Total							$4,502,088	4.21%
	Teachers Mutual Bank Limited	28 January 2022	0.96%	BBB	A2	FRN	28 October 2022	$1,000,000	0.94%
	Teachers Mutual Bank Limited Total							$1,000,000	0.94%
OTHER Total								$23,105,224	21.62%
Grand Total								$106,863,019	100.00%

N.B.

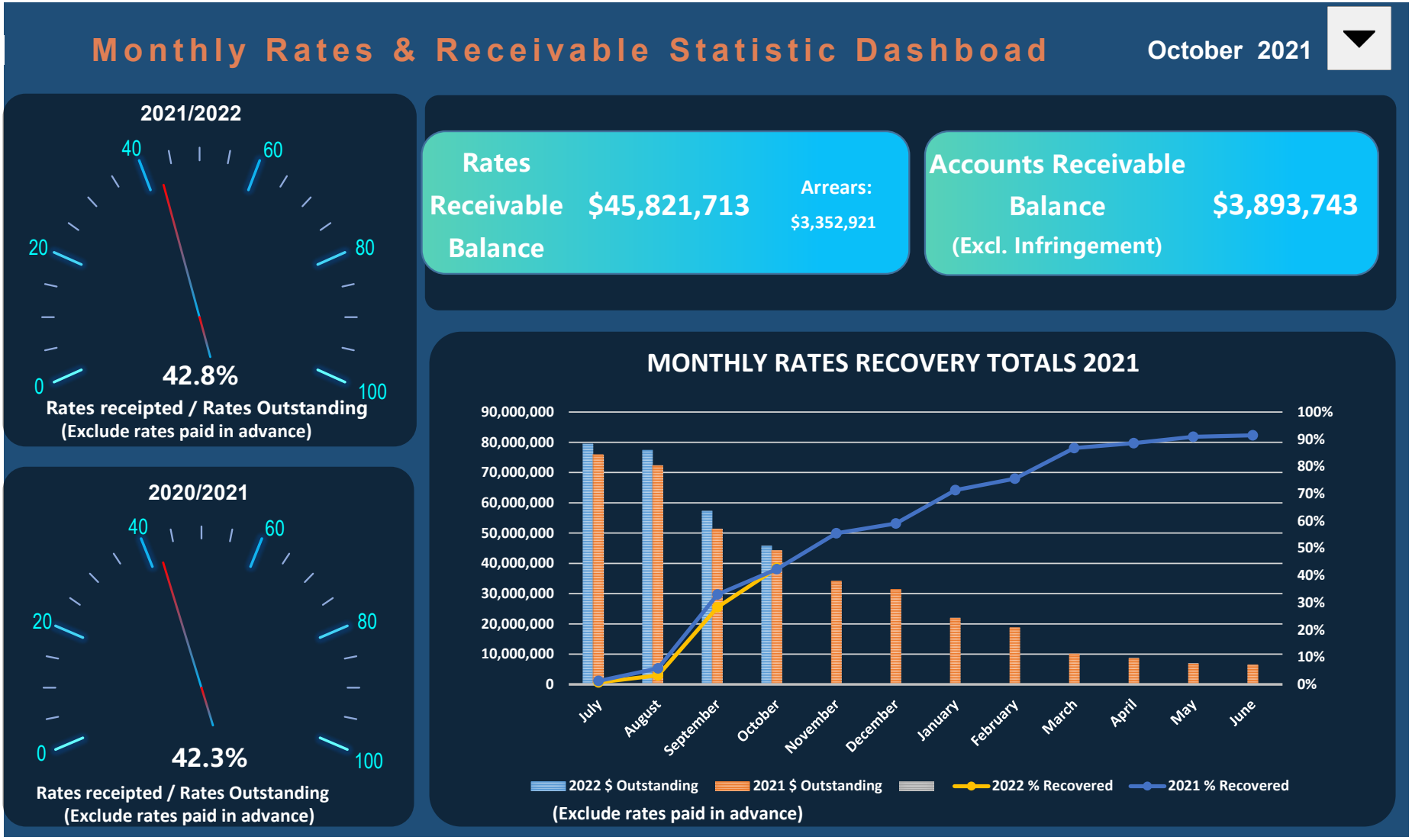
**INV TYPE - FRN = interest rate is the 'Coupon Margin' established on issue date, this plus 3M BBSW provides the yield for the current coupon period.*

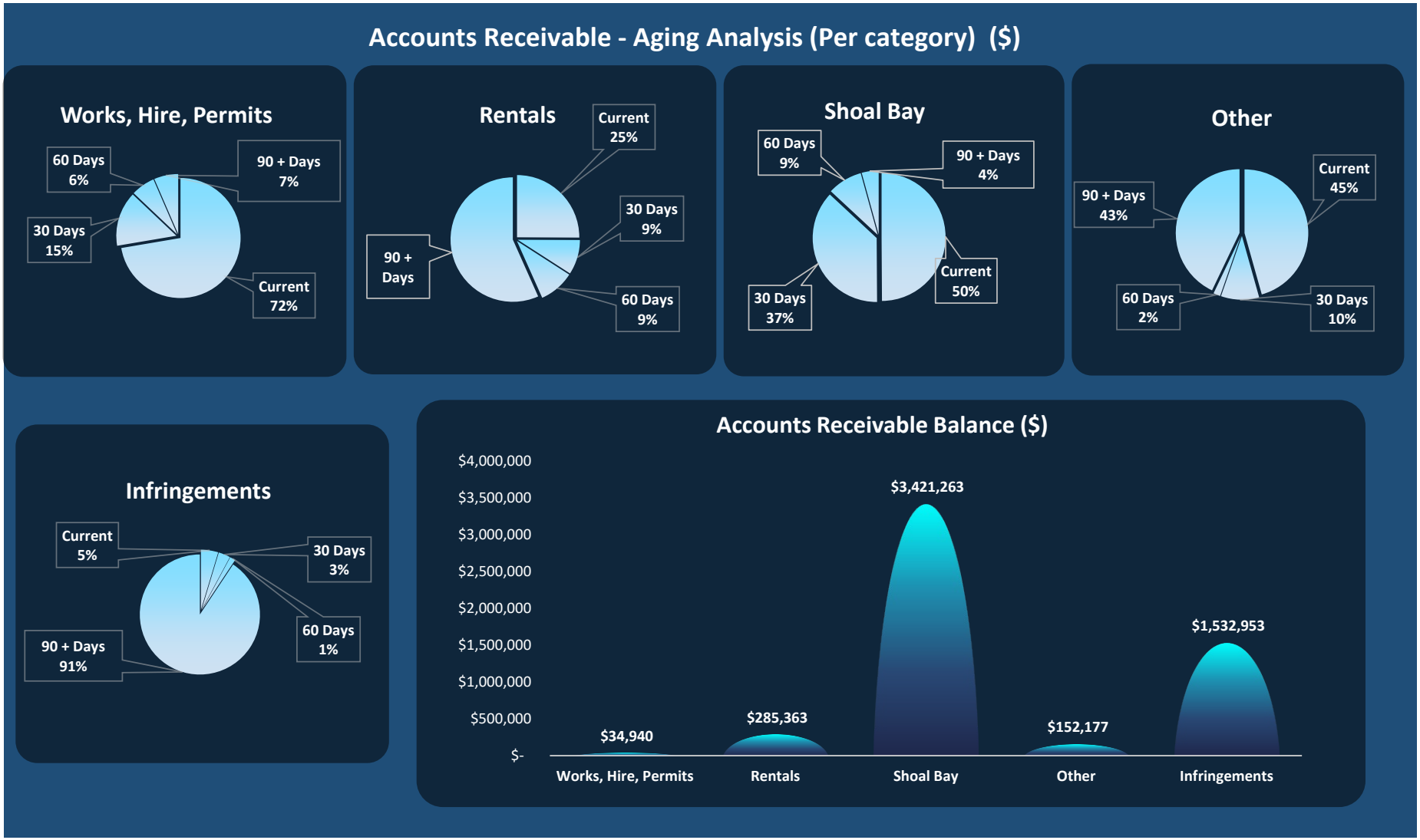
**MATURITY DATE - FRN = the interest coupon payment date not actual FRN maturity date (paid every 91 days).*

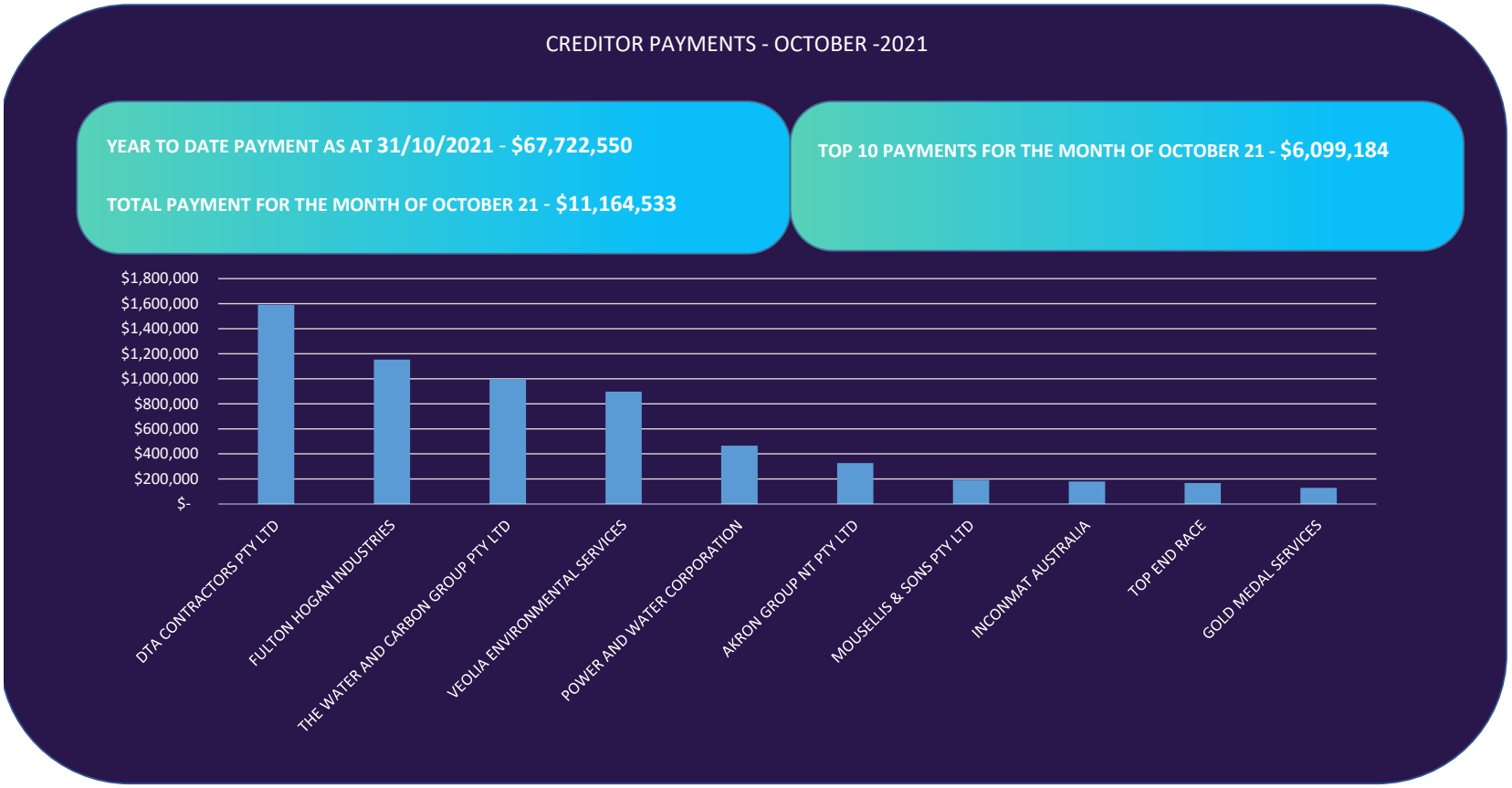
General Bank Funds	$4,662,945
NAB Offset Funds	$5,701,213
Total Funds	$117,227,177
Total Budgeted Investment Earnings	$812,937
Year to Date Investment Earnings	$125,151
Weighted Ave Rate	0.36%
BBSW 90 Day Rate	0.07%
Bloomberg AusBond (B	-0.01%

Council has an arrangement with its financial institution the Commonwealth Bank of Australia to offset Council's overdraft facility against pooled funds held in Council's Trust Account and General Account

Trust Bank Account	$456,989


Monthly Rates & Receivable Statistic Dashboad
October 2021
2021/2022
42.8%
Rates receipted / Rates Outstanding
(Exclude rates paid in advance)
Rates Receivable Balance
$45,821,713
Arrears:
$3,352,921
Accounts Receivable Balance
(Excl. Infringement)
$3,893,743
2020/2021
42.3%
Rates receipted / Rates Outstanding
(Exclude rates paid in advance)
MONTHLY RATES RECOVERY TOTALS 2021
July
August
September
October
November
December
January
February
March
April
May
June
2022 $ Outstanding
2021 $ Outstanding
2022 % Recovered
2021 % Recovered
(Exclude rates paid in advance)


Accounts Receivable - Aging Analysis (Per category) ($)
Works, Hire, Permits
60 Days 6%
90 + Days 7%
30 Days 15%
Current 72%
Rentals
Current 25%
30 Days 9%
90 + Days
60 Days 9%
Shoal Bay
60 Days 9%
90 + Days 4%
30 Days 37%
Current 50%
Other
Current 45%
90 + Days 43%
60 Days 2%
30 Days 10%
Infringements
Current 5%
30 Days 3%
90 + Days 91%
60 Days 1%
Accounts Receivable Balance ($)
$4,000,000
$3,500,000
$3,000,000
$2,500,000
$2,000,000
$1,500,000
$1,000,000
$500,000
$-
$34,940
$285,363
$3,421,263
$152,177
$1,532,953
Works, Hire, Permits
Rentals
Shoal Bay
Other
Infringements


CREDITOR PAYMENTS - OCTOBER -2021
YEAR TO DATE PAYMENT AS AT 31/10/2021 - $67,722,550
TOTAL PAYMENT FOR THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 21 - $11,164,533
TOP 10 PAYMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 21 - $6,099,184
$1,800,000
$1,600,000
$1,400,000
$1,200,000
$1,000,000
$800,000
$600,000
$400,000
$200,000
$-
DTA CONTRACTORS PTY LTD
FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES
THE WATER AND CARBON GROUP PTY LTD
VEOLIA ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
POWER AND WATER CORPORATION
AKRON GROUP NT PTY LTD
MOUSELLIS & SONS PTY LTD
INCONMAT AUSTRALIA
TOP END RACE
GOLD MEDAL SERVICES

15.7 EAST POINT RESERVE ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING MINUTES - 28 OCTOBER 2021

Author: **Senior Climate Change & Environment Officer**
Executive Manager Environment, Climate & Waste Services

Authoriser: **General Manager Innovation**

Attachments: **1. East Point Resrve Advisory Committee Meeting - Unconfirmed Minutes 28 October 2021** ⇩

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. THAT the report entitled East Point Reserve Advisory Committee Meeting Minutes – 28 October 2021 be received and noted.
2. THAT Council notes the committee recommendation to develop an East Point Reserve Strategic Plan.

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to present the East Point Reserve Advisory Committee unconfirmed meeting minutes of 28 October 2021 and provide for Council's noting that the Committee recommends a strategic plan be developed for the area.

KEY ISSUES

The East Point Reserve Advisory Committee unconfirmed minutes of 28 October 2021 are presented at **Attachment 1** for Council's information.The East Point Reserve Advisory Committee recommends to Council that a strategic plan of the East Point area be developed.Allocation of resources to develop a strategic plan will be raised through next year's budget deliberations.

DISCUSSION

The East Point Reserve Advisory Committee met for its third meeting on 28 October 2021.The Committee was informed of the status of each of the ongoing action items including the development of the weed survey and revegetation health assessment reports. Correspondence and answers to committee questions received since last meeting were tabled. Discussions on future revegetation plans were undertaken.

The committee considers the current biodiversity management plan to be a useful document in terms of management of the natural assets within East Point Reserve.

The committee believes a broader strategic plan or master plan should be developed for the area. This broader plan would include a longer-term vision for the area (10-20 years) identifying zoning and inclusion of additional community features that could be provided.

The development of a strategic plan was moved as a recommendation to be presented to Council.

In 1999 Council engaged Clouston's consultants to develop a Master Plan for East Point Reserve. This document outlined recreational, environmental and historic values of the reserve. The Master Plan identified short-term actions and a proposed capital works program until 2005. The document is now outdated in terms of Council management priorities.

A review and update of a strategic plan for the area was recommended by the Committee. As there are currently no available resources it will be referred to next year's budget deliberations.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL RESOLUTION

At the 13 July 2021 Ordinary Council Meeting, Council resolved as follows:

15.3 EAST POINT RESERVE ADVISORY COMMITTEE MINUTES

RESOLUTION ORD340/21

Moved: Lord Mayor Kon Vatskalis
Seconded: Alderman Robin Knox

1. THAT the report entitled East Point Reserve Advisory Committee Meeting Minutes – 27 May 2021 be received and noted.

CARRIED 11/0

STRATEGIC PLAN ALIGNMENT	3 A Cool, Clean and Green City 3.1 By 2030, Darwin will be recognised as a clean and environmentally responsible city
CRITICAL DATES	The next East Point Reserve Advisory Committee Meeting will be held 24 February 2022.
BUDGET / FINANCIAL	**Budget/Funding:** No specific operational budget is available for strategic plan initiative. **Is Funding identified:** No budget has been identified to develop a Strategic Plan for East Point.
RISK ASSESSMENT	**Assets & Infrastructure** ☐ **Environment & Waste** ☑ **Financial** ☐ **Info Comms & Tech** ☐ **Legal & Compliance** ☐ **Ops & Service Delivery** ☐ **Reputation & Brand** ☑ **Work Health & Safety** ☐

	In accordance with City of Darwin Risk Management Framework, the post treatment, mitigation risk is: Low.
LEGISLATION / POLICY CONTROLS OR IMPACTS	**Legislation:** Local Government Act **Policy:** Policy – Advisory and Other Committees
RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS	**Existing Position No:** PN4018 **Contractor:** N/A
CONSULTATION & ENGAGEMENT	If Council resolves to develop a Strategic Plan an engagement and consultation plan will need to be developed.
COMMUNICATION PLAN FOR THIS INITIATIVE	**Internal** If a Strategic Plan is approved for development significant internal and external communications will be required. **External** East Point Reserve Advisory Committee, other stakeholders and the community.
PLACE SCORE STATEMENT	Celebrate Darwin's unique climate, vegetation, and natural features as an authentic point of difference.
DECLARATION OF INTEREST	The report author does not have a conflict of interest in relation to this matter. The report authoriser does not have a conflict of interest in relation to this matter. If a conflict of interest exists, staff will not act in the matter, except as authorised by the CEO or Council (as the case requires).

MINUTES

East Point Reserve Advisory Committee Meeting

UNCONFIRMED

I hereby give notice that an East Point Reserve Advisory Committee Meeting will be held on:

Date: **Thursday, 28 October 2021**
Time: **4:30pm**
Location: **City of Darwin Civic Centre**
Meeting Room 1
17 Harry Chan Avenue, Darwin

Scott Waters
Chief Executive Officer

MINUTES
EAST POINT RESERVE
ADVISORY COMMITTEE
Thursday 28 October 2021
4.30pm

MEMBERS
Present

Organisation	Representative
Birdlife NT	Lou Martini
City of Darwin	Alderman Mick Palmer (Chair)
City of Darwin	Alderman Morgan Rickard (Alternate)
Community Representative	Lorraine Corowa
Crown Lands, NTG	James Buckley
Darwin Triathlon Club	Gary Wall
Larrakia Nation	Ben Smith
MAGNT	Marcus Schutenko
Mindil Beach Life Savers NT	Teresa Hall
Pee Wees Restaurant	Simon Mathews
Top End Native Plants	Lon Wallis
Weeds Branch, NTG	Chris Collins

CITY OF DARWIN OFFICERS

Emma Young	Acting General Manager Engineering and City Services
Jade Leask	Senior Climate Change and Environmental Officer
Jamie Lewis	Senior Coordinator Parks and Reserves
Janine Honner	Coordinator Operations Services (Secretariat)

GUESTS/ OBSERVERS

Jane Bland	Administration Officer CoD

UNCONFIRMED

Order of Business

1. MEETING DECLARED OPEN 3
2. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COUNTRY 3
3. APOLOGIES 3
4. COMMITTEE MATTERS 3
6. CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES 3
7. BUSINESS ARISING FROM PREVIOUS MEETING 4
8. CORRESPONDENCE 4
9. GENERAL BUSINESS 4
10. NEXT MEETING 5
11. CLOSURE OF MEETING 5

1. MEETING DECLARED OPEN

4.30pm

2. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COUNTRY

We the members of the East Point Reserve Advisory Committee acknowledge that we are meeting on Larrakia Country. We recognise and pay our respects to all Larrakia people, Traditional Owners and Custodian Elders of the past and present.
We support emerging Larrakia leaders now and into the future.
We are committed to working together with all Larrakia to care for this land and sea for our shared future.

3. APOLOGIES

Helen Haritos	Friends of East Point
Inge Gardiner	Fannie Bay Equestrian Club
Kelly Benham	Crown Lands
Michael Wells	NT Heritage Branch
Norman Cramp	Darwin Military Museum
Serena Ragosta	Community Representative
Simon Mathews	Pee Wees Restaurant

4. COMMITTEE MATTERS

Welcome: Alderman Rickard Newly appointed Alderman alternate to EPRAC.

Proxy: Kelly-Marie Benham Crown Lands is on secondment until August 2022 James Buckley will proxy until position is back filled or Kelly returns.

Proxy: Sam Wells for Michael Wells

Proxy: Jurgen Dous for Fannie Bay Equestrian Club and Friends of East Point

Resignation: Ms Patricia Blackwell has retired from ANU and will no longer be in Darwin undertaking research and has resigned from the Committee. She was thanked for her interest in participating in the committee and acknowledged for her contributions to research in the reserve.

5. DECLARATION OF CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Lorraine Corowa declared that her position is as a senior public servant, will not conflict with her being a community representative. The views expressed at this committee are personal views and nothing to do with her Government position.

6. CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

Minutes were confirmed by Chris Collins and seconded by Alderman Palmer.

UNCONFIRMED

7. BUSINESS ARISING FROM PREVIOUS MEETING

Action	Responsible Persons	Raised	Outcome	Date closed
Biodiversity Survey	Jade Leask	3 March 2021	In Progress - Revegetation health survey to include weed management. Cane Toad management plan – further research to be done over wet season. Draft reports have been received. Final reports will be distributed to committee once received.	
Revegetation Plan	Committee	3 March 2021	Ongoing – waiting on Vegetation Health Survey outcomes.	
Crown Land acquisition	Jade Leask	3 March 2021	Ongoing	
Strategic Plan	Committee	3 March 2021	**MOTION** - Committee to develop a draft Strategic Plan. Committee members to email ideas to Jade. Moved: Lorraine Corowa Seconded: Chris Collins	
Fire Management Plan	Jade Leask & Jamie Lewis	27 May 2021	Fire management plan will be developed over the wet season for implementation by early 2022.	

8. CORRESPONDENCE

Committee correspondence received was discussed and follow up questions responded to.

9. GENERAL BUSINESS

Lorraine Corowa gave thanks for the responses to queries received so far but asked if there were any plans to buttress the vegetation on the cliff face around the Rock Sitters Club and if there were coastal erosion plans apart from the offshore areas already described. This question was taken on notice.
ACTION – Jamie Lewis to report back next meeting as to Casuarina trees.

Ms Corowa asked if there was a zoning map.
ACTION – Jade Leask to distribute the map.

UNCONFIRMED

Lon Wallis confirmed if planning for the new Revegetation plan is forthcoming including community planting days – the committee to advise plans for next revegetation area. Query of the planting list for East Point full Species list to be provided.
ACTION – Jamie Lewis to send the species list to the committee and include information on how it is generated.

East Point Reserve Biodiversity Management Plan updates (Jade):

- Atlas moth reintroduction - 10 of 14 cocoons put in place Mar-Jun 2021 have hatched remaining cocoons in stasis. More atlas moth larvae to be put in place after wet season. Jade will provide Equestrian club as possible additional location for release to contractors.
- Cane toad surveys – will commence once first rains established.
- BoM weather monitoring structure – 16mx16m structure no taller than 4m to be installed near aeromodellers.

10. NEXT MEETING

The next meeting will be held 24 February 2022.

11. CLOSURE OF MEETING

5.00pm

UNCONFIRMED

15.8 COMMUNITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE MINUTES

Author: **Executive Assistant Community & Regulatory Services**

Authoriser: **General Manager Community**

Attachments:

1. **Darwin Military and Civilian History Advisory Committee Minutes 13 October 2021** ⇩
2. **Youth Advisory Committee Minutes 14 October 2021** ⇩
3. **Access and Inclusion Advisory Committee Minutes 28 October 2021** ⇩

RECOMMENDATIONS

THAT the report entitled Community Advisory Committee Minutes be received and noted.

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to present the minutes of the Darwin Military and Civilian History Advisory Committee, the Youth Advisory Committee and Access and Inclusion Advisory Committee.

KEY ISSUES

- The Darwin Military and Civilian History Advisory Committee unconfirmed minutes 13 October 2021 are presented at **Attachment 1**.
- The Youth Advisory Committee unconfirmed minutes of the 14 October 2021 meeting are presented at **Attachment 2**.
- The Access and Inclusion Advisory Committee unconfirmed minutes 28 October 2021 are presented at **Attachment 3**.

DISCUSSION

The Darwin Military and Civilian History Advisory Committee, the Youth Advisory Committee and the Access and Inclusion Advisory Committee met during October and the following are highlights from each meeting:

- **Darwin Military and Civilian History Advisory Committee**

The Committee were provided with a governance presentation and number of community group proposals.

An update was provided on the planning for the 80th anniversary of the Bombing of Darwin Day in February 2022 as well as the program.

In accordance with the Terms of Reference, the Committee adopted its meeting schedule for 2022 agreeing to four meetings being held on a Wednesday from 11.00 am to 12 noon at the City of Darwin.

The Committee endorsed the Black Watch / As One proposal for Council consideration. This will be a separate to Council once the applicants have finalised their proposal.

- **Youth Advisory Committee**

Executive Manager Community and Cultural Services met with YAC to present the Committee with an opportunity to attend Council meetings to familiarise themselves with Council meetings and build a stronger connection and understanding of Council meetings and processes.

Coordinator Youth Programs presented a final draft of the 2022-2026 Youth Strategy Action Plan for comment by YAC. YAC discussed potential implementation strategies to address key actions and discussed the opportunity to present the final Strategy to Council at the 30 November Ordinary meeting.

YAC celebrated the success of the 2021 Quiz for Dili event, raising $2038.75 for Action for Change Foundation. A total of AUD$4038.75 will be donated with Council's matched funding added. YAC have now exhausted their matched funding allocation for the 2022/2022 financial year. The Committee have agreed on securing a date at the end of August for the 2022 event.

YAC are refocussing on their Instagram account, sharing posting responsibility each month to highlight local young people, good news stories, events, and opportunities, as well as YAC and Council updates**.**

- **Access and Inclusion Advisory Committee**

The Committee were provided with a governance presentation as well as a presentation from the Northern Territory Government Office of Disability on the draft Disability Strategy. The draft strategy is open for consultation to 22 November 2021.

Updates were provided on access projects brought to the City of Darwin by the Access and Inclusion Committee.

In accordance with the Terms of Reference the Committee adopted its meeting schedule for 2022 agreeing to five meetings to be held on a Thursday from 1.30 pm to 3.00 pm at the Casuarina Library Meeting Room.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL RESOLUTION

At the 13 July 2021 meeting Council resolved:

RESOLUTION ORD339/21

1. THAT the report entitled Darwin Military and Civilian History Advisory Committee Minutes – 9 June 2021 be received and noted.

At the 27 July 2021 meeting Council resolved:

RESOLUTION ORD379/21

1. THAT the report entitled Youth Advisory Committee Minutes – 8 July 2021 be received and noted.

RESOLUTION ORD380/21

1. THAT the report entitled Access and Inclusion Advisory Committee Minutes – 8 July 2021 be received and noted.

STRATEGIC PLAN ALIGNMENT	5 A Vibrant and Creative City 5.2 By 2030, Darwin will be a more connected community and have pride in our cultural identity
CRITICAL DATES	Nil
BUDGET / FINANCIAL	Nil
RISK ASSESSMENT	**Assets & Infrastructure** ☐ **Environment & Waste** ☐ **Financial** ☐ **Info Comms & Tech** ☐ **Legal & Compliance** ☐ **Ops & Service Delivery** ☐ **Reputation & Brand** ☐ **Work Health & Safety** ☐ In accordance with City of Darwin Risk Management Framework, the post treatment, mitigation risk is: Very Low Risks identified, in relation to this report, will be managed by the General Manager Community & Regulatory Service.
LEGISLATION / POLICY CONTROLS OR IMPACTS	**Legislation:** Local Government Act 2019 **Policy:** Policy – Advisory and other Committees
RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS	Nil
CONSULTATION & ENGAGEMENT	Nil
COMMUNICATION PLAN FOR THIS INITIATIVE	Nil

PLACE SCORE STATEMENT	Highlight the cultural, historic, economic and physical diversity that makes Darwin unique
DECLARATION OF INTEREST	The report author does not have a conflict of interest in relation to this matter. The report authoriser does not have a conflict of interest in relation to this matter. If a conflict of interest exists, staff will not act in the matter, except as authorised by the CEO or Council (as the case requires).

MINUTES

Darwin Military and Civilian History Advisory Committee Meeting

Wednesday, 13 October 2021

Unconfirmed

MINUTES OF CITY OF DARWIN
DARWIN MILITARY AND CIVILIAN HISTORY ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING
HELD AT THE MEETING ROOM 1, LEVEL 1, CIVIC CENTRE, HARRY CHAN AVENUE, DARWIN
ON WEDNESDAY, 13 OCTOBER 2021 AT 11.00 AM

PRESENT:

The Right Worshipful, The Lord Mayor Kon Vatskalis (Chair)

Alderman Paul Arnold

Alderman Ed Smelt (Alternate)

RSL Darwin Branch President, Stephen Gloster

Aviation Historical Society of the NT President, John Hart

Department of Veterans' Affairs Deputy Commissioner NT, Meghan Bailey

Department of Industry, Tourism and Trade, Defence NT Director Community Engagement, Linda Fazldeen

Darwin Military Museum Manager, Norm Cramp

Department of Territory Families, Housing and Communities, Community Participation and Inclusion, Director Heritage Branch, Michael Wells

Tourism NT, Regional Planning Officer North, Jessica Keirle

City of Darwin General Manager Community and Regulatory Services, Matt Grassmayr

OFFICERS: Senior Administration Officer, Karen Long

APOLOGY: Warrant Officer Class One Peter Stanek; Community Events Producer, Kylie Salisbury; City of Darwin Manager Engagement and Events, Jo Madin

GUESTS: Executive Manager Governance, Strategy and Performance, Vanessa Green
Dr Christine Fejo-King and Mr Luke Twyford
Mr Don Milford
Mr Gareth Benson

Order Of Business

1 Meeting Declared Open 4
2 Acknowledgement of Country 4
3 Apologies & Leave Of Absence 4
4 Electronic Attendance 4
5 Declaration of Interest of Members and Staff 4
6 Confirmation of Previous Minutes 4
7 Actions Arising from Previous Minutes 5
8 Presentations 5
8.1 Advisory Committee Governance 5
8.2 Black Watch / As One Project 5

Unconfirmed

8.3 Community Memorial Project 5
8.4 Bombing of Dariwn Digital Commemoration Project 6
9 Officer Reports 6
9.1 Incoming Letter from the Department of Industry, Tourism and Trade - Tourism NT Representative 6
9.2 Bombing of Darwin Day Update 6
9.3 Frequency of Meetings, Time and Location 7
10 MEMBER REPORTS 7
11 General Business 8
11.1 Black Watch / As One 8
11.2 Community Memorial Project 8
11.3 Bombing of Darwin Digiital Commemoration Project 8
12 Next Meeting 9

Unconfirmed

1 MEETING DECLARED OPEN

The Chair declared the meeting open at 11.00 am.

2 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COUNTRY

City of Darwin acknowledges that we are living and working on Larrakia Country. We acknowledge the Larrakia people as the Traditional Owners of the Darwin region. We pay our respects to the Larrakia elders past and present and support emerging Larrakia leaders now and into the future. City of Darwin is committed to working together with all Larrakia to care for this land and sea for our shared future.

3 APOLOGIES & LEAVE OF ABSENCE

3.1 Apologies

Warrant Officer Class One Peter Stanek
Community Events Producer, Kylie Salisbury
City of Darwin Manager Engagement and Events, Jo Madin

3.2 Leave of Absence Granted - Nil

3.3 Leave of Absence Notified - Nil

4 ELECTRONIC ATTENDANCE

4.1 Electronic Attendance Granted - Nil

4.2 Electronic Attendance Requested - Nil

5 DECLARATION OF INTEREST OF MEMBERS AND STAFF

5.1 Declaration of Interest by Members - Nil

5.2 Declaration of Interest by Staff - Nil

6 CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION MHAC021/21

Moved: Stephen Gloster
Seconded: Ald Paul Arnold

That the minutes of the Darwin Military and Civilian History Advisory Committee Meeting held on 9 June 2021 be confirmed.

CARRIED 11/0

Unconfirmed

7 ACTIONS ARISING FROM PREVIOUS MINUTES

Nil

8 PRESENTATIONS

8.1 ADVISORY COMMITTEE GOVERNANCE

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION MHAC022/21

Moved: Ald Paul Arnold
Seconded: Linda Fazldeen

That the presentation from the Executive Manager Governance, Strategy and Performance Vanessa Green in relation to City of Darwin Advisory Committee Governance be received and noted.

CARRIED 11/0

8.2 BLACK WATCH / AS ONE PROJECT

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION MHAC023/21

Moved: Ald Paul Arnold
Seconded: Linda Fazldeen

That the presentation from Dr Christine Fejo-King and Mr Luke Twyford in relation to Black Watch / As One Project be received and noted.

CARRIED 11/0

8.3 COMMUNITY MEMORIAL PROJECT

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION MHAC024/21

Moved: Ald Paul Arnold
Seconded: Linda Fazldeen

That the presentation from Mr Don Milford in relation to a Community Memorial Project be received and noted.

CARRIED 11/0

Unconfirmed

8.4 BOMBING OF DARIWN DIGITAL COMMEMORATION PROJECT

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION MHAC025/21

Moved: Ald Paul Arnold
Seconded: Linda Fazldeen

That the presentation from Mr Gareth Benson in relation to a Bombing of Darwin Digital Commemoration Project be received and noted.

CARRIED 11/0

9 OFFICER REPORTS

9.1 INCOMING LETTER FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRY, TOURISM AND TRADE - TOURISM NT REPRESENTATIVE

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION MHAC026/21

Moved: John Hart
Seconded: Ald Paul Arnold

That the incoming letter dated 29 September 2021 from the Department of Industry, Tourism and Trade advising of Tourism NT's representative to the Darwin Military and Civilian History Advisory Committee report be received and noted

CARRIED 11/0

9.2 BOMBING OF DARWIN DAY UPDATE

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION MHAC027/21

Moved: Ald Paul Arnold
Seconded: Stephen Gloster

1. THAT the report entitled Bombing of Darwin Day Update be received and noted.

CARRIED 11/0

Unconfirmed

9.3 FREQUENCY OF MEETINGS, TIME AND LOCATION

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION MHAC028/21

Moved: Ald Kon Vatskalis
Seconded: Ald Paul Arnold

1. THAT the Military and Civilian History Advisory Committee adopts the following schedule for the holding of meetings in 2022:
   (a) Four (4) meetings to be held in 2022
   (b) Meetings to be held on Wednesdays in February, May, August and November
   (c) Meetings to be held on:
      (i) 9 February 2022
      (ii) 4 May 2022
      (iii) 3 August 2022
      (iv) 30 November 2022
   (d) Meetings to be held from 11.00 am to 12 noon
   (e) Meetings to be held at the City of Darwin, Civic Centre

CARRIED 11/0

Deputy Comissioner NT, Department Veterans' Affairs Meghan Bailey departed the meeting at 12:00 pm.

10 MEMBER REPORTS

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION MHAC029/21

Moved: Stephen Gloster
Seconded: John Hart

That the Members' verbal reports be received and noted.

CARRIED 10/0

Summary

- Remembrance Day 11/11
- Lights of Remembrance
- Aboriginal war hero Frederick Prentice new headstone and plaque at the gravesite in Katherine Cemetery
- National RSL President attendance at Bombing of Darwin Day 80th Anniversary - invitation be extended from City of Darwin
- Cenotaph area maintenance
- Defence NT funding Brian Winspear's attendance at the Bombing of Darwin Day commemorative event
- Tourism NT Greater Darwin Destination Management Plan
- New displays in the next 12 months at Aviation Historical Society of the NT

Unconfirmed

11 GENERAL BUSINESS

11.1 BLACK WATCH / AS ONE

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION MHAC030/21

Moved: Michael Wells
Seconded: Ald Kon Vatskalis

1. That as a Committee action item, correspondence be sent to Dr Christine Fejo-King expressing thanks for presenting the Black Watch / As One proposal.
2. That the Darwin Military and Civilian History Advisory Committee endorse the Black Watch / As One proposal (coin and mural) for consideration by Council.

CARRIED 10/0

ACTION – Committee Administration to prepare a report for consideration by Council on the Back Watch proposal

11.2 COMMUNITY MEMORIAL PROJECT

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION MHAC031/21

Moved: Michael Wells
Seconded: Ald Kon Vatskalis

1. That as a Committee action item, correspondence be sent to Friends of the Cenotaph expressing thanks for presenting the Community Memorial Project proposal and that the Friends of the Cenotaph are advised that Council are investigating landscaping options in this area and the presentation will be forwarded for consideration.

CARRIED 10/0

ACTION – Committee Administration to forward correspondence

11.3 BOMBING OF DARWIN DIGIITAL COMMEMORATION PROJECT

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION MHAC032/21

Moved: Michael Wells
Seconded: Ald Kon Vatskalis

1. That as a Committee action item, correspondence be sent to Mr Gareth Benson expressing thanks for presenting the Bombing of Darwin Digital Commemoration Project proposal and wishes Mr Benson success with this project.

CARRIED 10/0

ACTION – Committee Administration to forward correspondence

Unconfirmed

12 NEXT MEETING

8 December 2021, 11.00 am

13 CLOSURE OF MEETING

The Chair declared the meeting closed at 12.30 pm.

Unconfirmed

YOUTH ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Minutes

Thursday 14 October 2021
5.30pm – 7.30pm
Library Hub

---

1. MEETING OPENED

The meeting of the Youth Advisory Committee was opened at 5:31pm by Chair David Ninan.

2. PRESENT

Alderman Want De Rowe	Elected Member
Alderman Klonaris	Elected Member (Alternate)
Megan Rollings	YAC Member
Henry Longden	YAC Member
Anais Henry-Martin	YAC Member
Anitha Selvam	YAC Member
Emily Ford	YAC Member
Ruizhe Zhao	YAC Member
David Ninan	YAC Member

Officers

Teresa Helm	Youth Engagement Officer
Ashleigh Pointon	STEAM Programs Assistant/Minute Taker

Guests

Angela O'Donnell	Executive Manager Community and Cultural Services
Lisa Burnett	Coordinator Youth Programs

APOLOGIES

Jemima Fernandes	YAC Member
Manoj Rajkumar	YAC Member
Netra Gajmer	YAC Member

WELCOME OBSERVERS AND GUESTS

Welcome to guests Lisa Burnett and Angela O'Donnell.

UNCONFIRMED

3. MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

Council was in caretaker mode for the August and September meetings, therefore no minutes were recorded.

The minutes of the 8 July meeting were tabled and accepted at the 12 August meeting as a true and accurate record by the following members:

David Ninan (Moved), Anais Henry-Martin (Seconded)

4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM PREVIOUS MINUTES

N/A

5. GENERAL BUSINESS

5.1 Introduction of Executive Manager of Community and Cultural Services

Angela O'Donnell, Executive Manager of Community and Cultural Services (EMCCS) attended to meet YAC members and offered the opportunity for members to attend Council meetings with herself to familiarise themselves with Council meetings and build a stronger connection to Council's processes.

EMCCS clarified that in regards to Council's Quick Response Youth Engagement Grant program, YAC cannot decide on grants as the committee doesn't have financial delegation. However, Council does invite advice from YAC members on the applications and interested members have nominated to be a part of the process.

ACTION	YEO to invite interested members to provide input into the grant process

5.2 Youth Strategy Update

Lisa Burnett, Coordinator Youth Programs, provided an update on Council's 2022-2026 Youth Strategy. YAC reviewed the final draft of the prioirities as well as the action plan which was developed via a consultation with young people and sector representatives at a co-design workshop held in September 2021. YAC provided comment to the action plan and suggestions with regards to the implementation including more engagement with schools and more targeted marketing to engage with different age groups.

The Youth Programs team would like to include some sort of insert or detachable poster

UNCONFIRMED

created by local young illustrators inside the strategy to provide an overview or general idea of the strategy contents in a fun and informal way.

The final document will be presented to YAC at the 11 November meeting for final approval before being presented at the 30 November Ordinary Council Meeting for endorsement.

YAC to discuss their involvement in 30 November presentation at the November YAC meeting.

ACTION	YEO/YPC to extend invitation to other young people involved in the co-design workshop to attend the 30 November Ordinary Council meeting

5.3 Quiz for Dili Recap

YAC raised $2038.75 for Action for Change Foundation at the Quiz for Dili event. A total of $4038.75 will be donated when Council's matched funding is added. YAC have now exhausted their matched funding allocation for the 2020/2021 financial year. YEO has spoken with the Trailer Boat Club about possible dates for 2022 Quiz for Dili. Members recommend late August or very early September. Suggestions for improvement included providing a flier with the sponsorship request letter so businesses can quickly understand what is being requested as well as engaging sporting clubs or sending out VIP invitations to grow attendance numbers.

ACTION	YEO to book DTBC for late August, early September 2022 Q4D

5.4 Social Media Planning

YAC members decided that they will each take responsibility for a month at a time. A roster rotation for members posting was suggested along with a post style guide and guidelines document to ensure content is still stylistically uniform. Later post scheduling is an application which YAC will have access to for planning and managing content. Profiles of YAC members and noteworthy local young people has been identified as content YAC wants to post. Emily Ford volunteered to run the YAC Instagram account for the coming month.

7:11 pm Anitha Selvam left the meeting

ACTION	YEO to provide Later and Instagram account logins to Emily

UNCONFIRMED

6. ANY OTHER BUSINESS

6.1 Alderman Update

Alderman Want De Rowe shared her experiences at the 12 October Council meeting where she put a motion forward for Council to support the petition: Save Lee Point. The motion was carried with 11 for and 1 against. Alderman Klonaris noted it was good to see so many individuals deliver such passionate speeches regarding the Save Lee Point movement. The petition calls on the NT Parliament to: *"place a moratorium on the current development proposal for Lee Point until the NT Planning Commission has developed a comprehensive Area Plan for the whole of Lee Point."*
Further information at https://saveleepoint.org.au/

6.2 Play and Active Spaces Recreation Consultation

City of Darwin's Recreation and Leisure team are currently developing the community engagement plan for the upcoming Play and Active Spaces Recreation Consultation. Youth Programs' staff have requested that YAC be engaged in the consultation as well as noting other opportunities for youth engagement via LAUNCH programs. More information will be provided once consultation dates are confirmed.

6.2 Anais Henry-Martin on radio

Anais spoke on radio on the topic of children/young people using mobile phones at school. It was an excellent piece and had a lot of engagement from members of the public.

6.3 Young Professionals Network event

City of Darwin partnered with the Young Professionals Network (YPN) to host a Careers in the Territory seminar. It was successful with a good turnout. YPN was impressed with the Civic Centre Function Room venue and appreciated Council's support. There is an upcoming event with the YPN on Thursday 21 September at Smith Street Social from 5pm-6:30pm on the topic of keeping mentally healthy during COVID-19.

6.4 Gig 101

Gig 101 is a one-day music conference for young musicians aged 12-25 who are looking for help with networking,stage skills, promotions and securing gigs. It will be held on

UNCONFIRMED

Saturday 30 October and YAC members are encouraged to share the event with young musicians they know.

7. MEETING CLOSED
7:28 pm

Next YAC meeting scheduled:
5.30pm – 7.30pm, Thursday 11 November 2021
Meeting Room 1, City of Darwin Civic Centre

Contact Person:
Teresa Helm
Youth Engagement Officer

UNCONFIRMED

MINUTES

Access and Inclusion Advisory Committee Meeting

Thursday, 28 October 2021

Unconfirmed

MINUTES OF CITY OF DARWIN
ACCESS AND INCLUSION ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING
HELD AT THE CASUARINA LIBRARY, 17 BRADSHAW TERRACE, CASUARINA
ON THURSDAY, 28 OCTOBER 2021 AT 1:30 PM

PRESENT:	Alderman Sylvia Klonaris
	Member Brett Pebbles
	Member Kyle Adams
	Member Martin Blakemore
	Member Building Advisory Services - Nicholas McGrath
	Member Department of Transport - Greg Turner
OFFICERS:	Mathew Vitucci (Senior Coordinator)
	Angela O'Donnell (Executive Manager Community & Cultural Services) Heather Docker (Community Development Officer)
APOLOGY:	Alderman Vim Sharma
	Member Callum Hooley,
	Member COTA NT - Cecilia Chiolero,
	Member NDS - Daniel Noone
GUESTS:	Melanie Barker (Office of Disability)

Unconfirmed

Order Of Business

1 Meeting Declared Open 4
2 Acknowledgement of Country 4
3 Apologies & Leave Of Absence 4
4 Electronic Attendance 4
5 Declaration of Interest of Members and Staff 4
6 Confirmation of Previous Minutes 5
7 Actions Arising From Previous Minutes 5
8 Presentations 6
8.1 Advisory Committee Governance – City of Darwin 6
8.2 Northern Territory Government Disability Strategy Consultation - Office of Disability 6
9 Officer Reports 6
9.1 Frequency of Meetings, Time and Location 6
9.2 Northern Territory Government Disability Strategy Consultation 7
9.3 Access and Inclusion Advisory Committee Community Membership 7
10 Member Reports 8

11 General Business..... 9
11.1 Access 9
12 Next Meeting 9

Unconfirmed

1 MEETING DECLARED OPEN

The Chair declared the meeting open at 1.36 pm.

2 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COUNTRY

City of Darwin acknowledges that we are living and working on Larrakia Country. We acknowledge the Larrakia people as the Traditional Owners of the Darwin region. We pay our respects to the Larrakia elders past and present and support emerging Larrakia leaders now and into the future. City of Darwin is committed to working together with all Larrakia to care for this land and sea for our shared future.

3 APOLOGIES & LEAVE OF ABSENCE

3.1 Apologies

Alderman Vim Sharma; COTA NT - Cecilia Chiolero; Member NDS - Daniel Noone; Member Callum Hooley

3.2 Leave of Absence - Nil

3.3 Leave of Absence Notified - Nil

4 ELECTRONIC ATTENDANCE

Department of Transport – Greg Turner

5 DECLARATION OF INTEREST OF MEMBERS AND STAFF

5.1 Declaration of Interest by Members - Nil

5.2 Declaration of Interest by Staff - Nil

Unconfirmed

6 CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION AAIAC001/21

Moved: Member Brett Pebbles
Seconded: Member Martin Blakemore

That the minutes of the Access and Inclusion Advisory Committee Meeting held on 8 July 2021 be confirmed.

CARRIED 6/0

7 ACTIONS ARISING FROM PREVIOUS MINUTES

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION AAIAC002/21

Moved: Member Brett Pebbles
Seconded: Member Kyle Adams

That the update provided on actions arising from the previous minutes be received and noted.

CARRIED 6/0

Discussion

- Terms of Reference are attached to the Agenda confirming up to 10 community members.
- Pedestrian refuge at Dick Ward Drive and Old McMillans Road, Coconut Grove
  - Possible funding source through the federal government.
  - Concept plan and costings to be completed
- Pedestrian footpath assessment at Fannie Bay Shops
  - Concept plan and costings to be completed
  - Suburb Shopping Centre Audit in train
- Swings
  - Better Suburbs Program will oversee installation of swings and connecting pathways.
- Fishermans Wharf Parking
  - NTG contact identified
- Access and Inclusion requirements for events and activites funded by City of Darwin
  - Referred to City of Darwin Event Planning Guide (to be circulated with minutes)

Unconfirmed

8 PRESENTATIONS

8.1 ADVISORY COMMITTEE GOVERNANCE – ANGELA O'DONNELL, CITY OF DARWIN

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION AAIAC003/21

Moved: Member Martin Blakemore
Seconded: Alderman Sylvia Klonaris

That the presentation of City of Darwin Advisory Committee Governance be received and noted.

CARRIED 6/0

8.2 NORTHERN TERRITORY GOVERNMENT DISABILITY STRATEGY CONSULTATION - OFFICE OF DISABILITY – MELANIE BARKER

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION AAIAC004/21

Moved: Member Kyle Adams
Seconded: Alderman Sylvia Klonaris

That the presentation of the Northern Terrirory Government draft Disability Strategy consultation by Office of Disability be received and noted.

CARRIED 6/0

9 OFFICER REPORTS

9.1 FREQUENCY OF MEETINGS, TIME AND LOCATION

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION AAIAC005/21

Moved: Member Brett Pebbles
Seconded: Alderman Sylvia Klonaris

1. THAT the report entitled Frequency of Meetings, Time and Location be received and noted.
2. THAT the Access and Inclusion Advisory Committee adopts the following schedule for meetings in 2022:
    a) Meetings to be held on Thursdays
    b) Meetings to be held from 1:30 PM to 3:00 PM
    c) Meetings to be held at the Casuarina Library Meeting Room
    and
    d) Five meetings to be held:
        i. 3 February 2022
        ii. 7 April 2022
        iii. 2 June 2022
        iv. 1 September 2022
        v. 3 November 2022

CARRIED 6/0

Unconfirmed

9.2 NORTHERN TERRITORY GOVERNMENT DISABILITY STRATEGY CONSULTATION

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION AAIAC006/21

Moved: Member Brett Pebbles
Seconded: Alderman Sylvia Klonaris

That the notification of the consultation of the Northern Territory Government Disability Strategy be received and noted.

CARRIED 6/0

Action: Feedback on draft Disability Strategy by committee members due to Community Development Officer 9 November 2021, alternatively see draft strategy and provide comments at https://haveyoursay.nt.gov.au/nt-disability-strategy

9.3 ACCESS AND INCLUSION ADVISORY COMMITTEE COMMUNITY MEMBERSHIP

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION AAIAC007/21

Moved: Member Brett Pebbles
Seconded: Alderman Sylvia Klonaris

That the notification by Community Member Sara Braines-Mead of resignation forwarded to the Chair, Brett Peebles be received and noted.

CARRIED 6/0

Action: Community Development Officer to circulate when community membership nominations open.

Action: Community Development Officer to invite services to observe meetings to encourage future committee nominations.

Unconfirmed

10 MEMBER REPORTS

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION AAIAC008/21

Moved: Member Brett Pebbles
Seconded: Alderman Sylvia Klonaris

That the Members verbal reports be received and noted

CARRIED 6/0

Discussion

- **Building Advisory Board**

  Federal Ministers have agreed on Accessible Housing Code. Feedback is due January 2022.

- **Alderman Klonaris**

  Hoist installed at Casuarina Swimming Pool.

- **Department of Transport**

  Working with bus drivers and taxi drivers to ensure compliance with Chief Health Officer directive regarding Coronavirus (COVID19) vaccinations.

- **Community Development Officer**

  Lord Mayoral Awards are open for nominations and close on Friday 12 November. Nominate at The Lord Mayoral Awards | City of Darwin | Darwin Council, Northern Territory

  The Carnival of Fun coordinated by the DiversAbility Collective is on Friday 3 December, International Day of People with Disability.

- **Senior Coordinator, Engineering and City Services**

  Jingili Accessible playground is being upgraded including accessible toilet and changing place.

Unconfirmed

11 GENERAL BUSINESS

11.1 ACCESS

Supermarkets in Wagaman, Moil and Alawa have been reported as not accessible due to steps at entrance. Limited access to pedestrain and cycle paths throughout Vanderlin Drive.
Action: Building Advisory Board to clarify buildings requirements around access and upgrade for existing business. **Action:** Community Development Officer to confirm contact wihtin Deparment of Infrastructure Planning and Logistics Northern Territory Government to discuss pedestrian and cycle access throughout Vanderlin Drive in Wagaman and Wanguri.

12 NEXT MEETING

TUESDAY 3 FEBRUARY 2022

The Chair declared the meeting closed at 3.19 pm

Unconfirmed

15.9 RISK MANAGEMENT & AUDIT COMMITTEE MINUTES - 29 OCTOBER 2021

Author: **Executive Manager Corporate & Customer Services**

Authoriser: **Chief Financial Officer**

Attachments: **1. Unconfirmed Minutes of 29 October 2021 RMAC Open Meeting** ⇩

RECOMMENDATIONS

THAT the report entitled Risk Management & Audit Committee Minutes – 29 October 2021 be received and noted.

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to present for information the Unconfirmed Minutes of the Risk Management and Audit Committee meeting held 29 October 2021.

KEY ISSUES

Nil

DISCUSSION

The Unconfirmed Minutes of the 29 October 2021 RMAC meeting are attached at **Attachment 1.**

A report was tabled detailing the future membership of the Risk Management and Audit Committee.

Updates reports were also provided to the Committee on the following:

- RMAC 2021/22 Proposed Meeting Dates and Report Schedule
- Risk Management and Audit Committee Assessment of Committee Performance and Terms of Reference Review
- Update on Internal Audit Plan
- Review of Panel Contracting
- Risk Management Update October 2021
- Disaster Management Update / Cyclone Preparedness

PREVIOUS COUNCIL RESOLUTION

N/A

STRATEGIC PLAN ALIGNMENT	6 Governance Framework 6.4 Accountability
CRITICAL DATES	N/A
BUDGET / FINANCIAL	Nil
RISK ASSESSMENT	**Assets & Infrastructure** ☐ **Environment & Waste** ☐ **Financial** ☐ **Info Comms & Tech** ☐

	Legal & Compliance ☐ **Ops & Service Delivery** ☐ **Reputation & Brand** ☐ **Work Health & Safety** ☐ There is no risk in this report.
LEGISLATION / POLICY CONTROLS OR IMPACTS	N/A
RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS	N/A
CONSULTATION & ENGAGEMENT	N/A
COMMUNICATION PLAN FOR THIS INITIATIVE	N/A
PLACE SCORE STATEMENT	N/A
DECLARATION OF INTEREST	The report author does not have a conflict of interest in relation to this matter. The report authoriser does not have a conflict of interest in relation to this matter. If a conflict of interest exists, staff will not act in the matter, except as authorised by the CEO or Council (as the case requires).

UNCONFIRMED

MINUTES

Risk Management & Audit Committee Meeting

Friday, 29 October 2021

MINUTES OF CITY OF DARWIN
RISK MANAGEMENT & AUDIT COMMITTEE MEETING
HELD AT THE MEETING ROOM 1, LEVEL 1, CIVIC CENTRE, HARRY CHAN AVENUE, DARWIN
ON FRIDAY, 29 OCTOBER 2021 AT 9.00AM

PRESENT: Chair Roland Chin, Alderman Jimmy Bouhoris, Alderman Brian O'Gallagher, Alderman Morgan Rickard, Member Shane Smith, Member Sanja Hill, Member Ninad Sinkar

OFFICERS: Chief Executive Officer, Scott Waters; Chief Financial Officer, Simone Saunders; Executive Manager Finance, Russell Holden; Executive Manager Corporate & Customer Service, Chris Kelly; Senior Risk and Assurance Advisor, Brooke Prince; Manager Emergency Planning and Response, James Ryan

APOLOGY:

GUESTS: From 9.00am MunLi Chee and Abraham Apit from Merit Partners will be in attendance to brief the Committee on the Audited Financial Statements for the Year Ended 30 June 2021 **(Confidential Agenda)**

UNCONFIRMED

Order Of Business

1 Meeting Declared Open 3
2 Closure of Meeting to the Public 3
8 Resumption of Meeting 5
9 Apologies and Leave of Absence 5
10 Electronic Meeting Attendance 5
11 Declaration of Interest of Members and Staff 5
12 Confirmation of Previous Minutes 6
13 Action Reports 6
13.1 RMAC 2021/22 Proposed Meeting Dates and Report Schedule 6
13.2 Risk Management and Audit Committee Assessment of Committee Performance and Terms of Reference Review 6
13.3 Update on Internal Audit Plan 7
13.4 Review of Panel Contracting 7
13.5 Risk Management Update October 2021 7
13.6 Disaster Managment Update / Cyclone Preparedness 7
14 Questions by Members 8
15 General Business 8

1 MEETING DECLARED OPEN

RECOMMENDATIONS

The Chair declared the meeting open at 9.00 am

2 CLOSURE OF MEETING TO THE PUBLIC

RECOMMENDATIONS

THAT pursuant to Section 65 (2) of the Local Government Act and Regulation 8 of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations the meeting be closed to the public to consider the Confidential Items of the Agenda.

UNCONFIRMED

RECOMMENDATIONS

That Council considers the confidential report(s) listed below in a meeting closed to the public in accordance with Section 65(2) of the Local Government Act:

2.1 Audited Annual Financial Statements for Year Ended 30 June 2021

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 99(2) - 51(c)(iv) of the Local Government Act, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with information that would, if publicly disclosed, be likely to subject to subregulation 51(3) – prejudice the interests of the council or some other person.

2.2 City of Darwin Draft Annual Report 2020/21

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 99(2) - 51(c)(iv) of the Local Government Act, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with information that would, if publicly disclosed, be likely to subject to subregulation 51(3) – prejudice the interests of the council or some other person.

2.3 Risk Management and Audit Committee - Appointment of External Community Members

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 99(2) - 51(a) of the Local Government Act, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with information about the employment of a particular individual as a member of the staff or possible member of the staff of the council that could, if publicly disclosed, cause prejudice to the individual.

2.4 Shoal Bay Waste Management Facility – Risk Assessment - October 2021 Update

This matter is considered to be confidential under - of the Local Government Act, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with .

2.5 Corporate Services Report - August and September 2021

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 99(2) - 51(a) and 51(c)(iv) of the Local Government Act, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with information about the employment of a particular individual as a member of the staff or possible member of the staff of the council that could, if publicly disclosed, cause prejudice to the individual and information that would, if publicly disclosed, be likely to subject to subregulation 51(3) – prejudice the interests of the council or some other person.

2.6 Special Purpose Compliance Review

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 99(2) - 51(a) and 51(c)(i) of the Local Government Act, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with information about the employment of a particular individual as a member of the staff or possible member of the staff of the council that could, if publicly disclosed, cause prejudice to the individual and information that would, if publicly disclosed, be likely to cause commercial prejudice to, or confer an unfair commercial advantage on, any person.

2.7 Notification Register

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 99(2) - 51(a) and 51(f) of the Local Government Act, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with information about the employment of a particular individual as a member of the staff or possible member of the staff of the council that could, if publicly disclosed, cause prejudice to the individual and subject to subregulation 51(2) – information in relation to a complaint of a contravention of the code of

UNCONFIRMED

conduct.

8 RESUMPTION OF MEETING

Open Meeting resumed at 11.50am.

9 APOLOGIES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Member Shane Smith departed meeting 11.55am

10 ELECTRONIC MEETING ATTENDANCE

10.1 ELECTRONIC MEETING ATTENDANCE GRANTED

RECOMMENDATIONS

THAT the Committee note that pursuant to Section 98 (3) of the Local Government Act, the following member(s) was granted permission for Electronic Meeting Attendance at this Risk Management and Audit Committee Meeting, 29 October 2021:

- Member Ninad Sinkar

11 DECLARATION OF INTEREST OF MEMBERS AND STAFF

11.1 Declaration of Interest by Members – Standing Declarations

A. Mr Shane Smith – in his role as Commercial Manager of Gold Medal Services, a Director of Territory Tarmac Rally and an Executive Director of Assurance Advisory (23/10/20)

B. Mr Shane Smith Director of Territory Tarmac Rally, an event which will require engagement and support from City of Darwin. (27/11/20)

C. Mr Shane Smith advised that he is no longer an Executive Director of Assurance Advisory. (27/11/20).

Member Roland Chin made the following Declarations (26/03/21):

A. Treasurer of St John Ambulance Australia(NT) Inc.; Trustee Director of St John Ambulance NT Endowment Trust; Director of St John Ambulance Australia NT Holdings Pty Ltd; St John Ambulance Australia Ltd – Finance, Audit & Risk subcommittee.

B. President of Chung Wah Society Inc.

C. Northern Territory General Practice Education Ltd – Finance and Audit Committee

D. Chair of Audit and Risk Committee of Venture Housing Company Limited

E. Chair of Audit, Finance & Risk Committee of Larrakia Nation Aboriginal Corporation.

UNCONFIRMED

Alderman Jimmy Bouhoris made the following Declarations (25/06/21):

A. Any items relating to PowerWater.

11.2 Declaration of Interest by Members – New Declarations

Member Sanja Hill advised of the following representations:

- currently providing Tourism Top End (TTE) with some governance advisory services
- currently providing advisory services to NTG and MACC.

12 CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION RMAC035/21

Moved: Alderman Jimmy Bouhoris
Seconded: Chair Roland Chin

That the minutes of the Risk Management & Audit Committee Meeting held on 25 June 2021 be confirmed.

CARRIED 6/0

13 ACTION REPORTS

13.1 RMAC 2021/22 PROPOSED MEETING DATES AND REPORT SCHEDULE

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION RMAC036/21

Moved: Alderman Jimmy Bouhoris
Seconded: Member Ninad Sinkar

1. THAT the report entitled RMAC 2021/22 Proposed Meeting Dates and Report Schedule be received and noted.
2. THAT RMAC endorse the RMAC 2021/22 Proposed Meeting Dates and Report Schedule, noting that there may be additional reports added to the Report Schedule during 2021/22 as required.

CARRIED 6/0

13.2 RISK MANAGEMENT AND AUDIT COMMITTEE ASSESSMENT OF COMMITTEE PERFORMANCE AND TERMS OF REFERENCE REVIEW

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION RMAC037/21

Moved: Alderman Jimmy Bouhoris
Seconded: Member Sanja Hill

1. THAT the report entitled Risk Management and Audit Committee Assessment of Committee Performance and Terms of Reference be received and noted.

****

AMENDED – in addition

UNCONFIRMED

2. THAT Shane Smith be appointed as Deputy Chair of the RMAC Committee.

CARRIED 6/0

13.3 UPDATE ON INTERNAL AUDIT PLAN

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION RMAC038/21

Moved: Chair Roland Chin
Seconded: Alderman Jimmy Bouhoris

1. THAT the report entitled Update on Internal Audit Plan be received and noted.

****

AMENDED, in addition:

2. THAT the TOR for the Procurement Audit be provided to RMAC at the February 2022 meeting.

CARRIED 6/0

13.4 REVIEW OF PANEL CONTRACTING

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION RMAC039/21

Moved: Alderman Brian O'Gallagher
Seconded: Member Sanja Hill

1. THAT the report entitled Review of Panel Contracting be received and noted.

CARRIED 6/0

13.5 RISK MANAGEMENT UPDATE OCTOBER 2021

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION RMAC040/21

Moved: Member Ninad Sinkar
Seconded: Member Sanja Hill

1. THAT the report entitled Risk Management Update October 2021 be received and noted.

CARRIED 6/0

Alderman Brian O'Gallagher departed the meeting at 12:28 pm.

Member Sanja Hill departed the meeting at 12:40 pm.

13.6 DISASTER MANAGMENT UPDATE / CYCLONE PREPAREDNESS

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION RMAC041/21

Moved: Alderman Jimmy Bouhoris
Seconded: Member Ninad Sinkar

1. THAT the report entitled Disaster Management Update / Cyclone Preparedness be received and noted.

CARRIED 4/0

UNCONFIRMED

14 QUESTIONS BY MEMBERS

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION RMAC042/21

Moved: Alderman Jimmy Bouhoris
Seconded: Chair Roland Chin

THAT the following Request by Members be received and noted.

14.1 Alderman Rickard requested that as much as possible attachments to RMAC agendas are provided as separate files outside of InfoCouncil. ensuring that the documents are completely scaleable and text searchable.

CARRIED 4/0

15 GENERAL BUSINESS

Nil

The Meeting closed at 12.50pm.

The minutes of this meeting were confirmed at the Risk Management & Audit Committee held on .

.....

CHAIR

UNCONFIRMED

16 REPORTS OF REPRESENTATIVES

17 QUESTIONS BY MEMBERS

18 GENERAL BUSINESS

18.1 INCOMING CORRESPONDENCE - MINISTER FOR INFRASTRUCTURE, PLANNING AND LOGISTICS REGARDING THE DEVELOPMENT OF LEE POINT

Author: **Governance Business Partner**

Authoriser: **Chief Executive Officer**

Attachments: **1. Incoming Correspondence - Minister for Infrastructure, Planning and Logistics ⇩**

RECOMMENDATIONS

THAT the incoming correspondence from the Minister for Infrastructure, Planning and Logistics regarding the Development of Lee Point be received and noted.

MINISTER FOR INFRASTRUCTURE, PLANNING AND LOGISTICS

Parliament House
State Square
Darwin NT 0800
minister.lawler@nt.gov.au

GPO Box 3146
Darwin NT 0801
Telephone: 08 8936 5566
Facsimile: 08 8936 5609

The Hon Kon Vatskalis
The Right Worshipful the Lord Mayor of Darwin
City of Darwin
GPO Box 84
DARWIN NT 0800

Via email: lord.mayor@darwin.nt.gov.au

Dear Lord Mayor Kon

Thank you for your correspondence regarding the City of Darwin's notice of motion for a moratorium on the development of Lee Point.

The 2CRU (Lot 4873) and Muirhead North (Lot 9370) developments were respectively approved in November 2018 and February 2019 by the Development Consent Authority (DCA), which is an independent statutory body under the *Planning Act 1999*. The DCA decisions to approve the developments, followed extensive community consultation and planning and environmental studies. City of Darwin provided extensive comment on both applications during the public consultation process and raised no objections to the developments, nor raised any issues with the Lee Point Area Plan.

The developments were subject to environmental assessment under both the *Commonwealth Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act) and the *NT Environmental Assessment Act 1982* (EA Act). The 15 recommendations of the Northern Territory Environment Protection Authority (NTEPA) Assessment Report 88 (October 2018) have been reflected in the development permits issued by the DCA, and need to be satisfied in accordance with the conditions of those development permits.

Development is permitted on condition that Defence Housing Australia, prior to commencement of works, undertake a range of measures including:

- establish a monitoring program to quantify impacts upon shorebirds. The results and annual updates from the program must be made public and used to further refine environmental values;

NORTHERN TERRITORY GOVERNMENT

- develop a Construction and Environmental Management Plan on advice of the City of Darwin, addressing a range of matters including waste management, traffic control, stormwater drainage and management of Council's land during construction;
- develop a Stormwater Drainage Plan to the requirements of the City of Darwin, Medical Entomology, Department of Health and Crown Land;
- develop an Erosion and Sediment Control Plan; and
- develop a Public Transport Plan.

A 21 hectare parcel of land, around one quarter of the 2CRU subdivision, is planned to be incorporated into the existing Casuarina Coastal Reserve. A further 11 hectares will be set aside as open space.

A new shared beach access track is proposed to connect from the main street to Casuarina Beach and a 1.4 metre safety fence proposed along the escarpment edge is designed to limit access to the conservation Zone in other locations. Walking and mountain bike paths will also be required to be upgraded.

Other environmental safeguards include restrictions on lighting to protect turtles.

Please note these decisions were guided by the Darwin Regional Land Use Plan and Lee Point Area Plan. The Darwin Regional Land Use Plan was prepared by the NT Planning Commission and introduced into the NT Planning Scheme in July 2015. The Land Use Plan identified parts of Lee Point for Urban / Peri-Urban land uses. The Lee Point Area Plan was introduced into the NT Planning Scheme in August 2015. Both documents underwent public consultation prior to their adoption, and extensive comments on each were provided by the City of Darwin.

To date only the conditions of the development permit for the first stage (97 lots) of the Muirhead North (Lot 9370) development have been satisfied, which include clearances from the City of Darwin in relation to construction management, stormwater, landscaping, site earthworks and traffic.

Given the thorough processes involved and to uphold the integrity and independence of the development assessment process, the Territory Government does not support requests to revisit the matter.

Yours sincerely

Eva Lawler

EVA LAWLER

11 NOV 2021

18.2 INCOMING CORRESPONDENCE - SENATOR MALARNDIRRI MCCARTHY REGARDING ELECTORAL LEGISLATION AMENDMENT (VOTER INTEGRITY) BILL 2021

Author: **Governance Business Partner**

Authoriser: **Chief Executive Officer**

Attachments: **1. Electoral Legislation Amendment (Voter Integrity) Bill 2021** ⇩

RECOMMENDATIONS

THAT the incoming correspondence from Senator Malarndirri McCarthy regarding the Electoral Legislation Amendment (Voter Integrity) Bill 2021 be received and noted.

9 November 2021

Hon Kon Vatskalis
City of Darwin

Email: darwin@darwin.nt.gov.au

Dear Kon

Re: Electoral Legislation Amendment (Voter Integrity) Bill 2021

We are writing because we have grave concerns that the Government's new Voter Integrity Bill will disenfranchise First Nations voters.

The Bill will require voters to produce identification when they go to vote at the upcoming federal election. This will make voting more difficult for all Australians but will disproportionately impact First Nations voters given the many difficulties in obtaining identification and existing barriers to voting, particularly in remote and regional locations.

The Bill was introduced to Parliament last week and we expect it to be considered in the November sittings in two weeks' time.

We are writing to key stakeholders to urgently request your assistance to oppose the Bill, as this will be our only chance to block its passage.

The Australian Electoral Commission has already confirmed that requiring voter ID is an unnecessary measure and any instances of multiple voting are 'vanishingly small'.

The Bill could see people turned away from voting, as well as increased wait times and long lines at polling places that will discourage many voters.

It also builds on other measures that impact First Nations enfranchisement, including the exclusion of remote communities from Federal Direct Enrolment.

We want First Nations people to have their say at the next election, not to be blocked from voting and fined.

We are urging all stakeholders, particularly First Nations organisations, to publicly express opposition to the Bill.

We are also encouraging people to write to cross-bench Senators Jacqui Lambie (Senator.Lambie@aph.gov.au), Rex Patrick (Senator.Patrick@aph.gov.au) and Stirling Griff (Senator.Griff@aph.gov.au), asking them to vote against the Bill.

We would be happy to provide further information and assistance to support these efforts in the coming weeks. Please do not hesitate to contact Brooke Greenwood from Senator Dodson's office on brooke.greenwood@aph.gov.au or 0422 521 618.

Yours Sincerely

Hon Linda Burney MP
Shadow Minister for Indigenous Australians
Shadow Minister for Families and Social Services

Senator Patrick Dodson
Shadow Assistant Minister for Reconciliation
Shadow Assistant Minister for Constitutional Recognition of Indigenous Australians

Hon Warren Snowdon MP
Shadow Assistant Minister for Indigenous Australians

Senator Malarndirri McCarthy
Senator for Northern Territory

Here's what people have said in response to these new laws and voter ID requirements

"The Morrison-Joyce Government's proposed requirement for voters to provide identification is a cynical and racist attack on the fundamental rights of First Nations peoples"

Senator Pat Dodson, Yawuru man
29 October 2021

"This is a calculated and deliberate plan by the Government to weaken our democracy and make it harder for First Nations people to vote.

These are racist laws – and Labor opposes them.

Many First Nations people do not have a birth certificate or easy access to approved identification."

Linda Burney MP, Wiradjuri woman
28 October 2021

"Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people attempting to vote may feel intimidated by the requirements to fill in extra paperwork and being treated differently to other voters...

...may also have the effect of making people without identification feel further marginalised and may make them reluctant to complete the process."

Mick Gooda
Former Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Social Justice Commissioner
Gangulu man
2014 – in response to the introduction of similar provisions in Qld

Australian Human Rights Commission

...voter identification requirements would "create a barrier for people who lack identification documents from exercising their right to vote, leading to further disenfranchisement".

Australian Human Rights Commission
September 2021

What do these laws do?

These laws mean that people will need to prove their identity before being able to vote, rather than what occurs now, which is simply having their name crossed off at the polling booth. Those who can't prove their identity risk having their vote discarded.

Why is the Morrison Government introducing changes to our voting system?

There is zero evidence that this measure is required – with the independent Australian Electoral Commission dismissing the suggestion and stating any vote discrepancies are 'vanishingly small.'

The Morrison Government cannot even properly explain why these changes are required. They have suggested that they're concerned about people voting more than once, but after the 2019 federal election in which more than 15 million votes were cast, not one person was prosecuted for doing so.

To put it simply – there is no need for these laws. Our Australian system is one of the best in the world, and worth protecting.

Why is this bad for First Nations communities?

No one should be prevented from exercising their right to because they don't have ID.

Scott Morrison knows full well that First Nations people have always struggled to obtain identification documents as basic as a birth certificate, because of an absence of records or because of difficulties in accessing and navigating official services – difficulties that are often exacerbated because of remoteness and language and communication disadvantages.

What happens if people don't have ID, will they be fined?

Failure to vote in an election can attract a fine. There is genuine concern that people will be turned away from voting on election day because they don't have the right identification documents. People may also be discouraged from voting if they're required to make a declaration vote or face long queues and wait times at polling booths.

What happens if a person's address on their ID doesn't match up with electoral roll?

If a person's identity cannot be confirmed or there are discrepancies such as different addresses, there should be an option for them to complete a declaration vote, which requires additional paperwork and verification. This will ultimately mean increased wait times and long queues with people simply giving up not bothering to vote, resulting in the disenfranchisement of thousands of Australians.

What happens next?

The new laws will be debated during the next sitting of Parliament which commences on Monday 22 November 2021. We have until then to convince the Senate crossbench to oppose these laws and vote against them in Parliament.

Ways you can help

- **Publicly oppose the law:** Let people know that your organisation opposes the law. This could include issuing a press-release or statement or posting on social media. You can also sign and share this petition against the bill.
- **Write to Crossbench Senators:** You can email cross-bench Senators Jacqui Lambie (Senator.Lambie@aph.gov.au), Rex Patrick (Senator.Patrick@aph.gov.au) and Stirling Griff (Senator.Griff@aph.gov.au) to tell them why these new laws are unfair and ask them to vote against them in Parliament.

19 DATE, TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

THAT the next Ordinary Meeting of Council be held on Tuesday, 7 December 2021, at (Open Section followed by the Confidential Section), Council Chambers, Level 1, Civic Centre, Harry Chan Avenue, Darwin.

20 CLOSURE OF MEETING TO THE PUBLIC

THAT pursuant to Section 65 (2) of the Local Government Act and Regulation 8 of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations the meeting be closed to the public to consider the Confidential Items of the Agenda.

RECOMMENDATIONS

That Council considers the confidential report(s) listed below in a meeting closed to the public in accordance with Section 65(2) of the Local Government Act:

26.1 Football NT and Club Proposals for Bagot, Malak and Fannie Bay Ovals

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 99(2) - 51(c)(i) of the Local Government Act, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with information that would, if publicly disclosed, be likely to cause commercial prejudice to, or confer an unfair commercial advantage on, any person.

26.2 125 Mitchell Street Carpark Lease

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 99(2) - 51(c)(iv) of the Local Government Act, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with information that would, if publicly disclosed, be likely to subject to subregulation 51(3) – prejudice the interests of the council or some other person.

26.3 Off Street Reserved Carparking

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 99(2) - 51(c)(i) of the Local Government Act, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with information that would, if publicly disclosed, be likely to cause commercial prejudice to, or confer an unfair commercial advantage on, any person.

26.4 YMCA NT Pool Patron Access Management Proposal

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 99(2) - 51(c)(i) of the Local Government Act, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with information that would, if publicly disclosed, be likely to cause commercial prejudice to, or confer an unfair commercial advantage on, any person.

26.5 Austin Lane/Spain Place signage options

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 99(2) - 51(c)(i) of the Local Government Act, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with information that would, if publicly disclosed, be likely to cause commercial prejudice to, or confer an unfair commercial advantage on, any person.

26.6 Casuarina Library Security

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 99(2) - 51(c)(iii) of the Local Government Act, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with information that would, if publicly disclosed, be likely to prejudice the security of the council, its members or staff.

26.7 Donation of Fleet to Tiwi Islands Council

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 99(2) - 51(c)(i) of the Local Government Act, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with information that would, if publicly disclosed, be likely to cause commercial prejudice to, or confer an unfair commercial advantage on, any person.

27.1 Assessment of General Rate Exemption Requests

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 99(2) - 51(c)(iv) of the Local Government Act, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with information that would, if

publicly disclosed, be likely to subject to subregulation 51(3) – prejudice the interests of the council or some other person.

27.2 Corporate Services Report - October 2021

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 99(2) - 51(a) and 51(c)(iv) of the Local Government Act, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with information about the employment of a particular individual as a member of the staff or possible member of the staff of the council that could, if publicly disclosed, cause prejudice to the individual and information that would, if publicly disclosed, be likely to subject to subregulation 51(3) – prejudice the interests of the council or some other person.

27.3 Risk Management & Audit Committee Confidential Minutes - 29 October 2021

This matter is considered to be confidential under - of the Local Government Act, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with .

21 ADJOURNMENT OF MEETING AND MEDIA LIAISON

MINUTES

Ordinary Council Meeting
Tuesday, 16 November 2021

Unconfirmed

Reports, recommendations and supporting documentation can be accessed via the City of Darwin Council Website at www.darwin.nt.gov.au, at Council Public Libraries or contact the Committee Administrator on (08) 8930 0670.

MINUTES OF CITY OF DARWIN
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING
HELD AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS, LEVEL 1, CIVIC CENTRE, HARRY CHAN AVENUE, DARWIN
ON TUESDAY, 16 NOVEMBER 2021 AT 5:30PM

PRESENT: Lord Mayor Kon Vatskalis, Alderman Paul Arnold, Alderman Jimmy Bouhoris, Alderman Justine Glover, Alderman Sylvia Klonaris, Alderman Brian O'Gallagher, Alderman Mick Palmer, Alderman Peter Pangquee, Alderman Morgan Rickard, Alderman Ed Smelt, Alderman Amye Un, Alderman Rebecca Want de Rowe

OFFICERS: Scott Waters (Chief Executive Officer), Simone Saunders (Chief Financial Officer), Matt Grassmayr (General Manager Community), Joshua Sattler (General Manager Innovation)

Gemma Perkins (Governance Business Partner), Angela O'Donnell (Executive Manager Community and Cultural Services), Alice Percy (Executive Manager Growth and Development Services), Nik Kleine (Executive Manager Program Management), Charmaine Davis (Carpark Office Administrator), Fred McCue (Public Relations and External Affairs Advisor)

APOLOGY: Alderman Vim Sharma

GUESTS: Nil

WEBCASTING DISCLAIMER

The City of Darwin is live webcasting the Open Section of Ordinary Council Meetings. Audio-visual recording equipment has been configured to avoid coverage of the public gallery area and the City of Darwin will use its best endeavours to ensure images in this area are not webcast. However the City of Darwin expressly provides no assurances to this effect and in the event your image is webcast, you will by remaining in the public gallery area be taken to have given the City of Darwin a non-exclusive licence to copy and broadcast your image worldwide for no reward.

Unconfirmed

Order of Business

1 Acknowledgement of Country 5
2 The Lord's Prayer 5
3 Meeting Declared Open 5
4 Apologies and Leave of Absence 5
5 Electronic Meeting Attendance 6
6 Declaration of Interest of Members and Staff 6
7 Confirmation of Previous Minutes 7
8 Moving of Items 7
9 Matters of Public Importance / Lord Mayoral Minute 9
Nil
10 Public Question Time 9
Nil
11 Petitions 9
12 Deputations and Briefings 9
Nil
13 Notices of Motion 9
Nil
14 Action Reports 10
14.1 Nominations to the NT Water Safety Advisory Council and the NT Grants Commission 10
14.2 Parap Village Masterplan 10
14.3 Forming a Friendship City Relationship Between City of Darwin and Jōetsu, Japan 10
14.4 Darwin Turf Club Sign Application, Dick Ward Drive Road Reserve, Fannie Bay 11
14.5 2030 Movement Strategy 11
15 Receive & Note Reports 12
15.1 Sister City Advisory Committee Meeting - 21 October 2021 12
15.2 International Relations Advisory Committee Meeting - 27 October 2021 12
16 Reports of Representatives 13
17 Questions by Members 14
17.1 Buffalo Creek Upgrade 14
17.2 Woolner Road Traffic Calming Update 14
17.3 Car Parking in Nightcliff 15
17.4 Click and Fix Website Issues 15
17.5 Neuron Scooter at Northlakes Shopping Centre 16
17.6 Water Safety Motion 16
17.7 Vanderlin Drive and Lee Point Road Intersection 16

Unconfirmed

18 General Business 17

18.1 Incoming Correspondence - Department of the Chief Minister and Cabinet Regarding Professional Development for Elected Members 17

18.2 Incoming Correspondence - Department of the Chief Minister and Cabinet Regarding Allowances for Council Members and Local Authority Members 17

18.3 Incoming Correspondence - Department of the Chief Mnister and Cabinet Regarding Disaster Recovery Funding Arrangements 17

18.4 Parap Village Master Plan 17

18.5 Invite to Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Logistics to present to Council. 18

18.6 Minister for Local Government 18

19 Date, time and place of next Ordinary Council Meeting 18

20 Closure of Meeting to the Public 18

21 Adjournment of Meeting and Media Liaison 20

31 Resumption of Open Meeting 20

32 Closure of Meeting 20

Unconfirmed

1 Acknowledgement of Country

We the members of City of Darwin acknowledge that we are meeting on Larrakia Country.

We recognise and pay our respects to all Larrakia people, Traditional Owners and Custodian Elders of the past and present.

We support emerging Larrakia leaders now and into the future.

We are committed to working together with all Larrakia to care for this land and sea for our shared future.

2 THE LORD'S PRAYER

Our Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy name; thy kingdom come; thy will be done; on earth as it is in heaven.

Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespassess, as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil.

For thine is the kingdom, the power, and the glory for ever and ever.

Amen.

3 MEETING DECLARED OPEN

RESOLUTION ORD424/21

Moved: Alderman Justine Glover
Seconded: Alderman Peter Pangquee

The Chair declared the meeting open at 5.35 pm.

CARRIED 12/0

4 APOLOGIES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE

4.1 APOLOGIES

RESOLUTION ORD425/21

Moved: Alderman Brian O'Gallagher
Seconded: Alderman Jimmy Bouhoris

THAT the apology from Alderman Vim Sharma, be received.

CARRIED 12/0

4.2 LEAVE OF ABSENCE GRANTED

Nil

Unconfirmed

4.3 LEAVE OF ABSENCE REQUESTED

Nil

5 ELECTRONIC MEETING ATTENDANCE

5.1 ELECTRONIC MEETING ATTENDANCE GRANTED

THAT Council note that pursuant to Section 95 (3) of the *Local Government Act 2019* and Decision No. 21/0009 – 15/04/12, the following member was granted permission for Electronic Meeting Attendance at this Ordinary Council Meeting held on Tuesday, 16 November 2021:

- Alderman Rebecca Want de Rowe

5.2 ELECTRONIC MEETING ATTENDANCE REQUESTED

Nil

6 DECLARATION OF INTEREST OF MEMBERS AND STAFF

6.1 DECLARATION OF INTEREST BY MEMBERS

RESOLUTION ORD426/21

Moved: Lord Mayor Kon Vatskalis
Seconded: Alderman Jimmy Bouhoris

THAT Council note that pursuant to Section 114 and 115 of the *Local Government Act 2019*, Alderman Ed Smelt , declared a Conflict of Interest in respect of the following items:

- Item 14.5 - 2030 Movement Strategy.
- Item 18.5 – Invite to Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Logistics to present to Council.

CARRIED 12/0

6.2 DECLARATION OF INTEREST BY STAFF

Nil

Unconfirmed

7 CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

RESOLUTION ORD427/21

Moved: Alderman Justine Glover
Seconded: Alderman Paul Arnold

THAT the minutes of the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 26 October 2021 and the Special Ordinary Council Meeting held on 9 November 2021 be confirmed.

CARRIED 12/0

8 MOVING OF ITEMS

8.1 MOVING OF OPEN ITEMS INTO CONFIDENTIAL

Nil

Unconfirmed

8.2 MOVING OF CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS INTO OPEN

26.1 Community Grants 2021/22 Round 2

RESOLUTION ORD428/21

Moved: Alderman Morgan Rickard
Seconded: Alderman Sylvia Klonaris

1. THAT the report entitled Community Grants Round 2021/22 Round 2 be received and noted.
2. THAT Council approve the following 6 projects for funding in the Community Grants Program 2021/22 Round 2, for a total of $50,000:

Applicant	Amount Recommended
Two Two One Mental Health Charity	$10,000
Darwin Men's Shed	$1,909
Melaleuca Australia	$9,400
Hindu Society of NT	$9,850
Tangan	$10,000
Corrugated Iron Youth Arts	$8,841

3. THAT Council approve the following 9 projects for funding in the Arts and Cultural Development Grants Program 2021/22, for a total of $40,000:

Applicant	Amount Recommended
Top End Mustangs Inc.	$2,971
Dawn Beasley	$5,000
Mohammed Raziuddin (United Muslims of Northern Territory)	$5,000
Gloria Richards	$4,500
Yvonne Katona	$5,000
Kimberly O'Hagan (Kim Koole)	$5,000
Alexandra Edmondson	$2,640
Anna Thomson	$5,000
Jack Macmillan	$4,889

4. THAT this report be deemed a confidential document and be treated as such in accordance with Section 118 of the *Local Government Act 2019* and that this document remains confidential unless Council decides otherwise by resolution.
5. THAT this decision be moved into Open at the conclusion of the meeting.

Unconfirmed

CARRIED 12/0

9 MATTERS OF PUBLIC IMPORTANCE / LORD MAYORAL MINUTE

Nil

10 PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

Nil

11 PETITIONS

Nil

12 DEPUTATIONS AND BRIEFINGS

Nil

13 NOTICES OF MOTION

Nil

Unconfirmed

14 ACTION REPORTS

14.1 NOMINATIONS TO THE NT WATER SAFETY ADVISORY COUNCIL AND THE NT GRANTS COMMISSION

RESOLUTION ORD429/21

Moved: Alderman Justine Glover
Seconded: Alderman Peter Pangquee

1. THAT the report entitled Nominations to the NT Water Safety Advisory Council and the NT Grants Commission be received and noted.
2. THAT Council nominate Alderman Justine Glover to the Northern Territory Water Safety Advisory Council.
3. THAT Council nominate Alderman Morgan Rickard to the Northern Territory Grants Commission.

CARRIED 12/0

14.2 PARAP VILLAGE MASTERPLAN

RESOLUTION ORD430/21

Moved: Alderman Paul Arnold
Seconded: Alderman Jimmy Bouhoris

1. THAT the report entitled Parap Village Masterplan be received and noted.
2. THAT Council endorse the inclusion of the Longer Term Initiatives, identified in **Attachment C - Parap Master Plan Design Report**, Clause 3.3, to the City of Darwin's Priority Projects list.

CARRIED 12/0

14.3 FORMING A FRIENDSHIP CITY RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN CITY OF DARWIN AND JŌETSU, JAPAN

RESOLUTION ORD431/21

Moved: Alderman Brian O'Gallagher
Seconded: Lord Mayor Kon Vatskalis

1. THAT the report entitled 'Forming a Forming a Friendship City Relationship Between City of Darwin and Jōetsu, Japan' be received and noted.
2. THAT Council endorse officers connecting with the Mayor of the Jōetsu to commence negotiations on forming a Friendship City relationship with Jōetsu, Japan.

CARRIED 12/0

Unconfirmed

14.4 DARWIN TURF CLUB SIGN APPLICATION, DICK WARD DRIVE ROAD RESERVE, FANNIE BAY

RESOLUTION ORD432/21

Moved: Alderman Ed Smelt
Seconded: Alderman Jimmy Bouhoris

1. THAT the report entitled Darwin Turf Club Sign Application, Dick Ward Drive, Fannie Bay be received and noted.
2. THAT Council refuse the Sign Application submitted by the Darwin Turf Club, for a free-standing advertising sign to be placed within the Dick Ward Drive road reserve, for the reasons outlined in this report.

CARRIED 12/0

Alderman Ed Smelt departed the meeting at 5:49 pm due to a conflict of interest.

14.5 2030 MOVEMENT STRATEGY

RESOLUTION ORD433/21

Moved: Alderman Jimmy Bouhoris
Seconded: Alderman Sylvia Klonaris

1. THAT the report entitled 2030 Movement Strategy be received and noted.
2. THAT Council adopt the 2030 Movement Strategy at **Attachment 1.**
3. THAT Council note that the Darwin CBD Parking Strategy, in **Attachment 2** and Darwin Bike Plan, **Attachment 3** are superseded by the 2030 Movement Strategy.
4. THAT Council rescind Policy No. 4 Central Business District Parking Strategy and Contribution Plan, in **Attachment 4**

CARRIED 11/0

Alderman Ed Smelt re-joined the meeting at 5:51 pm.

Unconfirmed

15 RECEIVE & NOTE REPORTS

15.1 SISTER CITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING - 21 OCTOBER 2021

RESOLUTION ORD434/21

Moved: Alderman Justine Glover
Seconded: Alderman Morgan Rickard

1. THAT the report entitled Sister City Advisory Committee Meeting – 21 October 2021 be received and noted.

CARRIED 12/0

15.2 INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING - 27 OCTOBER 2021

RESOLUTION ORD435/21

Moved: Lord Mayor Kon Vatskalis
Seconded: Alderman Sylvia Klonaris

1. THAT the report entitled International Relations Advisory Committee Meeting – 27 October 2021 be received and noted.

CARRIED 12/0

Unconfirmed

16 REPORTS OF REPRESENTATIVES

RESOLUTION ORD436/21

Moved: Alderman Peter Pangquee
Seconded: Alderman Morgan Rickard

THAT the following Reports of Representatives be received and noted.

16.1

Alderman Peter Pangquee reported on the Local Government Association of the Northern Territory (LGANT) Annual General Meeting (AGM) on 5 and 6 October 2021. A number of items were discussed. LGANT will consult with members and Council regarding closing the gap in the Northern Territory particularly now that there is a national agenda with Australian Local Government Association.

Alderman Peter Pangquee also noted the update from the Electoral Commissioner about the Elections. Council should work with the Electoral Commission for future elections to get better voter turnout.

16.2

Lord Mayor also reported on the LGANT AGM. The theme for the AGM was Water Safety. The biggest issue is COVID-19 within remote communities. Treatment within the communities was also raised however was noted that cases are transferred to Darwin. The upcoming federal elections was also raised.

16.3

Alderman Brian O'Gallagher reported on the NT Volunteer of the Year Awards. It is amazing to see the passion that the volunteers bring and they are a critical part of our society. Alderman O'Gallagher took the liberty to thank all the volunteers in the Northern Territory on behalf of all Local Governments.

CARRIED 12/0

Unconfirmed

17 QUESTIONS BY MEMBERS

17.1 BUFFALO CREEK UPGRADE

RESOLUTION ORD437/21

Moved: Alderman Brian O'Gallagher
Seconded: Alderman Peter Pangquee

Question

Alderman Jimmy Bouhoris queried the Buffalo Creek upgrade.

Answer

The Chief Financial Officer, Simone Saunders responded and advised that City of Darwin is waiting on approvals from Aboriginal Area Protection Authority (AAPA). It was expected to have the approvals in November however they have not been received. An update can be provided in the December meeting.

CARRIED 12/0

17.2 WOOLNER ROAD TRAFFIC CALMING UPDATE

RESOLUTION ORD438/21

Moved: Alderman Brian O'Gallagher
Seconded: Alderman Peter Pangquee

Question

Alderman Paul Arnold requested an update on the Woolner Road traffic calming survey.

Answer

The Chief Executive Officer, Scott Waters responded and advised that it is a Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Logistics (DIPL) matter. City of Darwin is working with DIPL and there was a site visit with the Technical team. Chief Executive Officer to take on notice and provide an update to the Elected Members.

CARRIED 12/0

Unconfirmed

17.3 CAR PARKING IN NIGHTCLIFF

RESOLUTION ORD439/21

Moved: Alderman Brian O'Gallagher
Seconded: Alderman Peter Pangquee

Question

Alderman Morgan Rickard queried the carparking and old Police station in Nightcliff and the status.

Answer

The Chief Executive Officer, Scott Waters responded and advised that it is all contingent on the finalisation of the John Stokes Development. It has been a complex issue. In the new year, Council will need to look at options for the future library. DIPL has a few issues to work through, ultimately it is out of the control of the Council however with the Police moving on those car parks should be turned back into standard car parking to assist with congestion.

CARRIED 12/0

17.4 CLICK AND FIX WEBSITE ISSUES

RESOLUTION ORD440/21

Moved: Alderman Brian O'Gallagher
Seconded: Alderman Peter Pangquee

Question

Alderman Sylvia Klonaris queried the click and fix on the website. There was an access denied and error message.

Answer

The Chief Executive Officer, Scott Waters responded and advised that he would fix the issue with the Communications and Marketing team. It could be the third party provider however will follow up in the morning.

CARRIED 12/0

Unconfirmed

17.5 NEURON SCOOTER AT NORTHLAKES SHOPPING CENTRE

RESOLUTION ORD441/21

Moved: Alderman Brian O'Gallagher
Seconded: Alderman Peter Pangquee

Question

Alderman Brian O'Gallagher queried the electric scooters at the Northlakes Shops taking the bike parking bays.

Answer

The General Manager Innovation, Josh Sattler took the question on notice to pass to Neuron.

CARRIED 12/0

17.6 WATER SAFETY MOTION

RESOLUTION ORD442/21

Moved: Alderman Brian O'Gallagher
Seconded: Alderman Peter Pangquee

Question

Alderman Morgan Rickard requested an update on the Water Safety Motion put to LGANT.

Answer

The Chief Executive Officer responded and advised that the motions have been deferred to the Executive Meeting for LGANT.

CARRIED 12/0

17.7 VANDERLIN DRIVE AND LEE POINT ROAD INTERSECTION

RESOLUTION ORD443/21

Moved: Alderman Brian O'Gallagher
Seconded: Alderman Peter Pangquee

Question

Alderman Sylvia Klonaris requested an update on the roundabout and extension of the feedback period and was there any consideration for a public forum.

Answer

The Chief Executive Officer, Scott Waters responded and advised that he has had conversations with the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) of Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Logistics. (DIPL) The CEO of DIPL sees no issue of extending the two week consultation period. The CEO of DIPL has advised that DIPL would be available to provide a briefing to Council.

CARRIED 12/0

Unconfirmed

18 GENERAL BUSINESS

18.1 INCOMING CORRESPONDENCE - DEPARTMENT OF THE CHIEF MINISTER AND CABINET REGARDING PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT FOR ELECTED MEMBERS

RESOLUTION ORD444/21

Moved: Lord Mayor Kon Vatskalis
Seconded: Alderman Morgan Rickard

THAT the incoming correspondence from the Department of the Chief Minister and Cabinet Regarding Professional Development for Elected Members be received and noted.

CARRIED 12/0

18.2 INCOMING CORRESPONDENCE - DEPARTMENT OF THE CHIEF MINISTER AND CABINET REGARDING ALLOWANCES FOR COUNCIL MEMBERS AND LOCAL AUTHORITY MEMBERS

RESOLUTION ORD445/21

Moved: Lord Mayor Kon Vatskalis
Seconded: Alderman Morgan Rickard

THAT the incoming correspondence – Department of the Chief Minister and Cabinet Regarding Allowances for Council Members and Local Authority Members be received and noted.

CARRIED 12/0

18.3 INCOMING CORRESPONDENCE - DEPARTMENT OF THE CHIEF MNISTER AND CABINET REGARDING DISASTER RECOVERY FUNDING ARRANGEMENTS

RESOLUTION ORD446/21

Moved: Lord Mayor Kon Vatskalis
Seconded: Alderman Morgan Rickard

THAT the incoming correspondence – Department of the Chief Minister and Cabinet Regarding Disaster Recovery Funding Arrangements be received and noted.

CARRIED 12/0

18.4 PARAP VILLAGE MASTER PLAN

RESOLUTION ORD447/21

Moved: Alderman Paul Arnold
Seconded: Lord Mayor Kon Vatskalis

THAT a briefing and report be provided to council detailing options for the strategic rollout of the Parap Village Master Plan, inclusive of community benefits, community consultation, whole of project and individual project costs as well as timelines for delivery.

CARRIED 12/0

Unconfirmed

Alderman Ed Smelt departed the meeting at 6:20 pm due to a conflict of interest.

18.5 INVITE TO DEPARTMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE, PLANNING AND LOGISTICS TO PRESENT TO COUNCIL.

RESOLUTION ORD448/21

Moved: Alderman Sylvia Klonaris
Seconded: Lord Mayor Kon Vatskalis

THAT Council invite Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Logistics (DIPL) to present to Council the Vanderlin Drive, Lee Point Road intersection roundabout plans and any future plans, Stage 2.

CARRIED 11/0

Alderman Ed Smelt re-joined the meeting at 6:21 pm.

18.6 MINISTER FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT

RESOLUTION ORD449/21

Moved: Alderman Sylvia Klonaris
Seconded: Lord Mayor Kon Vatskalis

THAT Council acknowledge receipt of congratulatory letters to the newly elected Alderman for the 23rd Council from Chansey Paech, Minister for Local Government and that Council seek to invite the Minister to the last council meeting of the year and to attend the Christmas dinner with Council.

CARRIED 12/0

19 DATE, TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

RECOMMENDATIONS

THAT the next Ordinary Meeting of Council be held on Tuesday, 30 November 2021, at 5:30pm (Open Section followed by the Confidential Section), Council Chambers, Level 1, Civic Centre, Harry Chan Avenue, Darwin.

20 CLOSURE OF MEETING TO THE PUBLIC

RECOMMENDATIONS

THAT pursuant to Section 65 (2) of the Local Government Act and Regulation 8 of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations the meeting be closed to the public to consider the Confidential Items of the Agenda.

Unconfirmed

RECOMMENDATIONS

That Council considers the confidential report(s) listed below in a meeting closed to the public in accordance with Section 65(2) of the Local Government Act:

26.1 Community Grants 2021/22 Round 2

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 99(2) - 51(c)(iv) of the Local Government Act, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with information that would, if publicly disclosed, be likely to subject to subregulation 51(3) – prejudice the interests of the council or some other person.

26.2 Bureau of Meteorology - Request to Lease Parcel of Land at East Point Reserve

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 99(2) - 51(c)(i) of the Local Government Act, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with information that would, if publicly disclosed, be likely to cause commercial prejudice to, or confer an unfair commercial advantage on, any person.

26.3 Civic Centre Redevelopment Update

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 99(2) - 51(c)(i) and 51(c)(ii) of the Local Government Act, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with information that would, if publicly disclosed, be likely to cause commercial prejudice to, or confer an unfair commercial advantage on, any person and information that would, if publicly disclosed, be likely to prejudice the maintenance or administration of the law.

26.4 Darwin City Deal - Education and Civic Precinct Update

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 99(2) - 51(c)(i) and 51(d) of the Local Government Act, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with information that would, if publicly disclosed, be likely to cause commercial prejudice to, or confer an unfair commercial advantage on, any person and information subject to an obligation of confidentiality at law, or in equity.

27.1 Casuarina Aquatic and Leisure Centre Project Update

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 99(2) - 51(c)(i) and 51(d) of the Local Government Act, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with information that would, if publicly disclosed, be likely to cause commercial prejudice to, or confer an unfair commercial advantage on, any person and information subject to an obligation of confidentiality at law, or in equity.

Unconfirmed

21 Adjournment of Meeting and Media Liaison

RESOLUTION ORD450/21

Moved: Alderman Paul Arnold
Seconded: Alderman Jimmy Bouhoris

THAT the open section of the meeting be adjourned at 6.23pm.

CARRIED 12/0

31 RESUMPTION OF OPEN MEETING

RESOLUTION ORD451/21

Moved: Alderman Paul Arnold
Seconded: Alderman Jimmy Bouhoris

THAT the open section of the meeting be resumed at 7.55pm

CARRIED 12/0

32 CLOSURE OF MEETING

RESOLUTION ORD452/21

Moved: Alderman Paul Arnold
Seconded: Alderman Jimmy Bouhoris

THAT the chair declared the meeting closed at 7.55pm.

CARRIED 12/0

The minutes of this meeting were confirmed at the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 30 November 2021.

.....

CHAIR

Unconfirmed